B.M.
A^c.

OP

Aa

o

BR1

Natural History Museum Library

000104028

B.M.

A^a

o

29
SYNOPSIS

OF

THE CONTENTS

OF THE

^o
K

BRITISH MUSEUM.

TWENTY-NINTH EDITION.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY G. WOODFALL, ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

1835.

The Public are apprised that this Synopsis is merely intended for the use of Persons who take a cursory view of the Museum. The following is a List of the more ample descriptions of several parts of the Collection, most of which may be purchased of the Book-binder at the Museum, and of Messrs. Longman & Co., Payne & Foss, J. & A. Arch, Harding & Lepard, W. Pickering, and D. Colnaghi.

Description of the Ancient Terracottas, by Taylor Combe, Esq., 1810, 4to.

£1 11s 6d.

————— Marbles, Part 1, by the same, 1812, 4to. £1 5s.

————— Part 2, 1815, 4to. £2 12s. 6d.

————— Part 3, 1818, 4to. £1 10s.

————— Part 4, 1820, 4to. £2 2s.

————— Part 5, by E. Hawkins, Esq., 1826, 4to. £1 1s.

————— Part 6, by C. R. Cockerell, Esq., 1830. £2 2s.

A Catalogue of the Greek Coins, by Taylor Combe, Esq., 1814, 4to. £4 4s.

————— Anglo-Gallic Coins, by Edward Hawkins, Esq., 1826, 4to.

£1 4s.

————— Library of Printed Books, by H. Ellis, Esq. and Rev.

H. H. Baber, 1813—1819, 7 vol. 8vo. £4 4s.

————— Cottonian MSS. by J. Planta, Esq., 1802, fol.

————— Harleian MSS. by H. Wanley and Rev. R. Nares, 1808,

3 vol. fol.

————— MSS. of the King's Library, by David Casley, 1734, 4to.

————— MSS. heretofore undescribed, by Rev. S. Ayscough, 1782,

2 vol. 4to.

————— Lansdown MSS. fol. by F. Douce, Esq. and H. Ellis,

1819. fol.

————— MSS. formerly F. Hargrave's, Esq., by H. Ellis, 1818, 4to.

12s.

————— Fac Simile of the Codex Alexandrinus, 3 vol. fol. £18.

————— Catalogue of the Geographical and Topographical Collec-

tion attached to the Library of King George III., 1829, 2 vol. 8vo.

£1 4s.

————— Mr. R. P. Knight's Catalogue of his Greek Coins,

1830, 4to. £1 15s.

————— Catalogue of the Arundel Manuscripts, fol. 1834. £1 8s.

or with coloured Plates, £4 14s. 6d.

C O N T E N T S.

LOWER ROOMS.

Rooms.	Page
I—XVI. Entrance Hall, and Library of Printed Books . . .	1

UPPER FLOOR.

I. Artificial Curiosities from different Countries . . .	4
II. III. IV. Sloane and Banksian Collections of Dried Plants . . .	12
V. VI. VII. Sir Joseph Banks's Library	12
VIII. Impressions from Ancient Seals, Vases, Bronzes, &c. . .	12
SALOON. General Collection of Quadrupeds	19
Room IX. Continuation of Quadrupeds, Amphibia, Crustacea, &c. . .	25
X. Reptiles in Spirits, Sea-Eggs, and Star-fish	35
XI. General Collection of Fish and Corals	54
XII. British Birds and British Shells	71
XIII. General Collection of Birds and Shells	86
LONG GALLERY. Mineralogy and Geology, including Secondary Fos-	
sils	109
ROYAL LIBRARY	150

GALLERY OF ANTIQUITIES.

Room I. Terracottas	154
II. Greek and Roman Sculptures	161
III. Ditto	162
IV. Ditto	166
V. Roman Sepulchral Antiquities	167
Sir T. Lawrence's Collection of Casts	170
VI. Greek and Roman Sculptures	170
VII. Roman Antiquities	176
VIII. Egyptian Antiquities	177
IX. Portland Vase	179
X. Sir William Hamilton's Collection	180
XI. Egyptian Sculptures	183
XII. Greek and Roman Sculptures	189
GRAND CENTRAL SALOON	190
EGYPTIAN SALOON	191
PHIGALIAN SALOON	203
ELGIN SALOON	205
MEDAL ROOM	232
PRINT ROOM	233
REGULATIONS of General Admission	234
DIRECTIONS respecting Reading Room	235

SYNOPSIS

OF THE

CONTENTS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

ON entering the gate of the Museum, a spacious quadrangle presents itself, with an Ionic colonnade on the south side, and the main building* on the north, the two wings being allotted for the dwellings of the officers. The architect, Peter Puget, a native of Marseilles, and an artist of the first eminence in his time, was sent over from Paris by Ralph, first Duke of Montagu, for the sole purpose of constructing this splendid mansion.

GROUND FLOOR.

This floor, consisting of sixteen rooms, contains the Old Library of Printed Books. Strangers are not admitted into these apartments, as the mere sight of the outside of books cannot convey either instruction or amusement†.

LIBRARY OF
PRINTED
BOOKS.
—

In the First Room, on the right hand of the entrance, upon the table, within a glazed frame, is one of

* The building measures 216 feet in length, and 57 in height, to the top of the cornice.

† An Alphabetical Catalogue of this Library was printed in the year 1787, in two volumes folio; and a new Edition published, in seven volumes 8vo, 1813—1819, containing the accessions to the latter year. A Catalogue of the Royal Library, given to the Museum in 1823, was printed in five volumes folio, and privately distributed, by order of his late Majesty King George the IVth.

the originals of *Magna Charta*, belonging to the Cottonian Library; at the side, there is an Engraving of it in fac-simile, by Pine.

The Entrance Hall contains,

A statue in marble of Shakespeare, by Roubilliac. *Bequeathed to the British Museum, after the death of his Widow, by David Garrick, Esq.*

A statue of the Hon. Anne Seymour Damer, holding in her hands a small figure of the Genius of the Thames. *Presented by Lord Fred. Campbell.*

A gilt figure of Gaudma, a Burmese idol; and the symbolical representation of his foot. *Both presented by Capt. Marryat, R. N.*

Against the pier between the iron gates which lead to the great staircase, is a statue of the late Sir Joseph Banks, by Chantrey. It represents the great naturalist, not as he was in his latter days, feeble and lame, but hale and vigorous; he is seated in an arm-chair, holding a scroll in his right hand. The figure is raised upon a marble pedestal. *Presented by the personal Friends, at whose expense the statue was made.*

On the other side of the pier, is a specimen of Hindoo sculpture, discovered in 1809, near the banks of the sacred river Nerbudda; a fragment, probably, of an ancient temple. *Presented by D. D. Inglis, Esq.*

Before the window on the left, adjoining the messenger's small room, is a fine Hippopotamus. *Presented by the Trustees of the Hunterian Collection, of the Royal College of Surgeons.*

The decorations of the great staircase were restored a few years ago by Rigaud. The paintings on the ceiling, representing Phaëton petitioning Apollo for leave to drive his chariot, are by Charles de la Fosse, who, in his time, was deemed one of the best colourists of the French school, and of whom there are many valuable performances in France; among which are the paintings on the cupola of the dome of the Invalids, which are ranked among the *admiranda* of Paris. The landscapes and architectural decorations are by James

Rousseau,

Rousseau, whose particular skill in perspective has at all times been held in high estimation.

On the first landing place, is a Llama from South America, where it is used as a beast of burthen,—also *presented by the Trustees of the Hunterian Museum.*

On the second landing-place are a Musk Ox, from Melville Island, and a Polar Bear; procured in the late Arctic expeditions;—and *presented by the Lords of the Admiralty.*

Between these animals is placed the trunk of an Arborescent Fern (*Alsophila Brunoniana* of Wallich) forty-five feet in height, from the mountains to the eastward of Silhet in Bengal. *Presented by the East India Company.*

Above the Musk Ox and Polar Bear, are the Coudou Antelope, from Southern Africa, and the Elk from Siberia,—both *presented by the Trustees of the Hunterian Museum.*

On the upper landing-place are a male and female Giraffe, or Camelopard, from South Africa, *presented by W. J. Burchell, Esq.*; also another Giraffe, *presented by the Trustees of the Hunterian Collection*; and a River Horse, or Hippopotamus, from the Cape of Good Hope. The last-mentioned Giraffe was brought to England by Mr. Paterson, and is the first ever seen in this country.

UPPER FLOOR.

FIRST ROOM.

ROOM I.

The ceiling of this room, representing the fall of Phaëton, was painted by Charles de La Fosse.

The upright Cases round the room contain a series of artificial Curiosities from the less civilized parts of the world.

CASE 1. Esquimaux dresses, from Winter Island : a whalebone net, used by the Esquimaux for laying under their beds ; a wooden bowl ; a cup and spoon made of the horns of the musk ox ; a bone ornament, from Savage Island ; some Esquimaux arms ; a small basket ; a pair of eye-shades formed of bone ; a bowstring ; a culinary vessel and lamp, cut out of stone. Over the Cases is placed a sledge from Baffin's Bay, which, together with the rest of these articles, was brought to England by Capt. Sir Edward Parry, in 1822.

CASE 2. Esquimaux dresses from Point Hope : a steersman's cap, from West Georgia ; men's boots, and an Esquimaux landing-net, formed of whalebone, from Kotzebue Sound ; a band, worn as a maro, from Egmont Island ; a pair of woman's boots, from Cape Thomson ; a dart thrower, from Point Barrow ; and a richly carved paddle, from Tahiti.

CASE 3. Various specimens of cloth, formed of the Paper Mulberry, from the Sandwich Islands, some of them with stamped patterns ; a harpoon-line, made of the skin of a Wallruss, and a sail of the intestines of the same animal, from Kotzebue Sound ; two large teeth of the Wallruss, from Behring's Straits ; a stone club used for bruising nuts, and three fine mats, from Egmont Island ; a cap, ornamented with tufts of feather and hair ; several bows and arrows, some of the latter tipped with obsidian and bone, from California ; and a small harpoon, with a moveable tip, for spearing fish, from Point Barrow.

On the sides of these Cases, near the door, are placed three spears from Tongataboo, a spear from the interior
of

of Chili, and a paddle from Egmont Island. Over these Cases are several other spears, arrows, and harpoons, from the Pacific Ocean. These articles and those in Cases No. 2 and 3, were collected during Capt. Beechey's voyage of discovery, A.D. 1825—1828.

CASE 4. A seal-skin dress; a dog's harness for a sledge, and the handle of an instrument for throwing bird-darts, from the coast of Labrador; a pair of boots ornamented with leather of different colours, with divided toes; a leathern whip, and some arrows from the interior of Peru.

CASE 5. A quiver formed of palm leaves, containing small poisoned arrows; a bag of netted twine, with bombax and some poisoned arrows, from the Indians of the Marañon. *Presented by Lieut. Henry Lister Maw, R.N.* Various wampum belts, and a pair of eyeshades, formed of wood. *From the Sloane Collection.*

A straw hat, a *poncho*, or cloak, leggings, shoes, spurs, and stirrups. *From Chili. Presented by — Sinclair, Esq.*

A hammock, from Africa, *presented by H. Bright, Esq.*; and a pair of sandals, from Ashantee. *Presented by Mr. Fenton.*

CASE 6. A piece of cloth, $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet long by $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, decorated with borders and various stellated patterns, produced by discharging the deep colour of the indigo; it is woven in narrow strips, each three inches wide. Another piece of cloth, formed of similar strips, but the check pattern produced in the weaving. A piece of very narrow cloth, of the original width before it is made up for use. *From Africa. Presented by Major Denham and Capt. Clapperton.*

A Foulah cloak, formed of very narrow strips of cloth; a cap, and a musical instrument, from the neighbourhood of Sierra Leone. *Presented by J. Whitfield, Esq.*

A cap, made of a fine mat, from the Cape of Good Hope. *Presented by Capt. Duncan, 1780.*

Several pieces of cloth formed of narrow strips on a
white

ROOM I.

white ground; a white cloth, painted with black patterns; two others made of different coloured stripes; and a single stripe formed of three different colours; a piece of very fine matting; a child's umbrella, or sunshade, covered with various coloured and printed cottons, and stripes of woollen cloth, with a carved wooden top; an iron padlock and keys; four variously shaped earthenware tobacco-pipe heads; a small earthen pan, with a deeply-notched edge; a small basket; a string of beads resembling spangles, formed from shells; a fly-flapper, made from hair; a shuttle and reel of thread belonging to the loom; a musical instrument; a leather pouch, surrounded by stripes of leather, and worked with leather and cloth in different patterns; a short dagger, and a wooden handle and sheath, ornamented with brass; a pair of worked sandals; two arrows, with steel heads; a large leathern cushion, and a stool of carved zesso wood. On the top of the Case is a loom for weaving the narrow cloth, used by the Africans. All from Ashantee. *Presented by T. E. Bowdich, Esq. and described in his Travels, p. 307, &c.*

CASE 7. Two baskets made of a species of *juncus*; two water-baskets made of the bark of a birch; a bladder, containing a pigment used by the natives; a quiver, some arrows, and a bow; the rope of a canoe; a necklace formed of shells; and an axe, the iron of which was probably obtained from an English or American ship from Terra del Fuego.

CASE 8. A coat of mail formed of seven folds of horse skin, used by the Araucarian Indians on the west coast of South America, taken from the body of an Indian who was shot by a party of Chilian Indians, sent to disperse an incursion of the native tribes; a pair of spurs; a couple of balls, united by a cord, which are used to destroy the wild animals, and a pair of rattles; all from the coast of Patagonia.

OVER THESE CASES are two fishing spears from Terra del Fuego; a spear from the west coast of Australasia;

stralasia; a fish-gig from the South Sea islands. Also a canoe, with its paddles, from Behring's Straits. *Presented by Capt. Beechey, R.N.*

ROOM I.

The whole of the contents of the CASES 7 and 8, and the spears over them, were collected by Capt. P. P. King, in his late voyage, and presented by him to the British Museum.

CASE 9. Shelves 1 and 2. Vessels in various forms, from tombs of the aboriginal Peruvians. *Chiefly from the Sloane and Towneley Collections.*

Shelves 3, 4, 5. Various objects, chiefly collected in Mexico, and purchased, at the sale of the Mexican Museum belonging to Mr. Bullock; they consist of small statues formed of various stones, and of rude workmanship; a mask of stone; two statues, and five fragments of terracotta, found on the mountains of Tezeossingo, the pyramids of St. Taun de Toetiutican; an adze; a heart-shaped ornament of serpentine, with engraved characters resembling hieroglyphics; two vases of alabaster, one with the head and arms of a monkey sculptured on it, the other with the head, tail, and wings of a cock; a small terracotta statue of a sitting figure, similar to an Egyptian sphinx; a head of a boy in basalt; a small vase-shaped statue; an Azteek mirror, made of a large plate of obsidian, polished on both sides; a large double bottle of black earthenware, one of the bottles with the head of a dog, the other with that of a bird; a small earthen vessel in the form of a dog; several knives formed of obsidian, with two of the larger pieces from which they have been split; an incense burner in the form of an owl; a bust of a female sculptured in lava, with a turretted head-dress, having some resemblance to the Isis of the Egyptians; another of a priest with a mitre-shaped cap decorated with jewels and a feather, and with long pendant earrings; the greater part of the body is covered by a large snake, its head being on the right side of the figure; the eyes of this bust were probably supplied by jewels; a statue of an Azteek Princess in a sitting posture;

ROOM I.

ture; her feet are bent under her, and her hands rest upon her knees; a small serpent idol, probably one of the Penates, or household gods*.

CASE 10. Shelf 1. Cloth which enveloped the dead bodies of ancient Peruvians; cups, a harpoon, sling, fishing-line, fishes' eyes, basket, and Indian corn; from the tombs of children of the ancient Peruvians. The globular vessels were placed, with Indian corn, under the breasts of the dead bodies. *Presented by the Rev. W. V. Hennah, 1828.*

Shelves 3 and 4. Three mortars, silver images, and vessels; from the tombs of aboriginal Peruvians in the island of Titicaca. *Collected by J. Pentland, Esq., and presented by the Right Hon. the Earl Dudley.* Five earthen images, from tombs in Vera Cruz. *Presented by G. A. Princep, Esq., 1821.*

Shelf 2. Seven vessels from tombs of aboriginal Peruvians of maritime provinces on the coast of the Pacific. One vase from Tiaquaico. *Presented by the Earl Dudley, from Mr. Pentland's Collection.*

Shelf 5. Stone basin, ornamented with serpents; a smaller basin, ornamented in the angles, at the outside, by four animals; a small vessel in the form of a Llama: from the Temple of the Sun at Cusco. *Presented by the Earl Dudley, from Mr. Pentland's Collection.* A vessel in the form of a human figure. *From the Sloane Collection, No. 404.*

The remaining Cases contain articles from the west coast of North America and the South Seas, chiefly *presented by Sir Joseph Banks, Captain James Cook, R.N., and Archibald Menzies, Esq.* Many of them are figured in Captain Cook's Voyages.

CASE 11. Fishing implements from Nootka Sound and Oonalashka; harpoons; lines made of sinews, and of sea-weed (a species of *Fucus*), &c. Models of fishing-boats, &c.; waterproof fishing-jackets, made of the

* There are some other Mexican sculptures at present in the Ante Room, next the Elgin Marbles, which are too heavy to be exhibited here.

intestines of the whale, from Nootka Sound.—Several caps of wood, representing heads of beasts; a bird's head of wood, ornamented with feathers, &c.; a wooden coat of armour; birds made of wood, hollow, and containing stones, used as rattles; from Nootka and Oonalashka.

CASE 12. Warlike implements, and various tools, clubs, adzes, &c.; Patoo-patoos of wood and bone, &c. Various domestic utensils from the same part of the coast. A screen made of the feathers of an eagle; knives; spoons; eating-bowls; bread made of the root of the Casada tree (a species of *Jatropha*), with an unprepared piece of the latter.—Caps of various shapes and colours, some with representations of the whale fishery; combs, &c. from Nootka and Oonalashka.

CASE 13. Baskets made in various parts of the west coast of North America.—Matting, &c. The inner bark of a species of cypress (*CUPRESSUS thuyoides*) in its different stages of preparation, for making mats, articles of dress, &c.; a garment made of this bark by the natives of Banks's Island.

CASE 14. Specimens of sculpture; imitations of the human form; masks, &c.

CASES 15 AND 16. Otaheite winter and summer cloths, made of the bark of the paper mulberry (*Broussonetia*), and variously dyed.—A mourning dress; a breast-plate made of feathers, &c. used in war.

CASE 17. Coarse mats for sails, &c. Basket-work and cordage.—Ornamental mats made of a kind of flag; a dancing apron, &c. from Otaheite.

CASE 18. Fishing implements. Various utensils made of a basaltic stone; rasps made of shagreen; wooden pillows; adzes of a kind of jade called axe-stone, &c.—Ornamental carvings; cloth beater; plaited hair; tatooing instruments; a planting spade made of a fragment of a shield; nose flutes; a bread fruit.—Various stone adzes, hatchets, &c.

CASES 19 AND 20. Large cloaks; aprons; helmets; hats;

ROOM I.

hats; distorted human figures, &c., made of feathers.
—From the Sandwich Islands.

CASE 21. Various specimens of mats and cloths; gorgets made of red seeds, &c. Cordage; slings; cloth beaters; hair for ornamental head-dresses. Fishing-hooks made of bones and shells; saws made of sharks' teeth; and other tools. From the Sandwich Islands.

CASE 22. Articles of ornament; bracelets made of boars' tusks, and of tortoise-shell; assortment of shells and seeds, &c. Necklaces, and other ornaments. Coverings for the legs, composed of shells, seeds, and teeth, used in dancing; round mirrors made of a black slaty stone, which is wetted when used; quoits, weights, &c. From the Sandwich Islands. Small cloaks, a head-dress, and other ornaments made of feathers; a specimen of the species of creeper (*Certhia vestiaria*) which supplies the red feathers. Fans; wooden bowls supported by grotesque figures for ornament. Mostly from the Marquesas.

CASE 23. Specimens of cloth, matting, and cordage. Basket-work, plain and ornamented; sun-screens. —Ornamental basket-work; various pouches; a dancing dress made of the fibres of the bark of cocoa-nuts. —From the Friendly Islands.

CASE 24. Fishing implements, hooks, and various nets; models of canoes; adzes made of shells; tatooing instruments; rasps, &c. Various articles of ornament; necklaces made of shells, seeds, &c.; combs; bracelets; kernels of a nut which, when burnt, yields a strong light. Aprons and other ornaments, made of the thigh-bones of a small bird; nasal flutes; fly-flaps, a shuttle, &c. Various Cava bowls of wood, curiously carved; some earthen vessels, &c. From the Friendly Islands.

CASE 25. Various specimens of matting and cordage, mostly made of the New Zealand hemp (*Phormium tenax*). Sundry woven articles; belts, &c. Fishing nets; hooks, cordage, &c. From New Zealand.

CASE 26.

CASE 26. Articles of ornament; combs; necklaces, &c. Specimens of carving in wood and bone; pipes, and other musical wind instruments. Warlike instruments; conchs used in war; clubs; saws made of sharks' teeth for dissecting the bodies of slain enemies; two human hands, being parts of the body of a slain enemy. Tools of various kinds, &c. Various wooden boxes ornamented with carvings. Boat scoops, &c.—From New Zealand.

OVER THE CASES 11 TO 14. Various missile weapons from different parts of the west coast of North America and the islands of the South Sea; harpoons, javelins, spears; a wooden shield; also various calabashes, some inclosed in wickerwork.

OVER THE CASES 18 TO 20. Bows, arrows, quivers, drums, &c.

ROUND THE DOOR OPPOSITE THE ENTRANCE. Various sorts of plain and carved clubs, maces, &c.

OVER CASE 21. A large Cava bowl; wooden pillows.

OVER CASE 23. A canoe composed of many pieces of wood sewed together, from Queen Charlotte's Island; various kinds of paddles, &c.

OVER THE CASES 25 AND 26. A large wooden drum with lateral opening, made of the trunk of a tree; a wooden box, &c.

In the WINDOW NEAR THE ENTRANCE-DOOR, are a *pacuna*, or tube for blowing the small poisoned arrows in CASE 5; a bow of the Indians of the banks of the Ucayall; some spears made of palm wood and some of bow wood, and a bow from the Indians of the Marañon; and a wooden spear from the Napo. *Presented by Lieut. Henry Lister Maw, R.N.*

TABLE CASES. In the Table Cases in the middle of this Room is deposited a collection of fossil univalve shells, disposed according to Cuvier's arrangement.

ROOM
II.—VIII.
—

SECOND ROOM;

THIRD ROOM;

FOURTH ROOM.

These apartments are devoted to Sir Joseph Banks's, together with Sir Hans Sloane's and other collections of dried plants. The second, also, holds temporarily Mr. William Smith's collection of English fossils arranged according to the strata in which they are found.

FIFTH ROOM;

SIXTH ROOM;

SEVENTH ROOM.

These apartments are at present occupied by Sir Joseph Banks's Library.

In the centre of the Sixth Room the general collection of insects is preserved in cabinets.

In the Seventh Room, near the third window hang three specimens of minute writing, forming the portraits of Queen Anne, Prince George of Denmark, and the Duke of Gloucester their son, with a portrait of Sir Isaac Newton in bas relief.

Near the door of entrance from the sixth room hangs an original deed in Latin, written on papyrus, being a conveyance of some land to a monastery; dated Ravenna, A° 572, bought at the sale of the Pinelli library. And opposite to it is a large specimen of the reed (*Cyperus Papyrus*) of which that kind of paper is made.

EIGHTH ROOM.

The CASES No. 1 to 4, are intended to contain a collection of impressions from ANCIENT SEALS, royal, baronial, monastic, ecclesiastical (not monastic), municipal and private, recently made for and presented to the Museum by Mr. John Doubleday. The arrangement of these impressions is in progress.

The Vases and other articles upon all the Cases, and the contents of Cases 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, with the
Hindoo

Hindoo Bronzes upon the shelf between the windows, ROOM VIII. were bequeathed to the *British Museum*, by the late *R. P. Knight, Esq.*

CASE 5.

DIV. A. Glass Vessels and painted Earthen Vases.

DIV. B. Painted Earthen Vases.

DIV. C. Painted Earthen Vessels and a Bronze Vessel or Lebes, with an inscription intimating that it was a prize to be contended for in some game.

DIV. D. Large covered Vessel which was found with the one on the shelf above in a tomb in the territory of Cumea in Italy: both were probably obtained as prizes by the person in whose tomb they were deposited. Candelabra. Cupid. Priest. Spear of the 16th century, decorated with the portraits of Alexander de Medici and his Duchess, under whose patronage it was executed.

CASE 6.

DIV. A. Portrait of Bion, broken from a bust or statue. Portrait, supposed of Diomedes, also broken from a statue. Mutilated figure of Bacchus.

DIV. B. Æsculapius between two Gryphons. Two Aliptes or Anointers; they have been handles or stands for Mirrors. Head of an Amazon. Three heads of Ammon; two have been weights, one, part of a vase handle. Anubis. Ten figures or heads of Apollo; the one to the right hand, as in the act of bending his bow, being probably the most excellent specimen of Grecian art existing; it was found in 1792 near Janina in Epirus.

DIV. C. Various representations of Bacchus. Among them is a remarkable Pantheic Bust, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, of very good workmanship; it has goat's dewlaps, bull's ears, fish issuing from the temples, crabs' claws in the place of horns, and the leaves of an aquatic plant forming upon every part of the face, neck, and breast.

DIV. D. Three heads of Asses, originally decorations

ROOM VIII. tions of seats or beds. Bust of Astarte. Bust and two figures of Atis. Various glass Beads. Two Bells. Head and two figures of Boars, one decorated for sacrifice, the other bearing a mutilated and consequently unascertained female figure. Nine representations of Bulls, or parts thereof.

DIV. E. Three painted Greek Earthen Vases, and two Lamps.

DIV. F. An Egyptian Cat, sitting, decorated on the breast with the badge of consecration. Figure of Castor. Two heads of Gryphons; the larger was probably the handle of some vessel.

DIV. G. Three figures of Bellona. Two Cats, and two Pedestals in form of Cats' heads, decorated with wings. A singular Group, consisting of a Centaur between Hercules and Æsculapius. Ceres seated. Two Cocks. An Upupa, sacred to Horus and Harpocrates.

DIV. H. Twenty figures of Cupid. Eight figures of Fauns.

DIV. I. Cybele, the mother of the Gods, bearing, upon a crescent supported by the tips of her wings, the busts of Saturn, Sol, Luna, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, arranged according to the days of the week over which they respectively preside; over the points of the pinions are busts of the Dioscuri, and issuing from a double cornucopia, those of Apollo and Diana. A dead Fawn; the hind leg of a Deer; a Doe worried by a Leopard. Five Statues or portions of Statues of Diana. Head of Diomedes, which has been a weight. Dione, the wife of Dodonæan Jupiter. Pollux. Two Dogs; head of a Greyhound; head of a Mastiff, once the end of a spout. Dolphin. Eagle, formerly attached to a Roman standard.

DIV. K. Three painted Greek Earthen Vases and two Lamps. On the top of this Case is a statue of Bacchus.

CASE 7.

DIV. A. Vizer of a Helmet found in a tomb upon the

the face of a skeleton. Mars, completely accoutred in Homeric armour. Hercules. ROOM VIII.

Div. B. Four figures of Fortune. A pair of Frogs. Three figures of Ganymede. Two Genii. Three ornaments decorated with Goats' heads; a figure of the single-horned symbolical Goat of the Persians. Hand broken from some fine statue. A mystic Hand covered with numerous symbols. Two Horses; two heads of Ditto; a fetlock joint broken from some large statue.

Div. C. Eight figures of Harpocrates. Two Harpies; to the pedestal of one is affixed a figure of Harmony. Hawks. Twenty figures, &c. of Hercules.

Div. D. Hermaphrodite. Hygeia. Iphicles, starting at the sight of the serpents, which originally formed part of the group. Three figures of Isis. Two figures and a bust of Latona. Two Ornaments decorated with Leopards' heads. Five figures or portions of Lions. Two Lizards in silver, one of bronze, cast from nature. Pedestal decorated with the head of Lunus. Three figures of Mars. Three faces or masks of Medusa. Three figures of Minerva.

Div. E. Painted Greek earthen Vases, &c. Glass Bottle, Lachrymatories, &c.

Div. F. ARMOUR. Celts; Mace-heads; Helmets, on the edge of one of which are inscribed Greek characters.

Div. G. Seven statues or busts of Juno, ten of Jupiter; a Group of Jupiter and Juno, of fine Etruscan workmanship.

Div. H. Twenty-one statues, busts, &c. of Mercury.

Div. I. Mask of Omphale. Two statues and a bust of Osiris. PAN: an Etruscan figure reclining; a standing, and a sitting Figure; a Bust; and a Mask in ancient tessellated work. Two statues of Paris. Head of Perseus. Two heads of Pluto. A Poppy seed-vessel. PORTRAITS; Alexander, Cicero, Otho. Bust of

ROOM VIII. of an Egyptian mendicant Priest. Boy, and a Horseman unknown.

Div. K. Articles found in a tomb in Campania. They were probably used in the sacred mysteries of Ceres and Bacchus.

On the top of the Case is an Etruscan Head of some unknown person, attached to a bust of modern workmanship.

CASE 8.

Div. A. Nineteen Armillæ; military Zones; Spear and Arrow Heads.

Div. B. A cylindrical Lock. Three Mirrors; two Mirror Stands, each composed of a figure resting on the back of a monkey, or a tortoise. Proserpine. Four figures, of which three have been stands for mirrors or pateræ. Three Rams, under one of which is Ulysses clinging to the body to escape from the cave of Polyphemus. Small silver statue of Saturn devouring an infant. An infant Satyr seated upon a Ram's head. Nine Scenic figures; a Mask; a Ticket of admission to a theatre, inscribed, ΔΗΜΟΣΙΟΝ ΟΓΔΟΟΝ.

Div. C. Two figures of Serapis, and a Head in terracotta. A small Serpent, and a portion of one twining round a staff, formerly attached to a statue of Æsculapius. Eleven statues, busts, &c. of Silenus. Four Thuribula, or incense vessels, in the form of human heads. A Triton. Six Weights, one in the form of a head.

Div. D. EGYPTIAN. Beads. Two cat-headed Idols. Three lion-headed Idols. A Baboon. A walking and a sitting figure of Horus. Statue of Isis; a Bust of her attached to the sacred pectoral ornament of the Deities and Priests. Ten representations of Osiris. Thot, the Egyptian Mercury.

Div. E. Two large Dishes, found with the articles in Division K.

Div. F. Rings of various dimensions; the centre one, upon which eighteen smaller ones are strung, has been

been supposed to have been the ear-ring of some colossal statue. ROOM VIII.

Div. G. Nine figures or busts of Venus. Vesta. Four figures, a bust, and a wing of Victory. Two figures of Ulysses. Two figures of Phthas, or the Egyptian Vulcan. Two figures of armed Soldiers; one has formed part of a group; he is wounded, and falling into the arms of a comrade, of whom the hand and arm only remain.

Div. H. Two Legs of Tripods; one composed of parts of a lion and goat winged. Tortoise. Miscellaneous figures which, being without symbols or distinct peculiarities, cannot be named with certainty.

Div. I. Lamps.

Div. K. Pateræ, Dishes, Cista Mystica, found with the large dishes in Division E. under a stone in a field near the village of Caubiac, about six leagues from Toulouse.

On the top of the Case is a sitting figure of Ammon, of early Egyptian workmanship.

CASE 9.

Div. A. Three Simpula; three Strigils; End of a Chariot Pole. Volutes of wire.

Div. B. Fibulæ. Sacrificial Shovel, elegantly ornamented with a figure of Mercury seated upon a ram's head, and other decorations. A Sistrum. Handle of some vessel, decorated with the heads of a Gryphon and a Bull. A Loop and Hooks terminating in the heads of some chimerical animal. Another set, decorated with the figure of an animal, and with an inlaid scroll pattern.

Div. C. Pateræ, or Mirrors.

Div. D. Vases.

Div. E. Vases.

Div. F. Three figures of Gaudma, a Burmese Idol. A figure of Siva trampling upon the prostrate Ganesa. An emaciated Chinese Devotee. A Chinese Cup, of bronze,

ROOM VIII. bronze, in form of a leaf. A Knife with an agate handle ornamented with gold.

DIV. G. Surgical and other Instruments. Four fragments of Ornaments of a votive chariot, of old Etruscan workmanship; they are formed of very thin plates of silver decorated with gold. When discovered in 1812, between Perugia and Cortona, the whole was nearly complete, but was speedily cut in pieces, and the greater part melted. A Silver Cup exquisitely embossed and chased in the finest style of Italian workmanship of the sixteenth century.

DIV. H. Dishes, Cups, Handles of Vases variously formed and decorated.

DIV. I. Vases.

DIV. K. Vases; to the largest of which are attached as handles, two figures of Neptune, of fine Greek workmanship.

On the top of the Case is a figure of Osiris, of old Egyptian sculpture.

On a Shelf between the windows:

No. 1. Figure of Siva, with four arms; in one hand is the Gadha or Parasha, a warlike weapon; in another is an Antelope.

No. 2. Figure of Kamala, or Lakshmi, the consort of Vishnu, bearing the Lotus flower in her hand.

No. 3. Figure of Ganesa with four hands, holding some article of food, his broken tooth, the Chank of Vishnu, and a club.

No. 4. Siva, or Mahadeva, trampling upon and destroying Tripurasura.

No. 5. A circular Plate, over which, supported by four lions, is a platform, from which rises a highly decorated arch, on one side of which is Krishna playing upon a pipe, attended by four females and six bulls. On the other side is Devi seated, holding two Lotus flowers, attended by four persons, and two elephants, who with their trunks form a canopy over her head.

No. 6. A similar article, ornamented on one side by Rama,

Rama, and perhaps Lakshmi, bearing bows, with Hanuman and another ape in a submissive attitude ; on the other side is Vishnu, reclining upon Sesha, the mythological serpent, with a Lotus issuing from his navel, on which is seated Brahma accomplishing the work of creation.

No. 7. A circular Stand, in two parts, decorated with twenty-two figures in high relief, representing some of the principal personages of the Hindoo mythology.

THE SALOON.

The Dome of this apartment was painted by the artist who decorated the ceiling over the great staircase, Charles de la Fosse. The design has generally been described as representing the Apotheosis of Isis, but the most probable conjecture is, that it is meant to exhibit the Birth of Minerva. The landscape and architectural Decorations are, like those on the staircase, by Jacques Rousseau, and the garlands of flowers by Jean Baptiste Monoyer. Over the fire place is a Hunting Piece by Weenix.

SALOON.

NAT. HIST.

The general collection of Quadrupeds, (*Mammalia*), are placed, for the present, in this apartment ; the larger species in upright glazed Cases round the room, the smaller in those between the windows.

The Quadrumana, or Monkeys, Lemurs and Bats, which, with man, formed the Order PRIMATES of Linnæus, are contained in the Cases No. 1—4, and in some smaller Cases fixed beside them ;—in the last are most of the Bats. Amongst the Monkeys, are the Ourang Outang, or Man of the Woods (*Simia satyrus*. Linn.), which of all animals is considered to approach nearest to man, in the form of the head, the size of the forehead, and the volume of the brain ; it is found in Malacca, Cochin China, and Borneo ; also the Chimpanze, or Jocko (*Simia troglodytes*, Linn.), found in Guinea,

SALOON.

NAT. HIST.

and on the Congo; and the Mandrill from Africa. These animals are said to live in society, forming huts of leaves and branches, and to attack man with clubs and stones, in order to drive him from their dwellings. Besides these there are several other species, chiefly from Africa and India, and some American Monkeys. The latter differ from those of the old world by having four additional molar teeth, or grinders, a long tail, no cheek pouches, nor callosities, and the apertures of the nostrils on the sides of the nose, and not beneath; among them are the grey silver-haired Monkey (*Lagothrix canus*) and the Four-fingered, or Spider-Monkey (*Ateles ater*). In the lower part of Cases 4 and 5, are also several Lemurs, from Madagascar, and the Flying Lemur, or Colugo (*Lemur volans*, Linn.), found in the Molucca and Philippine Islands.

The Cases No. 5—7, contain various carnivorous animals.—Amongst those called Plantigrade, from their applying the whole of the lower surface of the foot to the ground in walking, are the Malay Bear (*Ursus malayanus*, Horsf.), the European and American Badger (*Ursus meles*, Linn. and *U. labradoricus*, Gmel.), and the Rattel, or Honey Weasel (*Viverra mellivora*, Gmel.).—Amongst the Digitigrade, or those animals which in walking rest principally on the extremities of their toes, are several varieties of the Dog-kind, as the Prairie Wolf (*Canis latrans*, Say.), from America, the Arctic Fox (*Canis lagopus*, Linn.), in different states, and the striped Hyæna (*Canis hyæna*, Linn.). Over this Case is placed the Cape Ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga capensis*, Gmel.), an animal of the Order EDENTATA, which have no incisive teeth.

CASES 9—11, Carnivorous animals continued.—Amongst these are the Wild Cat (*Felis catus*, Linn.), and several varieties of the common domestic Cat; the Puma (*F. concolor*, Linn.), and a Mule-Whelp between the Lion and Tiger, born in Atkins' travelling menagerie, at Windsor; also several specimens of the common Otter

Otter (*Mustela lutra*, Linn.), and the Sea Otter (*M. lutris*, Linn.). Over this case are two specimens of the Great Armadillo (*Dasypus gigas*, Cuv.), belonging to the order Edentata.

SALOON.
NAT. HIST.

CASES 12 and 13 contain the Common Seal (*Phoca vitulina*, Linn.), also various animals of the Order GLIRES of Linnæus, as Marmots and Hares; two specimens of the Irish Hare, a very remarkable variety, if, indeed, it be not a distinct species; also specimens of the Common Beaver. At the bottom of these Cases, are placed some of the Marsupial animals which Cuvier has classed in a separate Order, on account of the many peculiarities which they possess in their economy,—the first and chief of which is, the premature production of their young, which, in a very early stage of their foetal state, pass from the uterus to an abdominal pouch, where, incapable of motion, and scarcely exhibiting any traces of external organs, they fix themselves to the mammæ of the mother, and there remain attached, till they have attained the size at which animals of corresponding bulk are usually born. The pouch is supported by two peculiar bones, attached to the pubis, and inserted in the abdominal muscles, and the young animals, even long after they have begun to run about, on the slightest apprehension of danger, fly to this natural shelter for refuge and protection.—All the marsupial animals, except the Opossums (*Didelphis*), most of which are from America, come from the east, particularly New Holland.

The Cases 14—20, contain various quadrupeds belonging to the Orders PACHYDERMATA and RUMINANTIA (UNGULATA, Ray,—BRUTA BELLUÆ, and PECORA, Linn.), as the Hyrax—the wild Boar, and its young—from which our domestic breed of Pigs, and all its varieties are derived—the Pecary (*Dicotyles labiatus*, Cuv.), from South America, an animal closely allied to the Boar, but wanting the projecting canine teeth, or tusks, and the external toe of the hind feet of the latter. According to Shaw, the Pecary is particularly

SALOON.
 NAT. HIST.

an enemy to snakes and other reptiles, attacking and destroying even the rattle-snake without the least dread or inconvenience: it is considered an agreeable food.—Also some animals belonging to the Order Edentata (BRUTA, Linn.), amongst which are the Tamandua of the Americans, and the Great Ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga jubata*, Linn.);—several specimens of the Sloths, (*Bradypus tridactylus*, Linn.);—also two species of Zebra, the one, the true Zebra (*Equus zebra*, Linn.), inhabiting the mountains, the other, the Dauw (*Equus Burchellii*), the plains of Southern Africa. Of animals of the ruminant order, are a very young Giraffe, or Camelpard, brought from Africa by the late lamented Lieut.-Col. Denham; several species of Antelope, the Gnu, the Small, and the Common Musk, several other kinds of Deer; and the Bouquetin des Alpes, or Ibex. Over these Cases, in the centre, is placed a specimen of the Ethiopian Hog.

The want of more space in the large Cases, has rendered it necessary to place the smaller species of Mammalia, for the present, in the upright Cases between the windows on the north side of the room.

CASE 21 contains the smaller species of the Order PRIMATES, principally from the New World; as the Silky Tamarin, &c., likewise the small insectivorous animals, which form part of the order Feræ of Linnæus; as the Shrew Mice; the Tanrec, from Madagascar; the common Hedgehog, and the Tupaia, from Sumatra—a singular animal, described by the late Sir Stamford Raffles, in the Thirteenth Vol. of the Linnæan Transactions.—Several of the weasel tribe are also contained in this case, as the Polecat, Martin, Common Weasel, and Stoat. The latter animal is of a pale chesnut-brown colour in summer, but white in winter, and in that dress forms an important article of the fur trade, under the well known name of Ermine; the tip of the tail is black at all seasons of the year. These animals inhabit the northern parts both of Europe and Asia, and are very abundant in Norway and Siberia. In the upper part of
 this

this Case are some large Bats (*Pteropi*), from India and New Holland.

SALOON.

NAT. HIST.

CASE 22 contains the small digitigrade carnivorous animals, as the Genet and Suricate (*Viverra genetia*, and *tetradactyla*, Linn.), also some of the marsupial animals, as the Opossum, from Brazil, the Spotted Weasel (*Dasyurus macrourus*), the Wombat, (*Phascolomys fusca*, Desm.), the Pigmy Opossum (*Didelphis pygmæa*, Shaw), the White Kangaroo (*Macropus albus*, Gray), and the Flying Opossum (*Didelphis petaurus*, Shaw), all from New Holland.

The Case 23 contains the minor animals belonging to the order GLIRES, as the Water Rat, Dormice, Pouched Rat, Chinchilli, valuable for its peculiar soft fur, and a series of Squirrels from various parts of the world.

CASE 24 contains other animals of the same order; as the Flying Squirrel, Hare, Rabbit, and Porcupine; also some of the smaller Edentata, as two species of Armadillo (*Dasypus duodecimcinctus*, and *minutus*, Desm.), from South America; the long and the short-tailed Manis, the former from India, and the latter from Africa (*Manis tetradactyla* and *pentadactyla*, Linn.),—very young specimens of the two and the three-toed Sloth (*Bradypus didactylus* and *tridactylus*, Linn.), the Small Ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga didactyla*, Linn.), from South America; and the Ornithorhynchus, or Duck-billed Platypus, from New Holland.

The forms of the Armadillo and the Manis, and the curious shields with which they are furnished by nature, are sufficiently wonderful; but the structure of the Ornithorhynchus is so anomalous, that Dr. Shaw, who first described this “most extraordinary genus” in the Naturalist’s Miscellany, hesitated whether to admit it into his History of Quadrupeds, in the first volume of his General Zoology,—for as the original description was given from the only individual at that time known, “it was”, he tells us, “impossible not to entertain some doubts as to the genuine nature of the animal, and to surmise,

SALOON.
 NAT. HIST.

surmise, that though in appearance perfectly natural, there might still have been practised some arts of deception in its structure." An animal, "exhibiting the perfect resemblance of the beak of a duck engrafted on the head of a quadruped," might well excite suspicions of imposture, till its claim to be received as a genuine production of nature was confirmed, by the arrival of other specimens from the same locality.

CASE 25 contains the frugivorous Bats (*Pteropi*), as the Egyptian Bat (*Pteropus Ægyptiacus*), the Striped-eared Bat (*P. marginatus*) from India, and the Kiodote (*P. rostratus*? Horsf.) from Java.

CASE 26 contains the simple-nosed insectivorous Bats, as the Bull-dog Bat (*Noctilio rufus*? Spix), and various species of Molossus.

In CASE 27 is a continuation of the simple-nosed Bats, comprehending some of the European species of true Bats (*Vespertiliones*), amongst which are several English specimens.

CASE 28 contains the exotic species of the true Bats, amongst which the Kirivoula, or Striped Bat (*Vespertilio pictus*, Gmel.), is remarkable for the beauty of its coloured wings. In this Case are also several specimens of the long-eared Bats, belonging to the genera *Plecotus* and *Barbastellus*.

CASE 29 contains specimens of those Bats that are distinguished by having foliaceous, membranous appendages to the nose. The membranes vary considerably in form and number, and the individuals which are furnished with them, according to modern authors, constitute several distinct genera. In this Case is a specimen of the Spectre, or Vampire Bat (*Phyllostoma spectrum*), and other species of the same genus; and also one of the true Blood-sucking Bats (*Glossophaga ecaudata*, Geoff.), from Brazil:—a *Rhinopoma*, from India (*Rhinopoma Hardwickii*, Gray),—*Rhinolophi*, or Bats with complicated nose-leaves, or Horse-shoe Bats (*Rhinolophus tridens*, *Rh. uni-hastatus* and *Rh. bihastatus*),

tatus), and the large nose-leaved Bats (*Megaderma frons*, Geoff.).

SALOON.

NAT. HIST.

NINTH ROOM.

THE Mammalia in the upper Cases in this apartment are supplementary to those in the Saloon, and are placed here for want of sufficient space in that room. Amongst them are the Nepaul and Egyptian Goats, another specimen of the Musk Deer, the Egyptian Antelope and its fawn, the Persian Bull and Cow, and the Spotted-nosed Antelope. Above these Cases, and fixed against the wall, is the tanned skin of a large species of Boa, killed at Minas Geraes, in South America. The skins of these enormous serpents, when prepared in this manner, are used by the natives for making boots, &c. Over the Case No. 1, is the nest of a species of Wasp, from India. In this apartment are also deposited the collections of Amphibious and Invertebrate animals, preserved in spirits: some Reptiles, and a small collection of Crustaceous animals, Spiders, and Insects*.

ROOM IX.

NAT. HIST.

The upright Cases contain Amphibia, and Invertebrated animals, in spirits. In Cases No. 1 and 2, are the various species of Frogs (*Rana*), some of a large size. Amongst them is the Jacky (*Rana paradoxa*), the tadpole, or larva of which, is larger than the perfect animal, losing, at its metamorphosis, its enormous tail and external skin; whence the older naturalists ~~imagined~~ the order of nature ~~was~~ reversed in this animal, and that the frog ~~became~~ a tadpole, or, as they called it, a fish, an error long since exploded. The Tree Frogs (*Hyla*), have the ends of their toes dilated into a roundish disk, by which they climb. The Horned Frogs have the eyebrows extended into horns.

In CASE 3 are Toads (*Bufo*), some of them exceedingly large. The Bombinatores, or Earless Toads, differ from the others, merely by having the tympanum

* The last three are exhibited merely as an outline of the arrangement of those subjects.

concealed

ROOM IX.
NAT. HIST.

concealed under the skin. Some, as the *Rhinellæ*, have their nose produced to a point; and one (*Pipa*) is remarkable for its flattened shape, and for the manner in which the female carries her young in cavities, or little cells, on her back. The Salamanders (*Salamandra*), and Efts (*Triton*), follow the Toads: amongst them are the European species, absurdly supposed formerly, to be insensible to the action of fire; also several American species, as the *Amphiuma*, which is thought never to have any gills, though it probably loses them at a very early age. At the end of these are placed the curious animals which Dr. Shaw called Dubious Amphibia, appearing to unite the amphibia with the fishes, and accordingly they have been placed in both classes by various authors. These animals retain their gills during the whole of their life, and are therefore capable of living equally well on land or in water; amongst these are the Axolotl of the Mexicans, which in all respects resembles the larva of the Common Eft; the *Melobryanchus* from America, and the *Proteus* from the caverns of Carniola, an animal that never voluntarily approaches the light of day, and whose eyes are so excessively small, and so hidden by the skin, as to make it appear to be absolutely destitute of those organs. A wax model, from a living healthy specimen of this animal, is placed near it, to shew the form of its lungs when not contracted by spirits. In this Case also is the Carolina Siren, first described by Ellis, which has only two short feet in front; and lastly the *Cæcilia*, or Blind Worm, whose eyes, always very small, and nearly concealed under the skin, are sometimes wholly wanting.

CASES 4 and 5 contain specimens of Crustacea, as Crabs, Lobsters, and Woodlice in spirits.

CASE 6. Arachnida; as *Tarantulæ*, Scorpions, *Phalangia*, and *Acari*, or Mites; *Myriapoda*, as *Scolopendræ* and *Iuli*. Also several mandibulated insects, such as Beetles, Dragon Flies, Wasps, and Ants; shewing their metamorphoses, or the changes they undergo in passing from the larva to the perfect state. Amongst them

is

is the large American Prionus, and specimens of the White Ant (*Termes fatalis*, and *bellicosus*), in different states, of which an interesting account is given by Mr. Smeathmann, in the Seventy-first Volume of the Philosophical Transactions.

CASE 7. The Larvæ and Pupæ of Haustellated insects, or those which in their perfect state live by suction, as Butterflies, Moths, Flies, &c.; amongst which are several curious larvæ of exotic Butterflies, variously armed with spines, &c.; and on the two lower shelves are a collection of Cirrhipedes, or the animals which inhabit the Acorn Shell and Barnacles, preserved in spirits.

CASE 8 contains a series of Annelides, including Sea Worms, Lob Worms, Leaches, Planariæ, and other kinds of Worms, in spirits.

CASE 9. Various kinds of Cephalopodous Mollusca, as Cuttle Fish, or Sepia, the animal which affords the pigment so called; Octopus, and other genera of the order, as Cranchia, and the Ocythoë, which is often found in the Paper Nautilus, and thought by some to be its original inhabitant. Here also are the Pteropodous Mollusca, or those whose wing-shaped feet are on the side of their head, as the genera Hyalæa, Cleodora, Clio, Cymbulia, and Limacina. Likewise Heteropodous Mollusca, as the animal of the Glassy Nautilus, Carinaria, and Pterotrachea; and some of the Gasteropodous Mollusca, which walk on a flat expanded disk, including the Slugs, and ~~the~~ animals which inhabit spiral shells. *those*

CASES 10 and 11 contain the continuation of the Gasteropodous Mollusca.

CASE 12. The animals of Bivalve Shells, shewing the various forms observed in the different genera. Those of the Pearl Oyster, from the Island of St. Christopher, with some fine large pearls imbedded in their bodies, deserve particular attention. On the lower shelves are the tunicated animals, as the genera Biphora, Ascidia, &c.

In CASE 13 are Radiated animals preserved in spirits, as Sea Wigs (*Comatula*), Sea Stars, or Star Fish (*Asterias*),

ROOM IX.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM IX.
 NAT. HIST.

(*Asterias*), and Medusa's Heads (*Alecto*), with their finely divided arms, with which they filter the water, to separate the small mollusca on which they feed. The Lizard-tailed Star Fish (*Ophiura*), which attach themselves to coral by their flexible arms; the Sea Eggs (*Echinus*), and Sea Hearts (*Spatangus*), the Sea Demons, &c.; Sea Cucumbers (*Holothuria*), some of which are much sought after by the Chinese, as delicacies; and lastly, the genus *Siphunculus*.

CASE 14 contains the soft radiated animals, as Medusæ, Physaliæ, Velellæ, and Actiniæ, and the animals of various kinds of Sea Pens, Corals, and Corallines, and also some Coralloid plants, preserved in spirits.

CASES 15 and 16, between the windows, contain some preserved Saurian and Ophidian Reptiles and Amphibia; as several species of Monitors; the Guana, used as food in the West Indies, the Frilled Lizard (*Chlamydosaurus*), from New Holland, which has a large ruff on each side of its neck, just before the shoulders. The Sea Snakes, with flat lanceolate tails, and several specimens of the Cobra Capella, one of the most venomous of the serpent tribe. Over this Case is a large Indian Tortoise.

The TABLE CASES contain Crustacea and Insects.

Nos. 1—8 contain the Brachiuri, or short-tailed Crustacea, of which Nos. 1—5 are Crabs. Amongst these are specimens of the Swimming Crabs, of the genera *Polybius*, *Portunus*, *Podophthalmus*, &c. These animals have the posterior leg terminated by very flat joints, of an oval or orbicular form, and calculated to act as fins in swimming. The last pair of legs in all the Swimming Crabs, are constantly furnished with these flattened joints, and in some species the preceding pairs have them also, but never so broad as those of the hind legs. The eyes of the Telescope Crab (*Podophthalmus spinosus*), are supported on very long slender pedicles, reaching from the middle of the anterior margin of the shell to the lateral angles, and lodged, when at rest, in a groove on the edge. This is the

the only known recent species belonging to this genus. Here are also specimens of the Freshwater Crabs (*Thelphusæ*), which live in the rivers and streams of Italy, and the south of Europe, and are also found in Asia and America; they are capable also of existing a considerable time out of the water. One species, peculiar to the south of Europe and the Levant, (*Le Cancre de rivière* of Rondeletius,) enjoyed great celebrity amongst the Greeks, for its supposed medicinal virtues, and is frequently represented on the coins of Agrigentum, with the utmost accuracy. In this Case are likewise some Crabs peculiar to hot countries, which are remarkable for the rapidity of their motions, and other peculiarities. They live in holes, usually near the sea-shore or in the neighbourhood of water; these holes are of a cylindrical form, oblique, and very deep, and several of them are generally found near together, but each hole contains only one inhabitant. When the animal of one of the genera belonging to this family (*Gelasimus*) is in his hole, he closes the entrance with his claw, one of which, sometimes the right, sometimes the left, is commonly much larger than the other. These Crustacea have also a singular habit of holding up the large claw in front of the body, as if they were beckoning to some one at a distance, whence they have acquired the name of Calling Crabs (*Cancer vocans*, Linn). What has been said of the rapidity of the motions of these Crustacea, is particularly applicable to those of the genus Ocypode, which hide in holes in the sand on the sea-shore during the day, and leave them at sun-set. This Case also contains specimens of the genus Pinnotheres, a very small race of Crustacea, which inhabit bivalve shells, and were supposed by some of the ancients to be consentaneous inmates with the animal, bound by mutual interest. The Painted or Land Crabs (*Gecarcinus*), live in holes in the earth, especially near burying-grounds, and only go to the sea during the breeding season; their flesh is considered a delicacy, but sometimes proves deleterious. Besides the preceding, there

are

ROOM IX.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM IX.
NAT. HIST.

are specimens of the Globular Crabs, (*Leucosia*), Sea Spiders, with their very long legs (*Leptopodia*), Crested Crabs (*Calappa*), having the front part of the claws raised into a crest, and the hinder part of the shell projecting so as to cover the legs; and lastly, those Crabs which have the two hinder pairs of legs placed on their back, (*Dorippe*,) and the Death's-head Crabs (*Dorima*).

CASES Nos. 5, 6, and 7 contain the Exochynata, or Long-Tailed Crustacea, as the Lobsters and Shrimps; amongst which, those of the genus Hippa have the extremity of the tail simple. The Soldier Crabs live principally in the large cavities often observed in sponges, and in spiral shells, the texture of some of which, by means not understood, they occasionally alter to such a degree, as to render it quite soft, and easily perforated by a common pin. Amongst these is a fine *Cancer latro*, said to live on the nuts of the palm trees. Also specimens of the Sea Locust (*Scyllarus*), the Rock Lobsters (*Palinurus*), the Plated Lobster (*Galathea*), and the Crab Lobster (*Porcellana*), which, from the shortness of their tails, generally resemble crabs in appearance; the Scorpion Lobster (*Thalassina*), which lives great part of its life on land, and destroys the new made roads in India by the excavations it forms under them; Lobsters (*Astacus*), one specimen exhibited was pale red, nearly of its present colour when alive; Shrimps (*Palemon*), varying greatly in size. Then follow, Case 8, the Sea Mantes (*Squilla*), the glass-like Alima, and the Phyllosoma, with its shell scarcely thicker than a piece of paper.

The rest of this Table is filled with the Crustacea which have sessile, immoveable eyes, as, the fresh water Shrimps (*Gammarus*), the Whale Lice (*Cyamus*), the Wood Lice (*Oniscus*), Sea Bulls (*Cymothoa*), and the King Crab, whose style at the end of the body serves the animal as a means of defence, and is used by the natives of America to form points to their arrows: on the Wall, over the mantel piece, is a large King Crab

Crab from China, presented by J. Reeves, Esq., and a
Lobster from the mouth of the Thames, by W. Yarrel,
Esq.

ROOM IX.

NAT. HIST.

The SECOND TABLE in this room contains a selection
illustrative of the orders and genera of the class INSECTA
or *Insects**.

The coloured line immediately beneath the name of
the insect, denotes the country where it is found,
thus:—

<i>Light Blue</i> Europe.	<i>Yellow</i> . S. America.
<i>Red</i> . . . Asia.	<i>Orange</i> . West Indies.
<i>Black</i> . . Africa.	<i>Brown</i> . . New Holland.
<i>Green</i> . . N. America.	<i>Dark Blue</i> England.

CASE 11.

(A.) S. 1. *MANDIBULATA* or Insects with per-
fect mouths.

Order *COLEOPTERA*, or Beetles, commences with
the families of the Cicindelidæ and Carabidæ, or Ground
Beetles.

(B.) Carabidæ continued. Dyticidæ and Hydro-
philidæ, or Water Beetles.

(C.) Staphylinidæ, Buprestidæ; the elytra, or wing
cases of some of the insects belonging to the latter
family, are frequently used in India to ornament ladies'
dresses. Lampyridæ; the common glow worm belongs
to this family; but the female insect only is apterous,
and emits a phosphorescent light. Silphiadæ, or bury-
ing beetles. Scarabæidæ; there are two specimens in
this compartment of the celebrated Sacred Beetle of

* The principal collections of Crustacea, Spiders, and Insects,
are preserved in proper cabinets in a separate room, and may be
seen, by persons who wish to consult them for the purposes of study,
by application to the officer to whom their care is entrusted, every
Tuesday and Thursday. In order to prevent disappointment, it is
requested that individuals or parties wishing to see those collections,
will apply two days previous to their intended visit, as only a certain
number of persons can be admitted at the same time.

ROOM IX. the Egyptians (*S. sacer*), of which numerous representations in stone, &c., may be seen in the Gallery of Antiquities.

CASE 12.

(D.) Dynastidæ and Cetoniidæ: to the former family belong some of the largest coleopterous insects, and the latter are remarkable for their brilliant colours, and metallic tints.

(E.) Lucanidæ: in this family is the Stag Beetle (*L. cervus*), a German specimen of which is exhibited, remarkable for its enormous mandibles. This compartment contains many interesting specimens illustrative of the Heteromorous Coleoptera. Curculionidæ; amongst these is the Diamond Beetle (*Entimus imperialis*), an interesting object for the microscope.

(F.) Curculionidæ; the Palm Calandra (*C. palmarum*). The larvæ of this species, are used in the West Indies for food. Cerambycidæ; these insects are remarkable for the length of their antennæ; in the caterpillar state they feed on the wood of trees; they abound in all hot and well wooded countries.

CASE 13.

(G.) Cerambycidæ continued. Chrysomelidæ; the Cassida or Tortoise Beetle, &c. To the 2nd Order *DERMAPTERA* belongs the Forficula or earwig, a specimen of which is exhibited with the wings expanded. The Order *DICTYOPTERA* contains the Blatta of Linnæus or Cock-Roach.

(H.) Order *ORTHOPTERA* contains the Phasma and walking-stick insect; the Mantis, Locust, Grasshopper, Mole-cricket, &c.

(I.) Orthoptera continued. Order *NEUROPTERA* contains the Libellulæ or Dragon flies; Panorpa, scorpion fly, &c.

CASE 14.

(K.) Neuroptera continued, with specimens of Bitacus, Myrmeleon, and the Lion ant, which is the larva of *M. formicarum* of Linné. **HYMENOPTERA**: this order of insects consists of such as have four transparent wings, and commences with the family of the Tenthredinidæ; specimens will be seen of Cimbex and various other Saw flies. Of the parasitic insects examples are shewn by Evania, Fænus, Pelecinus, &c. In this compartment will also be seen several large species of the Chrysidæ or ruby tail flies.

(L.) Hymenoptera continued. In this compartment are specimens of the *Mutilla europæa*, a scarce British insect: Scolia, Sphex, and various sand-wasps—here are also Bembex, several species of wasps, and the common hornet. In the family of the Apidæ are several genera of Bees. At the end of this tray is the Order **TRICHOPTERA**, to which belongs the Phryganea of Linné; several tubes of the Caddis worm, consisting of grass, wood, shells and sand, which are cemented together to form a covering for themselves, by different species of the caterpillars belonging to these insects, are placed in this Case.

S. 11. **HAUSTELLATA** or insects with imperfect mouths.

(M.) Begins with the Order **LEPIDOPTERA**, and contains many very beautiful species of Butterflies, chiefly from South America.

CASE 15.

(N.) Lepidoptera continued, in which are several species of the genus Heliconia, a group of insects peculiar to South America; examples of the genera Acræa, Cethosia, Argynnis, Vanessa, and the Purple Emperor, (*Apatura Iris*).

ROOM IX.
 NAT HIST.

(O.) Specimens of *Morpho Ilioneus*, and *M. Laertes* of Fabricius, from South America: the remainder of this compartment consists of Theclæ, and several species of British Sphingidæ or Hawk-moths.

(P.) In continuation of the Sphingidæ, are specimens of the genera *Sphinx*, *Deilephila*, *Macroglossa*, &c. In the Bombycidæ are examples of most of the British genera.

CASE 16.

(Q.) Various genera of the Noctuidæ or night flying moths, principally English, from the collection of the Dowager Lady East. At the bottom of this compartment is a specimen of one of the largest moths known, (*Erebus Stria*, Latr.) from South America.

(R.) Geometridæ, Tortricidæ, and Tineidæ, British, and chiefly from the collection of the Dowager Lady East. In this compartment commences the Order *DIPTERA* or two-winged flies, and begins with the Gnat and Tipula or Crane fly.

(S.) Diptera continued. Specimens of the *Gasterophilus Equi* or Horse bot fly, which, in its larva state, inhabits the stomach of the horse: here are also specimens of a remarkable insect, (*Diopsis ichneumonia*), whose eyes are situated on a pedicle or foot stalk, and of the *Hippobosca Equina* or Forest fly, peculiar almost to the New Forest of Hampshire.

HEMIPTERA: this order is illustrated by numerous species of field and water bugs, most of which have the same disgusting odour as the bed-bug; here is also an aquatic insect with its wings expanded, (*Belostoma grandis*, Latr.) from South America. The Order *HO-MOPTERA* contains specimens of the Chinese Fire-fly (*Fulgora candelaria*), *F. Europæa*, and *Cicada stridula*; the latter is reversed to show the drums attached to the body by which the insect produces its peculiar chirruping.

TENTH

TENTH ROOM.

THE upright Cases round the room contain the general collection of Reptiles in spirits.

CASE 1 contains the shielded Reptiles Cataphracts, which have the body covered with two shields, sometimes formed of bones, and at others of bony plates imbedded in the skin; as the Tortoises (*Testudo*, Lin.) and Crocodiles (*Crocodilus*, Cuv.).

The feet of the Tortoises differ in form according to the habits of the animals. Those which live on land (*Testudo*) have club-shaped feet, and very solid, convex shells. Amongst these are the common Tortoise (*Testudo græca*), frequent in the north of Africa and the south of Europe; and the Tabular Tortoise (*Test. tabulata*), from the Brazils. These live chiefly on vegetable substances, and bury themselves in the ground during the winter. Their eggs, some of which are exhibited, are of a globular form. The American sailors often use these animals as food; they are found in great abundance in the Gallipagos.

Those Tortoises which live in water have more depressed shells than the Land Tortoises, and the feet expanded and webbed between the toes, which are furnished with sharp claws. They have been divided into three groups. 1st. The Terrapins (*Emys*), which have twelve horny plates on the chest bone or sternum, and withdraw the head and neck between the shells; as the Dhor Terrapin (*Emys dhor*), from India; the Banded Terrapin (*Emys vittata*), and Lake Erie Terrapin (*Emys Lesueurii*), from America. These are much used as food by the Americans. Amongst these is a monstrosity with two heads.

2d. The Chelys (*Chelys*), which have an additional horny plate on the front of the chest bones, and bend the neck back under the side margin of the shell; as the Radiated Chelys (*Hydraspis radiolata*).

ROOM X.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM X.

NAT. HIST.

The third kind of fresh-water Tortoises (*Trionyx*), are peculiar from having the shell covered with a naked skin, and only three toes of each foot provided with claws. They, like all the other fresh-water Tortoises, are strictly carnivorous, and eat their food in the water. Many large specimens of this genus are found in the East Indies, and are constantly seen preying on human bodies as they float down the Ganges. There are in this case young specimens of two of these species, the Hurum Trionyx (*Trionyx hurum*), and the Punctated Trionyx (*Trionyx punctatus*). The latter is peculiar for the leg being covered by a moveable flap placed on the sides of the chest when drawn up.

The marine Tortoises or Turtles (*Chelonix*), are distinguished by their feet being compressed and fin shaped; they live principally on fuci and sea weeds. It is this kind of Tortoise which is most commonly used as food, and great quantities of one of the species (*Test. Midas*) are brought to this country for that purpose. The horny plates of the Imbricated Turtle (*Test. imbricata*) afford the best sort of tortoise shell. Over the mantel-piece is a large specimen of the Coriaceous Turtle, caught on the coast of Dorsetshire.

The Alligators, which are peculiar to America, are distinguished from the Crocodiles, which are found both in the old and New World, by their feet having the toes free, that is, without webs, and by the canine tooth of the lower jaw being received in a pit in that jaw, while in the Crocodiles, they are received in a notch on its margin. The Gavials agree with the Crocodiles in regard to their teeth, but differ by the muzzle being very long and slender. Specimens of all the three genera are in the Collection. The upper jaw of these animals is generally, but erroneously, said to be moveable; the mistake having arisen from the lower jaw being much produced posteriorly.

CASE 2 contains those Saurian Reptiles which have the

the tongue long and deeply forked; namely, the Monitors of the Old World and its islands. Among these are the Two banded Monitor (*Mon. bivittatus*) from India; the Laced Monitor (*Mon. varius*) from New Holland; the Ornamented Monitor (*Mon. ornatus*) from the Cape, and the Grey Ouran (*Mon. scincus*) from Egypt. All these specimens live near the water's edge, and are venerated by the natives, who assert that they give notice of the approach of the Crocodiles, by hissing when they perceive one of those animals. Whether this be fact or fiction, the name, Monitor, is probably to be traced to that origin. The Americans have a similar idea with regard to the Safeguards (*Teius*) of the New World. In the Collection are the Double-crested Ada (*Teius bicarinatus*), very like the Crocodile in shape; the Variegated Safeguard (*Teius monitor*); various species of Ameiva (*Lacerta ameiva*, Lin.); and the Intermediate Centropyx (*Teius intermedius*), remarkable for having lanceolate abdominal plates, and the males, two spiniform scales on each side of the base of the tail. Next follow the True Lizards, which, like the Monitors, are peculiar to the New World; but they are at once distinguished from them by their tongue being, like those of the Safeguards, simply contractile, whereas that of the Monitor is withdrawn into a sheath under the gullet when at rest, in the same manner as the tongue of snakes. The Collection contains several specimens of this genus, most of which are found in Europe, as the Ocellated Lizard (*Lac. ocellata*), Green Lizard (*Lac. viridis*), and the Wall Lizard (*Lac. muralis*), found on heaths near London. This animal is said to be both oviparous and viviparous, and has been confounded by authors with another species (*Lacerta agilis*), not a native of Britain. Lastly, the Swift Lizards (*Tachydromus*), which very much resemble the True Lizards, but have an exceedingly long body and tail, with their fore and hind legs very far apart, and the back covered with shields

ROOM X.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM X.
 NAT. HIST.

shields somewhat like those on the belly. They are found in China and Java, and are said to run with amazing velocity. Most of these animals have the faculty of reproducing their tails when broken off, an accident which often happens in the mere exertion of the animal to escape. The reproduced part has only a central cartilage in the place of the bones, and is often covered with scales, different from those of the rest of the tail. If the tail be cracked only on one side, and not thrown off, a new tail often springs out of the crack, so that the member becomes forked. A specimen of a Lizard with such a tail, may be seen in this Case.

CASES 3 AND 4 contain those Saurian Reptiles which have short contractile tongues, slightly notched at the end.

The first of these are the Iguanas, which have their teeth attached to the inner edge of the jaw-bone, and mostly lobed and indented. They are all found in America.

Some of the Guanas have a compressed dewlap under the throat, and the back crested; among which are the common Guana (*Iguana tuberculata*), which is used both for food and medicine in the West Indies, and the banded Guana (*Iguana fasciata*).

Other species of this genus have only a fold across the throat, as the Spiny-tailed Guana (*Iguana acanthura*), Clouded Guana (*Iguana nubila*), Sword-tailed Ophyessa (*Ophyessa superciliosa*), Umber Ophyessa (*O. plica*), Collared Tropidurus (*Tropidurus torquatus*), Keeled Leiocephalus (*Leiocephalus carinatus*), Northern Tropidolepis (*Tropidolepis undulatus*), Collared Tropidolepis (*T. torquatus*), Douglass's Toad-Lizard (*Phrynosoma Douglassii*), and Blainville's Toad-Lizard (*P. Blainvillii*). These animals are very quarrelsome, and fight with great ardour when they meet.

In other species of Guanas, the ribs surround the
 body

body like those of the Chameleon, and like them, these animals have the faculty of changing their colour with great rapidity. Three of the genera belonging to this division of the Guanas are each marked with very striking characters; the first, the Basilisk (*Basiliscus*), has a compressed hood on the back of the head, and a fin-shaped crest down the back; the second, (*Chamæleopsis*), from Mexico, has a compressed ridge on the back of the head, but only a slight dorsal crest. Both these have simple toes. The third (*Anolis*) has a simple flat head, but the last joint but one of the toes is dilated on the sides into a pear-shaped disc, so as to enable these animals to walk on smooth and nearly perpendicular surfaces. Of this genus there are many species.—Lastly, the marbled Lizards (*Polychrus*) have the ribs surrounding the abdomen, like the *Anolis*, but their toes are not dilated, and they have no dorsal crest.

In the lower part of this Case (No. 3.) are the Geckos. These are Nocturnal Lizards, of a dull, lurid appearance, with depressed heads, and large round eyes. Their body is usually covered with small scales, amongst which are frequently larger tubercles, and the under side of their toes is generally furnished with variously shaped, imbricated scales, or folds of the skin, which enable the animal to crawl up glass, and even to run with facility, the back downwards, on the ceiling of a room, like a fly. They are found in all parts of the world, and are divided into many groups, according to the form of their toes. Some of the most peculiar are the Common Gecko (*Gecko guttatus*), from India; the Chinese Gecko (*Gecko Revesii*), from China; and the Ornamented Gecko (*Gecko ornatus*), from Newfoundland. All these have only a single transverse series of scales, on the under side of each toe. Hardwicke's Gecko (*Eublepharis Hardwickii*) differs from the former, by the toes being more slender, and less dilated;
one

ROOM X.
 NAT. HIST.

one of the species, Horsfield's Gecko (*Pteroppleura Horsfieldii*) which lives in the ponds in Java, has the skin on the side of the chin, body, limbs and tail dilated into a kind of fin.

Many of the species of these Lizards, from their lurid appearance, are considered as poisonous by the natives of India, and some even assert that they infect every substance which they walk over, but this is, at least, extremely doubtful.

Other species have the scales under the toes divided by a central groove, into which the claws are retractile (*Thecadactylus*). One of these, the Smooth Sheath-claw (*Gecko lævis*), has many scales under the toes, and when the animal is caught, in its exertion to escape it often casts off its tail. It does the same if thrown alive into spirits, in which case the separated tail contracts, and assumes an almost globular shape, and is most usually found in this state in collections, whence this species has been generally called the Turnip-tail Gecko (*Gecko rapicauda*). The Beautiful Sheath-claw (*Phyllo-dactylus pulchellus*) has only two or three transverse scales on each side of the claws, so that the ends of the toes very nearly resemble the tips of the feet of the common fly. In another species, the Egyptian Sheath-claw (*Gecko lobatus*), the scales under the toes radiate from a centre, like the sticks of a fan; and the Imbricated Gecko, a species from Madagascar, which has the scales under the toes very like the former, has the edge of its body and tail dilated into fins.

Another group (*Hemidactylus*) has only the base of the toes dilated, and the ends compressed and free. These are common about habitations in India, Egypt, South America, and other warm parts of the world, and are therefore usually called House Lizards. Their food consists principally of insects, especially flies, for destroying which they are protected by the inhabitants.

The last group (*Cyrtodactylus*) has the form and habits of the Gecko, but differs in the toes being very thin,

thin, slender, versatile, and peculiarly arched, so as to give them the power of grasping very strongly. Of these, the Beautiful Cyrtodactyle (*Cyrtodactylus pulchellus*), from India, and the Ocellated Cyrtodactyle (*Cyrt. ocellatus*) have the tail slender and round, while the Flat-tailed Cyrtodactyle (*Lacerta platyura*), of New Holland, has a cordiform, expanded tail.

CASE 4 contains the Lizards which have their teeth placed on the edge of the jaws, and so firmly fixed to them as to appear part of the jaws themselves; as the Chameleons and Agamæ.

The Agamæ (*Agama*), are placed in the upper part of this Case (No. 4). They present several peculiarities of form, and have therefore been separated into many groups. Some have the head Lyre-shaped, and the back and tail crested (*Gonyocephalus*), as, the Tiger Agama (*Agama tigrina*).

Other species have the head armed with spines over the back of the ears, and the scales large and directed upwards (*Calotes*), as the Common Calotes (*Lacerta calotes*), of a fine blue colour, and the Indian Calotes (*Agama indica*). These animals lay fusiform eggs.

The Bronchocelæ differ from the Calotes, by 'the scales of the back being small and horizontal; as the Blue Calotes (*Agama cristatella*), and the Long-legged Calotes (*Agama vultuosa*); one species, the Armed Calotes (*Agama armata*), has a square head, and long subulate spines over the eyes (*Acanthosaura*).

The true Agamæ (*Agama*) have often bundles of spines on the sides of the neck, as, the Occipital Agama (*Agama occipitalis*), the common Agama (*Agama spinosa*). The male of the Pondicherry Agama (*Agama pondiceriana*), has so large a pouch under the throat, (which is quite wanting in the other sex,) that it has been separated as a genus under the name of *Sitana*.

The Common Stellio (*Lac. stellio*), which was formerly much esteemed for its medical qualities, has
bands

ROOM X.

NAT. HIST.

bands of large spines round its tail. The Trapeli or Mutable Agamæ, so called, from the rapidity with which they change the colour of their skin, are generally armed with irregular, spine-like scales, as the Cape Agama (*Trapelus hispidus*), the Yellow-striped Agama (*Agama atra*), and the Mutable Agama (*Agama rudrata*).

The Earless Agamæ (*Phrynocephalus*) have the same irregular scales as the Mutable Agamæ, but they differ from them all, by their ears being hid under the skin, as in the Chameleons: one of the Phrynocephali (*Phrynocephalus auritus*) has the margin of the lips produced and fringed, and the claws very long, differing in that respect from the others, as Pallas's Phrynocephalus (*Lacerta caudivolvula*), and the Ocellated Phrynocephalus (*Agama ocellata*).

The Dragons (*Draco*) differ from all these by the skin of the sides being extended into the form of wings, and supported by the end of the ribs. The wings, when the animal is at rest, are folded together on the sides of the body, but when the creature leaps from branch to branch they are expanded, and act as a parachute; there are several species, differing from one another in the length of the throat pouches, and in the colour of the wings.

The rest of the Agamæ are furnished with a series of minute glands on the under side of the hind legs. Some of the species, peculiar to New Holland (*Gemmatophora*), have rough scales like the Mutable Lizards; as the Muricated Agama (*Lacerta muricata*).

The Lophuræ have a crest of large scales on the back; as the Amboina Lophura (*Lac. amboinensis*), which has been confounded with the Basilisk.

The last group of Agamæ, are peculiar for the tail being surrounded with verticillate bands of scales. In some of these (*Uromastyx*), the caudal scales are large and spinous; as the common Uromastyx (*Stellio spinipes*) from Egypt, and Hardwicke's Uromastyx (*Uromastyx*)

(*Uromastyx Hardwickii*) from India; while in the Chinese *Uromastyx* (*Uromastyx Revesii*), they are small and smooth.

ROOM X.

NAT. HIST.

In the lower part of the Case are the Chameleons, animals long celebrated on account of the rapidity with which they change their colour; but most of the other Saurian Reptiles have the same faculty, and many in as great a degree. They are remarkable for the great distance to which they can protrude the tongue, in order to catch insects, which form their principal food. Chameleons are only found in the warm parts of the Old World, and the species are chiefly distinguished from each other by the form of the head. In the common Chameleon, the occiput is arched and compressed, whilst, in the Senegal species, it is flat; some of the species, as the Eared and Hooded Chameleons, have the back part of the occiput furnished with two fleshy lobes; whilst the Panther and Cape Chameleon have the front of the chin furnished with fleshy processes. Others have the head armed with horns, which in some are placed over the eye-brow, as in Brookes' Chameleon, and in others on the tip of the nose, as in the Two-horned Chameleon.

CASE 5 contains the Snake-Lizards (*Ophisauri*), reptiles which much resemble snakes in appearance, and are covered with regular and uniform scales. These are divided into two sections, according to the form of the scales on the sides, which in some (*Ptygopleura*) are small, making a fold which is dilated when the animal has eaten a full meal; and in others the scales of the sides are similar to those on the body.

The Zonuri (*Zonurus*) have four distinct, moderately long legs, and exposed ears.

The African Lizards of this group are distinguished by their thighs being marked with a line of pores on the under side. In some of these, as the common *Zonurus*, the tail is furnished with armed scales, whilst in others, as the Common Cicigna, the caudal scales are unarmed.

The

ROOM X.
NAT. HIST.

The American species, on the contrary, have no gland under the thighs, and the scales of the tail are not armed; there are several species of this genus, as, Burnett's *Gerrhonotus* (*Gerrhonotus Burnettii*), and the Imbricated *Gerrhonotus* (*Gerrhonotus imbricatus*).

The Scheltopusiks (*Pseudopus*) have only rudiments of legs, in the form of undivided lobes, placed on the side of the vent; as in Durville's *Pseudopus* (*Pseudopus Durvillii*):—The Glass Snakes (*Ophisaurus*) are quite destitute of legs; as the Common Glass Snake (*Ophisaurus ventralis*): all the species of these genera have the tympanum of the ear exposed.

The Bimanæ (*Chirotæ*) of Mexico are subcylindrical, with small square scales, and only two short feeble legs, in the front of the body. The Amphibænæ differ from the Bimanæ in having no legs. The anterior and posterior extremities are equally blunt, and somewhat similar, which has led people to imagine, that they walk both backwards and forwards with the same facility—whence their name.

Those ophisaurian reptiles which are destitute of any impressed lateral line, have been divided into several groups, as the True Scincs (*Scincus*), having four legs, with small margined toes, and a sharp edged muzzle, which enable them to bury themselves with facility in the sand of the deserts they inhabit.

Others have blunt noses, thin smooth scales, and long conical tails; as the New Holland Tiliqua (*Lacerta scincoides*); the Ribbon Galley-Wasp (*Lac. tæniolata*) from New Holland,—but one of the New Holland kind (*Trachydosaurus rugosus*), has large rugose bony scales, and a short depressed tail.

Some of the Scincs (*Lygosoma*) have very long slender bodies, and very small, weak feet; as the short footed *Lygosoma* (*Scincus brachypus*), and the dotted *Lygosoma* (*L. punctatum*).

The common Seps (*S. chalcides*) from the South of Europe, the form of whose body is nearly similar to that of the Scincs, has only three toes on each foot;
in

in the Lacertine Siaphos, (*S. æqualis*), the ears are concealed under the skin.

ROOM X.

NAT HIST.

The *Bipes* are peculiar for having only two oblong lobes in the place of legs. One of the species, the Brazilian *Bipes* (*Pygopus cariococca*), has the tympanum hid under the skin, whilst in the New Holland species Fraser's *Bipes* (*Delma*), the ears are as distinct as in the Scincs.

The Blind-worms (*Anguis*) have scales like the Scincs, but they have only the rudiments of legs concealed beneath the skin.

CASES 6—13 contain the Serpents, animals without legs, but with mouths capable of such extraordinary dilatation, in consequence of the peculiar mode by which the lower jaw is attached to the cranium, that they are able to swallow very large bodies, entire.

CASE 6 contains the pre-eminently poisonous serpents, whose upper jaws are furnished with large, moveable fangs, having a small groove on the convex edge, for conveying the poison, (which is secreted by a large gland situated under the eye,) into the wound occasioned by the bite of the reptile. The fangs, when unemployed, are concealed by a fold in the gums, and behind them are the rudiments of other fangs, to replace the former, if lost. The maxillary bones are small and have no teeth but the fangs, but there are two rows of palatine teeth, in the upper part of the mouth. The poisonous snakes are distinguished by the size of the head, which in general is large, and often covered with small scales; by the scales of the body being usually rough and keeled, and by the tail being very short, and, in most instances, thin in comparison with the body.

The most deadly of these have a large pit like a second nostril on the cheek, just before the eye. These have been divided into several groups according to the structure of the tail, which, in the True Rattle-Snakes (*Crotalus*), ends in a rattle, formed by a series of horny joints,

ROOM X.
 NAT. HIST.

joints, fitting one into the other, which the animal can shake and rattle at pleasure. There are in the Collection, several species of this genus, and some detached rattles, to shew their structure.

The Tisiphone (*Tisiphone*) is much like the Rattle-Snake, but the tail ends in a small recurved spine: these are all peculiar to America. Most of the Snakes of this division have the tail simple at the end, and are found both in the Old and New World. Some of these (*Cophias*), have the head covered with scales like those on the back, as the Fer de Lance of the French American Colonists (*Cophias lanceolatus*), from the West India Islands; and the Green Cophias (*Cophias viridis*), the Purple-spotted Cophias (*Cophias purpureo-maculatus*), and the Beautiful Cophias (*Cophias ornatus*). The last three are the most beautiful, and the most poisonous snakes of India.

Other species with simple tails, have the head covered with large shield-like plates (*Trigonocephalus*).

The Vipers have the same broad head as the Rattle Snakes, but they have no pit before the eyes. Amongst these the True Vipers (*Vipera*) are distinguished by the head being covered with scales like those on the back, and by the nostrils being very large. Amongst these there are the Nose-horn Viper (*Col. nasicornis*), peculiar for two horns on the end of the nose; the Cerastes (*Col. cerastes*), the male of which has a long horn-like scale over each eye, which being absent in the female, has caused the latter to be erroneously described as a distinct species; the Puff Adder, or Short Tailed Viper (*Vipera inflata*), the most deadly snake of the Cape; and Russel's Viper (*Col. Russeli*).

The Adders (*Berus*) have the head covered with granular scales and the nostrils moderate; as the Black Adder (*Col. berus*), and the Ammodyte Adder (*Col. ammodytes*) from the shores of the Mediterranean, very peculiar for the end of the nose being lengthened into a flexible horn.

The

The Common Adder (*Col. cherica*) differs from these, by the crown of the head having three larger scales inserted amongst the smaller ones; this is the only reptile found in Great Britain possessed of dangerously poisonous qualities.

The Cylindrical Snakes differ from the other venomous reptiles, by the head being much smaller, scarcely so broad as the body, and by its being covered with large regular plates, and without any pit on the cheek. Some of these, as the Spectacle Snake or *Naja*, have the faculty of dilating the skin of the neck, by the extension of their ribs, so as to form a kind of hood over the head; they are also peculiar from the body being covered with very narrow scales.

The Indian species have usually a yellow spot on the back of the neck, somewhat resembling a pair of spectacles. These snakes are used by the jugglers, in their exhibitions.

The Coral Snakes (*Elaps*) are very similar in form, but the neck is not dilatable, and the dorsal scales are broad; many of these are marked with black and bright coloured bands, as *Elaps corallinus*.

The Flat Tailed Coral Snake (*Platurus*) found in the Indian Seas, differs from the other Coral Snakes, by its tail being flattened like the Sea-Snakes.

CASES 7—13 contain the snakes which have a regular row of teeth on the edge of the upper jaw. Most of these have long conical tails, and broad plates under the abdomen. These species are, in general, innocent; a few have some of the upper lateral teeth rather larger than the rest, and grooved on the hinder edge, the groove communicating with a gland placed on the side of the face, but their bite is seldom so dangerous as that of the other snakes which have only large fangs in the upper jaw. The species of this division are exceedingly numerous and difficult to determine, and they have lately been divided into many genera, which it would be tedious to characterize in this sketch. Those that

ROOM X.
 NAT. HIST.

that live on the ground and take to the water for protection, or to catch their food, have generally a cylindrical form, and a tail scarcely so long as the body; while those that live the greater part of their life on trees, and are thence called Tree-Snakes (*Dendrophis*), are generally very long and slender, and the scales on the sides of the back are usually narrow, and longer than those on the dorsal line; some of the Tree-Snakes have the end of the muzzle lengthened out into an acute appendage (*Passerita*).

The Bull-headed Snakes (*Dipsas*) resemble the Tree-Snakes in form, but the head is short and broad, the body compressed, and the latter has a series of larger scales down the back. In this group the fangs are most commonly found intermingled with the teeth, in which character they agree with the Cerberi (*Homolopsis*), which are easily distinguished from all the other snakes by the head being scaly, with a few small plates over the face and between the eyes.

The Boas have usually a short body, with narrow plates on the abdomen, and a short conical tail, furnished with two short crooked spurs at its base. These spurs have lately been shewn to be analogous to the hinder legs of other reptiles. The Boas are not venomous; they kill their prey by crushing it between the folds of the body, generally at the same time twisting the end of the tail round a tree, in order to increase their power.

The American species (*Boa*) have only a single row of plates beneath the tail; they vary greatly in the structure of the scales on the head and lips.

Some of the Indian species, as the Netted Boa (*Boa regia*), have a single series of plates, whilst most of the other species have two rows (*Python*); as the Javan Boa (*Col. javanicus*), and the Tiger Boa (*Col. boæformis*). The Eryx differs from the other Boas in having a cylindrical body, a very short tail, and the head covered with scales similar to those of the back.

Cuvier,

Cuvier *, by some oversight, says that this genus has no spurs, but the specimen in the British Museum shews them distinctly.

The Sea-Snakes (*Hydrus*) are easily known by their compressed form, narrow ventral shields, and vertically flattened tail. These reptiles, which are peculiar to the seas of Asia and New Holland, are in some degree poisonous, many of the species having small fangs, dispersed amongst the true teeth. Some have a small head and the body covered with scales (*Hydrophis*), as the larger Sea-Snake (*Hydrus major*); the others have a large head and broad neck, and the body covered with embedded square plates, placed in longitudinal series; as the Banded Sea-Snake (*Pelamis fasciatus*), and the two-coloured Sea-Snake (*P. bicolor*).

The *Achrochordus* has the habits and many of the characters of the Sea-Snakes; but its body and head are covered with rough granular scales, and its tail is conical. It is found in the rice-fields of India. The *Chersydrus* has the scales of the *Achrochordus*, but the tail is compressed, as in the other Sea-Snakes.

The CASES 14 and 15, between the windows, contain Dry Specimens of Reptiles.

On the upper Shelves are specimens of the Indian and African Crocodiles, and the Gavial, or Long-beaked Crocodile of the Ganges.

On the lower Shelves are a series of Tortoises, arranged after the same order as the specimens in spirits in Case No. 1. Among them are the Serpentine Tortoises (*Testudo serpentina*), which unite with the form of the Tortoises, several of the characters of the Crocodiles, as the large head, and the long tail with elevated

* Independently of the admiration which the works of this great man must universally excite, Englishmen are bound to cherish and revere the memory of Cuvier, as the foremost (as well as most illustrious) of modern, foreign Authors, to honour that of our own immortal Ray!

ROOM X. ridges; also species of Land Tortoises, as the Indian
 NAT. HIST. Tortoise (*Test. indica*) and the Radiated Tortoise
 (*Test. radiata*); the American Box Tortoise (*Testudo
 clausa*); many species of Terrapin (*Emys*) from
 America and India; some very young Turtles (*Chelo-
 nia*); and the head of a very large specimen from the
 Indian Ocean.

In the Windows are placed some large specimens of
 Snakes, as the Indian Rock Snake (*Python*), a large
 Rattle-Snake (*Crotalus*), and two Snakes, the Mourn-
 ing Snake (*Coluber pullatus*) and the Crimson-sided
 Snake (*Coluber porphyriacus*).

In the Table Cases, in the centre of the room, are
 arranged the General Collection of Radiated Animals.

The Sea-Eggs are at once known from the Star-Fish
 by their body not being radiately divided, and by its
 being covered with a hard shell, formed of numerous
 small pieces, placed on bands; the animals also differ
 by the digestive canal being furnished with two distinct
 orifices, placed at some distance from each other. The
 shell is covered with moveable spines, which serve the
 animals as legs to walk with, and also enable them to
 bury themselves in the sand when they are left on the
 beach by the retreating tide; it is likewise pierced with
 rows of minute pores, through which are emitted small
 tentacula with dilated ends, by which the animal is
 enabled to attach itself to rocks and other marine bodies.
 The Sea-Eggs are divided into several groups, accord-
 ing to the shape of the body, and the position of the
 mouth and anal orifice.

In the first group, *Spatangus*, (Case No. 1,) the shell
 is nearly heart-shaped, with an oval compressed mouth
 placed in the front part of it on the under side, and the
 other orifice on the hinder margin. The upper part of
 the shell has the pores placed in five short bands, re-
 sembling a flower. The shells of this group are thin
 and brittle, and the mouth of the animal, destitute of
 teeth, is often surrounded by a series of tentacula.

In the second group, the mouth is in the centre of the
 under

under part, and the other orifice placed in or beneath the hinder margin. In some of these the shells are thin, and the series of pores arranged in vertical bands, extending from the top of the shell to the mouth; as in the genus *Echinolampas* (Case No. 1). The genus *Galerites* (No. 3), is only found in the fossil state.

In the Shield Echini, the shell is very solid and thick, and supported, internally, by perpendicular columns, so that they are capable of resisting the action of the waves for a considerable time. The mouth is armed with jaws, inserted in five triangular spongy bones, and the pores are placed in five arched pairs of bands, forming a star on the upper part of the shells. Some of the species of this group, as the Clypeasters (No. 2) are convex and shield-shaped; the others, as the Echinodisci and Scutellæ (Nos. 2 and 3,) are so flat and depressed, that it is difficult to conceive how the animal can exist in so narrow a cavity. Many of the species of this genus are pierced with holes through the disk, (*Scutella quinquifora*, *Scut. bifora*), &c. Others are lobed on the margin, as the Eight-rayed Scutella (*Scut. octodactyla*) and Toothed Scutella (*Scut. dentata*).

In the third group, the bodies are orbicular, more or less depressed, with the two openings of the alimentary canal placed opposite each other in the axis of the shell, one at the vertex, the other at the base, and the series of pores forming bands, extending from the one to the other. These shells are generally covered with larger spines and tubercles. In many species of this division (Cases 3—6), the spines are of nearly equal size, and the tubercles on which they are placed not pitted in the centre (*Echinus*); as the common Sea-Egg of the English coast (*Echinus esculentus*), much sought after as food during a part of the summer season, at which time the shell is almost entirely filled with eggs. Other species, in which the tubercles are of the same form, have some spines much longer than the rest (*Echinometra*); as the Spiniferous Sea-Egg (*Echinus lucunter*), the Triangular-spined Sea-

ROOM X.
 NAT. HIST.

Egg (*Echinus trigonarius*), and the Artichoke, or Black Sea-Egg (*Echinus atratus*), peculiar for the larger spines being very short and truncated, forming a smooth surface, somewhat resembling a tessellated pavement. In some species with spines of unequal size, the tubercles to which they are attached are pierced in the centre (*Cidaris*). Those called Turbans are of a spherical form, and have very narrow wavy rows of pores, as the Imperial Turban (*Cidaris imperialis*) and the Porcupine Turban (*Cidaris hystrix*); while those which are depressed, with narrow separate rows of pores, are called Diadems. These often have tubular spines, as the common Diadem (*Echinus diadema*).

Several of the species of the orbicular kind live in holes in rocks, and are believed, by some authors, to have the faculty, like the Piddock (*Pholas*), of boring into their substance.

The Star-Fish (*Asteriæ*), Nos. 9—16, have the body depressed and more or less divided into rays, and the stomach furnished with only a single aperture. They have been separated into several groups, the first containing those with a small orbicular body and long, subcylindrical arms, as the Medusa's Heads (*Euryale*), which have the arms very long, with complex ramifications, so as to end in an immense multitude of small threads. In most of the species the arms are branched at the base, but in one (*Euryale palmifera*), the base of the arms is simple, and the tip repeatedly ramified.

The Ophiuræ have also very long and slender arms, but they are always simple. In many of the species the arms are furnished on each side with several series of minute, moveable spines.

The arms of the true Star-Fish (*Asterias*) are a mere extension of the substance of the body, and of an uniform structure with it. Most of the species have the faculty of reproducing the arms, or such parts of them as may be accidentally broken off; and if an entire arm

be

be separated, provided a part of the body be attached to it, other arms are reproduced, and a perfect fresh animal is formed. Some specimens illustrative of these facts are in the Case No. 10.

The Asteriæ differ greatly from one another both in texture and form. Most of the species have five rays, but varieties are sometimes met with which have only four rays, one of which is in Case No. 17. Some species have eight, others nine, and again others from twelve to thirty rays.

The Comatulæ (No. 16.) have their arms fringed on each side with a series of simple rays, and the under part of the body furnished with a tuft of simple inflexed fibres, ending in an incurved hook, by which they attach themselves to sea-weeds and other marine bodies.

One species of Comatula is found on the English coast; the largest (*Com. glacialis*) is from the Arctic Seas. The Fringed Comatula (*Com. fimbriata*) is from India.

On the wall, between the windows, are the horns of some species of Rhinoceros, and round the Room, over the Cases, are suspended a series of the horns of various species of Deer (*Cervus*), as the Elk, the Roe-buck, the Virginian and Mexican Deer, the Rein-Deer, the Indian Deer (*Cervus hippelaphus*), and its varieties; the common Stag and the Wapiti. On the top of the Cases are the Skulls of two Elephants and a Rhinoceros from India; the skulls of two Giraffes, of the Babirousa, and of several species of Dolphin (*Delphinus*).

The Elephant's Tusks from Madagascar, presented by H. R. H. the Duke of Sussex, lately over the Case on the South side of the room, have been adapted, with His Royal Highness's sanction, to the beautiful Skeleton of an Indian Elephant, in the centre of this room, in order to replace the original tusks, which had been sawn off near their insertion into the skull.—The basal portions of the tusks, which remained in the head,

ROOM X. head, are placed on the mantel-piece, on the East side
 NAT. HIST. of this apartment.

The Skeleton of the Indian Elephant was presented to the British Museum by General Sir Jasper Nicolls, and Major-General Hardwicke.

ELEVENTH ROOM.

ROOM XI. This Room contains the general collection of Fish
 NAT. HIST. and Corals.

In the upright Cases round the Room are the Fish.

The CASES No. 24, and Nos. 1—8, contain the series of Dry Fish.

CASES Nos. 24, 1 and 2 contain the Acanthopterygian Fishes, or those which have spinous rays to the dorsal fins.

In CASE 24 are the Perch Tribe, most of which, as the Common and Sea Perch, have the ventral fins placed on the thorax, before the pectoral. All these have seven branchiostegous rays. Others (*Cirrhit*es) have less than seven; and some few (*Holocentrum*, *Trachichthys*) have more. The Weavers, or Otter-Pike (*Trachinus*), and the Star-gazer (*Uranoscopus*), have the ventral fins just behind the pectoral. The Paradise Fish (*Polynemus*) and the Mullet (*Mullus*) have the ventral fins placed on the hinder part of the body.

The Gurnards (*Trigla*) are distinguished from the other Percoid Fish, by the bones of the face being very large, so as to cover the cheeks. Some of these have the pectoral fins so large, that the fish can support themselves for some time in the air, and are therefore called Flying Gurnards (*Dactyloptera*).

CASES 1 and 2. The Scienoid and the Sparoid Fish differ from the Perches, in the palate being without teeth. Some of these, as the Sargi (*Sargus*), have large teeth on the side of the jaw (*Chrysophrys* and *Dentex*).

The Mænoid Fish differ from those of the two former families, by the jaws being protractile.

The

The Chætodons are known at once by their compressed form and by their dorsal, and often their other fins being covered with scales like the rest of the body. The teeth are usually very small and numerous, like bristles, from whence the name. The common Chætodons (*Chætodon*) have their opercular bones finely ciliated, while the Horny Chætodons have the lower part of the operculum ending in a large spine. These fish are very numerous on the rocky shores of the seas of warm climates. They are generally beautifully and variously coloured, and good for food. Many are rejected from prejudice, though the Sea Bream (*Brama*) has many of the characters of the Chætodons, except that the palate is not toothed.

The Scomberoid fishes have a smooth skin covered with a multitude of small scales, and a large caudal fin. They are much used as food, and afford great employment to the fishermen.

The Mackerel (*Scomber*) has two dorsal fins: the hinder rays of the posterior are separated from each other, forming a sort of series of small fins, as in the common Mackerel (*Scomber scombus*). Some of the species have a ridge of cartilaginous spines on the side of the tail.

The Sword Fish (*Xiphias*) is very like the Tunny, but the front part of its upper jaw is produced into a long beak, by which it attacks the larger sea animals. It swims with excessive rapidity, and its flesh is much praised. The common Sword Fish (*Xiphias gladius*) has no ventral fins. The Flying Sword Fish (*Notistium*) has distinct ventral fins, and the dorsal very high and long, which enables it to swim with such velocity that it can drive its beak through the stout oak planking of a ship. A fine specimen of this fish is in a Case over the Fire-Place, and by the side of it a piece of oak plank pierced by the beak of a larger fish of this species. The fish itself is very rare, yet several well recorded instances of similar occurrences are known. In many genera of the Scomberoid family, the
spines,

ROOM XI.
 NAT. HIST.

spines, which in most fishes support the front dorsal fin, instead of being united together, are separate and free. This is the case with the Pilot Fish (*Gasterosteus ductor*), and the Lichia (*Scomber glaucus*).

The next family of spinous fishes, the Tænioids, resemble the Scombers in general appearance, but their bodies are very long and compressed on the sides, from whence they are called Ribband Fish. One of these, the Garter Fish (*Lepidopus*), has the mouth long, and well armed with teeth, and the ventral fins reduced to small scales. This is the *Zipotheca tetradens* of Colonel Montague, who found it on the English coast. The Ribband Fish (*Cepola*) differs in having a small oblique mouth and short muzzle, with the dorsal and anal fin united into a point at the tail. Over the Mantel-Piece is also another fish of this family (*Lophotes*), from the Mediterranean; its short head is surmounted by an elevated bony crest, from the top of which springs a long spinous ray, fringed behind by a broad membrane, and having the appearance of a feather.

The family of Theutides combine with the small scales of the Scomberoid Fish the form and small mouth of the Chætodon, but are furnished with a single row of teeth with cutting edges, and their fins are not scaly. They live on fuci and other marine vegetables. Several of the genera have sharp spines on the sides of the tail, which are retractile into a groove, and from the wound they inflict are often called Lancet Fish, or Surgeons. The Monoceros (*Naseus*) has the spines on the sides of the tail fixed and blunt, and the front part of the head produced into a horn.

The Sea Mulletts (*Mugil*), from the peculiarity of their form, have been separated into a distinct family, characterized by their having two dorsal fins, large scales, and a very broad flat head.

The Blennies (*Blennius*) differ from the other spinous fishes, in their skin being slimy, from whence their name, and from the spines of their dorsal fin being very thin and flexible, but not jointed as in all the soft finned

ned fishes. Many of the species of this family are viviparous.

The Wolf Fish (*Anarrhichas*) differs from the other Blennies in the jaws and palate being armed with large tubercular teeth, to which the fossil Bufonites were formerly referred. The gall of this fish is used as soap by the Icelanders, who compare its flesh to that of the eel.

The Anglers (*Lophius*) have the bones of the wrist elongated, so that the pectoral fin appears to be placed on an arm. Their skeleton is very soft, nearly cartilaginous, and their skin destitute of scales. They are very voracious, and from the small size of the opening of the gills, can live a long time out of the water. The common Angler (*Lophius piscatorius*) has a very large head and capacious mouth surrounded by a series of long filamentous processes, or tentacula. It is said to hide itself in the mud with its mouth open, when the fish on which it feeds, deceived by the tentacula which they take for worms, are tempted to swim into its capacious mouth, and fall an easy prey. This species is also called, from its hideous appearance, the Sea Devil.

The Hand Fish (*Chironectes*) have a compressed head and body, a smaller mouth, and the first dorsal fin placed between the eyes. The first ray of that fin is often free, and terminates in a series of small tentacula which the fish uses as a bait for taking his prey, after the manner of the Angler. They have the faculty of inflating their large stomach with air and giving themselves the form of a balloon, like several of the Gymnodontes*; and by means of their pedicelled pectoral fins can crawl on land, where they often remain for three or four days.

The Beaked Anglers (*Malthe*) have their head flattened, and the muzzle produced into a short horn.

CASES 3 and 4. The Labroid fish, so called from the large size of the fleshy lips which cover their teeth, have

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

* See p. 63.

ROOM XI.
 —
 NAT. HIST.

the general form of the Percoid, with the body covered with large scales, and only a single dorsal fin, which is spinous in front. Their colours are generally exceedingly brilliant; and from usually living on rocky shores they are commonly called Rock Fish.

The Parrot Fish (*Scarus*) is peculiar in this family, for the bones of the jaws being very large, and convex externally. The jaws are covered on the front part with teeth placed one over the other like scales; and as fast as those at the edge are worn away, they are succeeded by a new set.

The last family of the Acanthopterygians are the tubular-mouthed fishes, so called from the mouth being elongated into a tube. It consists of only two genera, distinguished by the shape of the body, which in the Tobacco-pipe Fish (*Fistularia*) is cylindrical, and in the Sea Snipes (*Centriscus*) compressed.

The Malacopterygians, or soft-finned fish, which form the second division of this Class are characterized by all the rays of the fins (except the first of the dorsal and pectoral fins) being soft, jointed, and usually divided at the end into several branches. This division has been separated into orders, according to the position of the ventral fin.

The first group, containing most of the fresh water fish, have the ventral fins situated before the pectorals.

The next family (*Cyprinidæ*) have a small mouth, feeble and generally toothless jaws, edged by the intermaxillary bones, a strongly-toothed palate, and soft false fin on the back. These fish mostly feed on water-plants. Amongst them are the Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), Tench (*Cyprinus tinca*), Bream (*Cyprinus brama*), Barbel (*Cyprinus barbus*), Loach (*Cobitis*), and the Anableps, which is peculiar for the eye being divided across, so that it appears to have four eyes, similar to the Gyrini and many other water-insects. The female is viviparous.

The family of Pikes (*Esocidæ*), also, are without any soft dorsal fin, and the upper jaws are edged by the intermaxillaries.

intermaxillaries. In most of the genera, the dorsal fin is placed opposite the anal. They are generally voracious, and live on smaller fish.

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

In many of these the jaws and palate are full of teeth, as in the common pike (*Esox lucius*); in others, as the Gar-Pike (*Esox belone*), the jaws are slender, and very much elongated. In one genus, the Half-Beaks (*Hemiramphus*), the lower jaw alone is elongated and the mouth is oblique, and placed at its base. The Flying-Fish (*Exocetus*) belong to this family; they inhabit the seas of warm and temperate climates, and are peculiar for the great length of the pectoral fins, which enables them to suspend themselves in the air as long as the fins continue moist. On leaving the water, to escape from the pursuit of their enemies in that element, they often become the prey of birds, which are continually on the watch to attack them. The Mormyri (*Mormyrus*) are fresh water fish of Africa, which have a small mouth, and the gill-flap hid under the skin.

The Siluroid Fish (*Siluridæ*) have a naked skin, in which large bony plates are frequently imbedded. They have often a soft dorsal fin, and their intermaxillaries edge the jaws, their maxillaries forming only beards.

Many of these have the first ray of the pectoral fin very strong and bony, and the animal has the power of fixing it immoveably, so that it forms a dangerous weapon, and the wound inflicted by it is said to be venomous; but this, perhaps, greatly depends on the liability of persons in warm climates to tetanus or locked jaw from penetrating wounds. They live chiefly on vegetable food, especially seeds. Their flesh is very fat, and much used as food; but that of some species, as the Shals (*Synodontis*) of Senegal, is reputed to be dangerous. The skin of some of the genera, as the Callichtes (*Callichtys*), is covered with four rows of large imbricate scales, which protect the body, like scale-armour; and others, as the Loricaria (*Loricaria*), have the body entirely

ROOM XI. tirely covered with a hard coat, formed of angular
 NAT. HIST. scales.

The family of Salmons (*Salmonidæ*) has, like most of the *Siluri*, a soft, false, rayless, hinder dorsal fin, but the body is covered with regular scales. They principally ascend rivers to spawn. They are voracious, prey on insects and small animals, and their flesh furnishes some of the greatest delicacies of the table. This family has been divided into several genera, according to the form and presence of the teeth, and the position of the fins. The several species of true Salmons (*Salmo*), which have usually a spotted body, are most esteemed in Europe, and the fish of certain streams and lakes are especially preferred.

Some species, as the Capelan (*Salmo groenlandicus*), are so abundant as to be used as bait in the Cod Fisheries. In one genus (*Saurus*), the mouth is very large, and the edge of the jaws, the palate, and tongue is covered with large, very long and flexible, barbed teeth.

CASES 5 and 6. The family of Herrings (*Clupeidæ*) have a scaly body like the Salmons, but no soft dorsal fin, and their upper jaw is formed in the middle by the intermaxillary, and on the sides by the maxillary bones.

Many of these fishes live in large shoals, which periodically visit particular parts of the coast, and several of them ascend the rivers to deposit their spawn. With the Herrings are placed the Gar-Fish, or Bony Pike (*Lepisosteus*), which has many of the characters of the Pike, with the structure of the head of the Herring. The body is covered with a case formed of square scales, almost as hard as stone, and the two outer rays of the tail and of the other fins, are fringed with similar scales. They live in the warm parts of South America, and afford good food.

The second division of this order contains those fishes whose ventral fins lie immediately under the pectorals. It contains three families, distinguished by the shape of the body.

The Cod-Fish family (*Gadidæ*) have a lance-shaped body,

body, covered with small scales. The head is without scales, and the back has generally two or three dorsal fins; the ventral fins are always slender. They generally live in the seas of cold and temperate climates, and by their abundance are important as objects of commerce. Their flesh is white, readily separates into flakes, is of easy digestion and very palatable. They are divided into several genera, according to the number of the fins. The true Cod (*Morrhua*) has three dorsal fins and a small beard; the Coal-Fish (*Merlangus*) has also three dorsal fins, but no beard; while the Stock-Fish (*Merluccius*) has only two dorsal and one anal fin. The Ling (*Lota*) differs from the latter in having a beard, while the Torsk (*Brosmius*) has only a single long dorsal fin.

The family of Flat-Fish (*Pleuronectidæ*) are peculiar amongst all the vertebrated animals, from the two sides of the head being dissimilar, both eyes being placed on one side, which is always uppermost when the fish swims, and strongly coloured, whilst the other side is white. The body is vertically compressed, fringed above by a long dorsal, and below by an anal fin. They live constantly in shallow water, on the shores of most countries, and furnish an agreeable and nutritious food. They are liable to varieties; sometimes both the upper and under side are dark-coloured, and at others both are pale rosy white. When both the sides are brown, the fins are interrupted over the forehead, and the eyes are placed one on each side of the head of the fish. These fish have been divided into several genera, according to the length of the dorsal, and the distinctness of the pectoral fins. Some, as the Zebra Soles (*Plagusia*), are entirely without pectoral fins, and have the anal, caudal, and dorsal united into one.

The third family of this division are the Suckers (*Cyclopteridæ*), so called from the pectoral fins being united together into a disk, by which they attach themselves to marine bodies. Their skin is slimy and naked, or with hard grains imbedded in it. The pectoral
fins

ROOM XI. fins are large. They live in shallow water, near coasts,
 NAT. HIST. and swim with great vivacity.

The Remoræ (*Echeneisidæ*) form the last family of the soft-finned, subbrachian fishes. They are known at once by the top of the head being flattened, and furnished with transverse series of cartilaginous plates, (somewhat similar to the plates under the toes of the Gecko,) by which these fish attach themselves to ships, rocks, and marine bodies.

The second group of soft-finned fish consists of those which have no ventral fins (*Apoda*). The first family of these are the Eels (*Murænidæ*), which have a long slender body, covered with small scales sunk into a thick slimy skin. Their gill-flaps are small, surrounded by the gill-rays, and covered with the skin, leaving merely a small tubular opening for the emission of the water. This structure enables the fish to live a long time out of water. They have been divided into several genera, according to the teeth and the proportion of the fins. In most of the species, the dorsal and anal fins are long and united together; in others they are short and quite separate (*Moringua*); and in some they are entirely wanting. In one genus (*Synbranchus*), the gill-flaps only open by a single aperture in the under side of the neck.

The Ophidium (*Ophidium*) is very like the Eels, but its body is more compressed, and the gill-flap, formed as in the generality of fish, has a wide opening beneath. The rays of the dorsal fin are simple.

The Gymnoti (*Gymnotidæ*) have the gill-flap covered with a membrane, like the eels; but this membrane is open behind the pectoral fins. These fishes have no dorsal, but a long anal fin. In some the body is eel-shaped and naked, as in the Electric Gymnotus (*Gymnotus electricus*).

In the Carapi (*Carapus*) the body is compressed and covered with scales. The Gymnarchi (*Gymnarchus*) differ from the Carapi, merely in having a long dorsal, and no anal fin.

The

The Morris (*Leptocephalus*) is very peculiar for the exceeding thinness of its body, which resembles a riband, and is nearly as transparent as glass; its fins are scarcely visible, and its intestines occupy merely a very narrow line along the lower edge of the body.

The Launces (*Ammodytes*) have elongated compressed bodies, covered with scales placed in transverse series, and the dorsal, caudal and anal fin separate from each other. The jaws are acute and extensile. They bury in the sand and live on worms, and are much used as a bait.

The Pipe Fish (*Syngnathidæ*) form the next group. They have the jaws, and the fibrous, bony skeleton of other fishes, but their gills are divided into little tufts, placed by pairs on the bony branchial arches, instead of being formed of regular, pectinated plates. Their body is also covered with shields, which give it an angular appearance. In the true Pipe Fish (*Syngnathus*) the mouth is placed at the end of a tubular beak. The eggs in some species are placed under two folds of skin situated on the side of the abdomen; in others they are attached to the skin of the abdomen itself. Many of the species are straight, but some contract after death, so as to form a grotesque resemblance to a horse in miniature, whence they are called Sea Horses (*Hippocampus*). The Pegasi (*Pegasus*) differ from them by the mouth being placed at the base of a prominent muzzle. The ventral fin of some of the species of this genus is very large and expanded, whence their name.

The following fishes differ from all the former by the jaws being formed of the maxillary and intermaxillary bones united together into one body. Their skeleton is soft, but fibrous.

CASES 7 and 8. The first of these, the Gymnodontes, have the jaws shaped like the beak of a parrot, and composed of parallel laminæ united together. They live on crustacea, shells and sea-weeds, and their flesh, which
has

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

has usually a musky odour, is said to be deleterious at particular seasons. Several of these fishes have the faculty of dilating their stomach with air, giving the body the appearance of a balloon. When this takes place they float along the surface of the water, belly upwards. The Diodons (*Diodon*) have both jaws undivided, and their skin armed with large spines. The skin of some species of this genus is used as a kind of helmet by the Chinese. The Tetrodons (*Tetraodon*) have the jaws divided in the centre by a perpendicular suture, and the skin covered with small, slightly prominent spines. The Triodons (*Triodon*) have the skin of the Tetrodons, but the upper jaw alone is divided, so that they appear to have three teeth.

The Moon Fish, or Molæ (*Orthogoriscus*), have the same kind of jaws as the Diodons, but the body is compressed and without spines, and not susceptible of being inflated; and the tail is so short and high, that they have the appearance of being merely the head of a larger fish.

The family of File Fishes (*Balistidæ*) have their jaws armed with a small number of distinct teeth; their skin is hard, and their head produced, ending in a small mouth. They are divided into several genera, according to the structure of their outer covering. The true File Fish (*Balistes*) has a compressed body, covered with hard scales, and the first dorsal fin has spinous rays; its colours are brilliant, but its flesh is said to be unwholesome. It is chiefly found in the Torrid Zone, living upon sea-weeds. Others, as the Unicorn File Fish (*Monacanthus*), have the skin covered with small, hairy scales, and the first dorsal fin has only one spine. The Three-spined File Fish (*Triacanthus*) has a silvery skin covered with small scales, and a ventral fin, consisting of a single spine, on each side.

The Trunk Fish (*Ostracion*) has the same elongated form as the Three-spined File Fish, and the body covered with an inflexible case formed of regular bony compartments. It has a very large liver, which yields a considerable

considerable quantity of oil, but very little flesh. The body is often armed with spines, and according to its form, and the position of the latter, the species have been distinguished.

The cartilaginous fishes are entirely without any maxillary or intermaxillary bones, their teeth being inserted on the palate and vomer. Their skeleton is essentially cartilaginous, in which the calcareous matter is deposited in the form of grains, and their skull is formed of a single piece, without any suture.

The Sturgeons (*Accipenser*) have the gill-flap open like the other fishes. Their body is protected by bony plates implanted in the skin, and arranged in longitudinal rows; their mouth is small, destitute of teeth, and placed at the base of an elongated muzzle. They ascend large rivers to spawn, and furnish one of the most profitable fisheries. Their flesh is excellent; their roe, dried and salted, forms caviar, and their swimming bladder, merely washed and dried, is the common isinglass of commerce.

The Spatulariæ (*Polyodon*) have a free gill-flap, like the Sturgeons, but their beak is long and spatula-shaped, and their mouth large and armed with teeth.

The Chimæræ (*Chimæra*) have great affinity to the Sharks both in external form and the position of their fins, but their gill cavity opens externally by a single hole on each side, and is covered by the rudiments of a gill-flap. Between their eyes they have a fleshy process ending in a group of small spines. They lay very large eggs, with a coriaceous shell, of an ovate lanceolate shape.

All the other cartilaginous fishes have their gills adherent to the outer side of the gill cavity, allowing the water to escape through a series of holes between each gill.

In most of these, as the Sharks and Rays (*Squalidæ*), the gills are laminar. The fish are furnished with large pectoral and ventral fins; and the mouth, which is usually placed under the end of the muzzle, is armed with teeth.

The Sharks (*Squalus*) are distinguished by their
F
elongated

ROOM XI.
NAT. HIST.

elongated form, and large, fleshy tail, and by the gill aperture being placed on the side of the neck. Many of them are viviparous; others produce eggs inclosed in a hard, horny shell. They have been divided into several genera, according to the form of the nostrils, the position of the fins, and the absence or presence of the aperture behind the eyes. Some, as the Cestrations and Spine Sharks, have a large bony spine in the front of the dorsal fin.

The Hammer-headed Shark (*Zygæna*) is peculiar for the head being flattened, truncated in front, and extended horizontally on the sides, so as to resemble a hammer.

The Sea Angels (*Squatina*) have a depressed body, and the mouth placed at the end, and not beneath the muzzle.

The Saw Fish (*Pristis*) have, with the long body of the sharks, the branchial opening below, and the muzzle produced into a long spike armed on the sides with implanted bony spines. This horn, whence they derive their name, is so powerful, that they do not fear to attack the largest cetaceous animals.

The Rays (*Raiidæ*) are known by their flattened bodies, by their large fleshy and expanded pectoral fins, united in front to the muzzle, and behind to the ventral fin and the spine. Their eggs have a brown coriaceous shell, of a quadrangular form, with the angles prolonged into points. The tail of some, as the Rhinobates (*Rhinobatus*) and Rhinæ (*Rhina*), is thick, like those of the sharks; in others, as the true Ray (*Raia*), it is slender, and often armed by small spines. In the Sting Ray (*Trygon*) it is very long and slender, and armed with a long bony spine, serrated on both its edges.

The Sea Eagles (*Myliobates*) have a long tail like the Sting Rays, but their pectoral fins are very broad, so that they in some measure resemble a bird of prey with its wings extended.

The Cephalopteræ (*Cephaloptera*) very much resemble the Sea Eagles, but their head is truncated in front,

front, and the anterior edge of the pectoral fin expanded like two horns.

The Electric Ray (*Torpedo*) is peculiar for its fiddle-shaped body. The mouth of most of the Rays is armed with tubercular teeth placed in close quincunx order on the maxillæ. The teeth of the Sea Eagle are large flat plates, arranged like the squares of a pavement. The teeth and caudal spines of these fishes are often found in a fossil state; the former being called palates.

The last family of fishes is that of the Lampreys (*Petromyzidæ*), whose skeleton is the most imperfect of all the vertebrated animals. Their body is long, slender, and cylindrical, ending in a circular mouth, and destitute of any pectoral or ventral fins. The true Lamprey (*Petromyzon*) has seven branchial openings, whence their vulgar name Seven Eyes, and the skin under the tail forms a kind of fin. Their mouth is armed with teeth.

The Gastrobranchus (*Gastrobranchus*) differs from the Lamprey, by the tongue only being armed with teeth, like the Lobworms. These animals emit such a quantity of mucus through the pores of the lateral lines, that it converts the water in which it is placed into a jelly.

CASES No. 9—23 contain Fish preserved in spirits.

The Table Cases in the centre of the room contain the continuation of the collection of Radiated animals, arranged according to de Blainville*. All the Sea Jellies, (*Arachnoderma*) except Velella and Porpita, (Case 1,) being soft, and destitute of any hard part, are incapable of being preserved in a dry state.

The stellated corals, which the Zoanthariæ, or Animal Flowers, form to protect their soft and delicate bodies, are generally attached to marine substances, but some of the naked species, have the power of locomotion.

The Sea Anemones, the Lucernariæ, and the common fresh-water Polypus are naked, soft and very contractile, and for that reason cannot be preserved in a dry state, —consequently they form no part of this collection.

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

* Dict. des Sc. Nat. Art. Zoophytes.

ROOM XI. The Zoanthi resemble the preceding, but the body is protected by a hard, coriaceous case into which it contracts when at rest. Most of these sheaths are united together by a common base, varying in form in the different genera.

NAT. HIST.

Most of the Zoanthariæ form a calcareous covering, called coral, into which they can withdraw themselves from external danger. This coral consists of a congeries of cells which are inhabited by the animals, and are formed of laminæ radiating from a centre, so as to give the cavity a stelliform appearance. Corals are generally attached to marine bodies during the whole of their growth; but some few, as the Sea Mushroom (*Fungia*), and the Sea Slug (*Polyphyllia*), only when young and by a short stem; as the coral enlarges, the crown separates from the stem by a natural absorption, and, at length, is left quite free.

The reefs and islands, which are constantly forming in certain seas, especially the Pacific Ocean, are the work of the minute animals which inhabit these kinds of coral.

Table Case No. 1. contains the following genera, belonging to the class Zoantharia:—Cyclolites, and *Fungia*.

No. 2. *Polyphyllia*—*Turbinolia*—*Caryophyllia*—*Sarcinula*—*Catenipora*—*Dendrophyllia*, and *Lobophyllia*.

No. 3. *Meandrina* * and *Agaricia*—a portion of the latter are in No. 4.

No. 4. *Tridacophyllia*—*Monticularia*—and *Pavonia*.

No. 5. *Astræa*, and *Echinastræa*.

No. 6. *Oculina*—*Dentipora*—*Astreopora*, and *Gemmipora*.

No. 7 and part of 8, *Madrepora*.

No. 8. *Palmipora*—*Heliopora*—*Alveopora*—*Gonio-*

* On a Table, in front of the middle window, is a remarkably fine specimen of the *Meandrina cerebriformis*, from Bermuda, presented by the late Dr. Jarvis, of Margate.

pora—Porites—Seriatorpora—Pocillopora, and Anthopora (*Gray*).

The animals of the class Polyparia, differ from the Sea Anemones, and the Zoanthi, by the mouth being provided with only a single series of long tentacula, by the body being more slender, and by the cells which they form being quite simple, or without any radiating laminæ.

The genera belonging to the class Polyparia are distributed as follows:—

Table Case No. 9, contains the genera, Alveolites—Fron dipora—Lichenopora—Polytrema—Orbitolites—Marginopora—Distichopora—Hornera—Idmonea—Cricopora—Obelia—Tubulipora—Myriapora—Eschara—Adeone—Mesenteripora—Retepora—Ovulites—Cellepora—Berenicea—Discopora—Membranipora, and Lunulites.

No. 10. Electra—Flustra—Elzerina—*Pherusa**—Cellaria—Canda—*Caberea*—Tricellaria—Achamarchis—Bicellaria—*Crisia*—Gemicellaria—*Unicellaria*—Catenicella—Menipæa—*Alecto*—*Anguinaria*—*Tibiana*—*Neomeris*—Tubularia—Coryna—Campanularia—Laomedea—Seriolaria—Plumularia, and Sertularia.

No. 11. Biseriaria—*Idia*—Dynamena—Tuliparia—Antennularia—Cymodocea—Salacia—Thoa—*Entalaphora*—*Cristatella*—*Plumatella*—*Alcyonella*.

The true Zoophytes, are so called from the general resemblance which their corals bear to plants: some of them form a horny, and others a calcareous coral. They form the class Zoophytaria of de Blainville, and are contained in the Table Cases, Nos. 11—16.

No. 11 (continued), Cuscutaria—*Telestoa*—*Cornularia*—*Clavularia*—Tubipora—Corallium—Isis, and part of Melitæa.

No. 12. Melitæa, and part of Gorgonia.

No. 13. Gorgonia.

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

* The Museum does not possess specimens of the genera printed in *italics*.

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

No. 14. Gorgonia—Eunicea, and Funiculina.

No. 15. Plexaura—Muricea, and Antipathes.

No. 16. Antipathes—Cirripathes—Hyalonema*,
 (Gray)—Virgularia—Pavonaria—Pennatula—Vere-
 tillum—Renilla—Briareum—Lobularia—Ammonothea
 —Xenia—Neptœa—Anthelia—Alcyonium—Cydo-
 nium—Pulmonellum—Massarium—Cliona.

The sponges resemble the corals of the last family in various particulars, but their animal nature is not distinctly made out; those found in collections are merely the skeletons of the living mass, entirely destitute of the gelatinous portion which constitutes the animal, if it be really of that nature. Some naturalists have considered these skeletons, or Sponges, as analogous to the stems of Antipathes, or Black Coral, and consequently the axes of zoophytes; and have fancied that, when alive, they were covered, like the Antipathes, with a perishable crust, in which they supposed the polypes to be situated. But recent observations on them in their living state have not verified this theory; for they have been found to be entirely destitute of any polypi, and mere living masses, covered with a gelatinous coat, and absorbing water through the small pores spread over their surface, and emitting it by the larger scattered holes called oscula; and though the fibres of many of the sponges greatly resemble the axes of the Gorgoniæ, in their chemical composition and organic structure, they nevertheless cannot be confidently pronounced to belong to the animal, rather than to the vegetable kingdom. The sponges are contained in the Table Cases, Nos. 17—21.

The Corallines were formerly considered as animals,

* The axis of this extraordinary production, which Mr. Gray has named *Hyalonema*, or *Glass Rope*, is formed of numerous transparent siliceous fibres, slightly twisted together so as to look like a rope of spun glass; the fibres appear to be somewhat similar to the calcareous spicula of the Alcyonia. These corals are found with their tapering base inserted in a sponge, on the coast of Japan. No animal, hitherto discovered, except the inhabitant of this curious and beautiful substance, is known to secrete pure silica.

but are now generally regarded as sea-weeds, containing a large quantity of calcareous matter in their composition. Most of them are furnished with small tubercles similar to the fructification of Marine Confervæ, and are destitute of any of those cells on their surface, which are always found in the corals. These substances constitute the Pseudozœa of de Blainville, and are contained in the Table Case, No. 22.—namely :

Cymopolia—Corallina—Jania—Flabellaria—Amphiroa—Penicillus—Galaxaura—Acetabulum—Polyphysa—Udotea—Dichotomaria—Liagopora—and Nullipora, *Lamck.*

ON THE WALLS OVER THE CASES ROUND THE ROOM, are placed a series of the horns of mammalia belonging to the family Bovidæ. Amongst them are

The Arnee (*Bos Arne*) of India; the African Buffalo; the Gour (*Bos Gour*) of India; the Musk Ox (*Bos Moschatus*), and some Horns of domestic cattle. Amongst the latter is a pair of horns of the African Ox of very large size, but exceedingly light, the core being very cellular; the Ibex (*Capra Ibex*), from Egypt; the Wild Goat; the Jemlah Goat; varieties of Sheep, especially the Four Horned Sheep; the Koba (*Antelope Senegalensis*), from the interior of Africa; the Gazelle (*Antelope Dorcas*); Indian Antelope (*Antelope Cervicapra*); Saiga (*Antelope Saiga*;) Impofo; Caffarian Oryx; Roan Antelope; Blue-Faced Antelope; White-Faced Antelope, &c.

BETWEEN THE WINDOWS are the Spike of a large Saw-Fish, and a large Rhinobates, from India; and, on the SIDES of the DOOR, a Shark, and a large specimen of a *Torpedo*, found on the coast of England.

TWELFTH ROOM.

THIS apartment contains the collections of British Birds and British Shells, and a small collection of Birds' Eggs, the first in the upright glazed Cases round

ROOM XI.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM XII. round the room, arranged according to Temminck, the
 NAT. HIST. latter in the Tables on the floor.

CASE No. 1. contains the true, or NOBLE FALCONS, which are characterized by the bill, curved from its base, having a sharp tooth, formed by a deep notch near the tip of the upper mandible, and by the second quill feather of the wing being the longest. These birds were in great estimation for their use in Falconry, and therefore called NOBLE. Amongst the specimens in this Case are the Jer-Falcon (*Falco islandicus*), Peregrine Falcon (*F. peregrinus*), the Hobby (*F. subbuteo*), the Kestrel (*F. tinnunculus*), and the Merlin (*F. aesalon*). Of all these, the Peregrine Falcon was most esteemed in Falconry, and flown at the largest quarry.

CASES 2—7 contain the remainder of the diurnal birds of prey, or those FALCONS which, being of little use in Falconry, were called IGNOBLE. In general, the fourth quill feather in these birds is the longest, and the bill is not provided with the strong tooth in the upper mandible, which is found in that of the Noble Falcons. The following species are amongst those contained in these Cases. The Golden Eagle (*F. chrysaëtos*), Cinereous Eagle (*F. albicilla*), Osprey (*F. haliaetus*), Sparrow-Hawk (*F. nisus*), Common Kite (*F. milvus*), Common Buzzard (*F. buteo*), Rough-legged Buzzard (*F. lagopus*), Moor Buzzard (*F. rufus*), and the Ash-coloured Buzzard (*F. cineraceus*).

The NOCTURNAL BIRDS OF PREY, or the OWLS, have a large head, the eyes in front, surrounded by a circle of slender feathers, with the pupil extremely large; the bill compressed, and curved through its whole extent.

The following species are contained in CASES 8 and 9. Snowy Owl (*Strix nyctea*), Barn Owl (*S. flammea*), Brown Owl (*S. aluco*), Little Owl (*S. passerina*), Short-eared Owl (*S. brachyotos*), and the Long-eared Owl (*S. otus*). Scops eared Owl (*S. scops*).

The OMNIVOROUS BIRDS have a strong bill of a moderate

derate size, with sharp edges, and the upper mandible more or less notched at the point; legs with four toes, three before and one behind. Food—insects, worms, grain, and fruit.

CASE 10. Raven (*Corvus corax*), Carrion Crow (*C. corone*), Hooded Crow (*C. cornix*), Jackdaw (*C. monedula*), Rook, (white variety,) (*C. frugilegus*), Nutcracker (*C. nucifraga*), Chough, or Red-legged Crow (*C. graculus*), Bohemian Chatterer (*Ampelis garrulus*), Roller (*Coracias garrula*), Stare (*Sturnus vulgaris*), and the Rose-coloured Thrush (*Turdus roseus*).

The INSECTIVOROUS BIRDS have a moderate sized, or short bill; the upper mandible curved, and notched towards the point, and usually furnished with some bristles at the base, projecting forwards. Toes, three before and one behind. Food, principally insects.

CASES 11 and 12. Missel Thrush (*Turdus viscivorus*), Common Thrush (*T. musicus*), Redwing (*T. iliacus*), Fieldfare (*T. pilaris*), Blackbird (*T. merula*), Ring Thrush (*T. torquatus*), Water Ouzel (*T. aquaticus*), Cinnereous Shrike (*Lanius excubitor*), Red-backed Shrike (*L. colluris*), Pied Fly-Catcher (*Muscicapa atricapilla*), Spotted Fly-Catcher (*M. grisola*), Reed Warbler (*Sylvia arundinacea*), Grasshopper Warbler (*S. locustella*), Sedge Warbler (*S. phragmitis*), Nightingale (*S. luscini*), Pettychaps (*S. hortensis*), Wood Wren (*S. sibillatrix*), Black Cap (*S. atricapilla*), Dartford Warbler (*S. provincialis*), White-Throat (*S. cinerea*), Lesser White-Throat (*S. sylviella*), Redbreast (*S. rubecula*), Redstart (*S. phænicura*), Gold-crested Wren (*Motacilla regulus*), Yellow Wren, a white variety (*Sylvia trochilus*), Lesser Pettychaps (*S. hippolais*), Common Wren (*S. troglodytes*), Wheat-ear (*Saxicola ænanthe*), Whinchat (*Sax. rubetra*), Stonechat (*Sax. rubicola*), Hedge-Sparrow (*Syl. modularis*), White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*), Grey Wagtail (*M. boarula*), Yellow Wagtail (*M. flava*), Grey-headed Wagtail (*M. neglecta*), Meadow Lark (*Anthus aquaticus*), Tit-Lark (*Anth. pratensis*), and Field Lark (*Ant. arboreus*).

ROOM XII.
NAT. HIST.

The

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

The GRANIVOROUS BIRDS have a strong, short, thick, and more or less conical bill, and the mandibles generally without any notch or tooth.

CASES 13 and 14 contain the birds of this order.—Sky-Lark (*Alauda arvensis*), Wood-Lark (*A. arborea*), Great Titmouse (*Parus major*), Cole Titmouse (*P. ater*), Blue Titmouse (*P. cæruleus*), Long-tailed Titmouse (*P. caudatus*), Bearded Titmouse (*P. biarmicus*), Marsh Titmouse (*P. palustris*), Yellow Bunting (*Emberiza citrinella*), Cirl Bunting (*E. cirlus*), Common Bunting (*E. miliaria*), Reed Bunting (*E. schœniculus*), Snow Bunting (*E. nivalis*), Cross-Bill (*Loxia curvirostra*), Bullfinch (*L. pyrrhula*), Grossbeak (*L. coccothraustes*), Greenfinch (*Fringilla chloris*), House Sparrow (*F. domestica*), Tree Sparrow (*F. montana*), Chaffinch (*F. cælebs*), Brambling (*F. montifringilla*), Linnet (*F. cannabina*), Redpole (*F. linaria*), Twite (*F. montium*), Siskin (*F. spinus*), Goldfinch (*F. carduelis*).

The ZYGODACTYLOUS BIRDS have the toes of the feet in pairs, two before and two behind: the exterior hind toe is often reversible. In the first family of this order, consisting of the Cuckows, the bill is more or less curved. In the second, it is nearly straight, and conical.

CASE 15. Cuckow (*Cuculus canorus*), American Cuckow (*C. Americanus*), Green Woodpecker (*Picus viridis*), greater and lesser Spotted Woodpecker (*P. major* and *minor*), Wryneck (*Yunx torquilla*).

The ANISODACTYLOUS BIRDS have the bill curved or straight; always subulate and slender, and narrower at the base than the forehead. Toes, three before, one behind, the posterior generally long.

Same Case—Nuthatch (*Sitta Europæa*), Creeper (*Certhia familiaris*), Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*).

The HALCYONS have a moderate, or long, pointed, quadrangular bill, slightly curved, or straight; legs with very short tarsi; three toes before, united, and one behind.

Same Case—Bee-Eater (*Merops apiaster*), Kingfisher (*Alcedo ispida*).

The

The CHELIDONIANS have a very short depressed bill, very wide at the base, and the upper mandible curved at the point; feet short; toes, three before, divided, or united at the base by a short membrane, one behind; the latter often reversible.

Same Case—Chimney-Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*), Martin (*H. urbana*), Sand-Martin (*H. riparia*), Swift (*H. apus*), Goatsucker (*Caprimulgus Europæus*).

The PIGEONS have a moderate, compressed bill, with the point more or less curved; the nostrils are pierced in a soft skin covering the base of the bill; toes, three before, entirely divided, one behind.

CASE 16 (bottom). Ring-Pigeon (*Columba palumbus*), Stock-Pigeon (*C. ænas*), Turtle-Dove (*C. turtur*).

The GALLINACEOUS BIRDS have a short, convex bill, with the upper mandible curved from the base, or only at the point; nostrils lateral; tarsi long; three toes before, united by a membrane; the hind toe articulated higher on the tarsus than the others; rarely no hind toe, or very small.

Same Case (upper part) and CASE 17. Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*), Ring-Pheasant (*P. torquatus*), Red Grouse (*Tetrao Scoticus*), Ptarmigan (*T. lagopus*), Capercalzie, or Cock of the Wood* (*T. urogallus*), Black-Cock (*T. tetrix*), Partridge (*Perdix cinerea*), Quail (*P. coturnix*).

The COURSERS (Cursores, *Temm.*) have a moderate or short bill; legs long, naked above the knee: toes, two or three, before; no hind toe.

CASE 18 (upper part). Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*), Little Bustard (*O. tetrax*), Courser, or Cream-coloured Plover (*Cursorius isabellinus*).

The WADERS have most commonly a straight, compressed bill, of an elongated, conical form,—rarely de-

* The last are not British specimens; the species, though formerly found in Scotland, is now no longer met with in that country.

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

pressed or flat; legs slender, long, more or less naked above the knees; toes, three before, with or without one behind; the latter, when present, on the same level as the former, or higher.

CASES 13 (part), 23. Thick-kneed Bustard (*Charadrius ædicnemus*), Sanderling (*Tringa arenaria*), Oyster-Catcher (*Hæmatopus ostralegus*), Golden Plover (*Charadrius pluvialis*), Dottrell (*C. morinellus*), Ringed Plover (*C. hiaticula*), Grey Sand-Piper (*Tringa squatarola*), Lapwing (*T. vanellus*), Turnstone (*T. interpres*), White Stork (*Ardea alba*), Black Stork (*A. nigra*), Heron (*A. cinerea*), Purple Heron (*A. purpurea*), Little White Heron (*A. æquinoctialis*), Squacco Heron (*A. ralloides*), Little Heron (*A. minuta*), Night Heron (*A. nycticorax*), Bittern (*A. stellaris*), Avocet (*Recurvirostra avocetta*), Spoonbill (*Platalea leucorodia*), Ibis (*Ibis falcinellus*), Curlew (*Numenius arquatus*), Whimbrel (*N. phæopus*), Pigmy Curlew (*Tringa subarquata*), Dunlin (*T. alpina*), Little Sand-Piper (*T. pusilla*), Knot (*T. cinerea*), Ruff (*T. pugnax*), Purple Sand-Piper (*T. maritima*), Courland Snipe (*T. fusca*), Green Sand-Piper (*T. ochropus*), Redshank (*Scolopax calidris*), Wood Sand-Piper (*Tringa glareola*), Sand-Piper (*T. hypoleucus*), Greenshank (*Scolopax glottis*), Jadreka Snipe (*S. limosa*), Godwit (*S. leucophæa*), Woodcock (*S. rusticola*), Great Snipe (*S. major*), Snipe (*S. gallinago*), Jack Snipe (*S. gallinula*), Brown Snipe (*S. grisea*), Water-Rail (*Rallus aquaticus*), Land-Rail (*R. crex*), Spotted Gallinule (*R. porzana*), Little Gallinule (*Gallinula minuta*), Olivaceous Gallinule (*G. Foljambei*), Gallinule (*G. chloropus*).

The BIRDS WITH PINNATED FEET (*Pinnatipedes*) have a moderate sized, straight bill, with the upper mandible slightly curved at the point; legs slender; toes, four,—three before, separate, with a broad scolloped or lobate membrane on each side, through their whole length; one behind, on the inner side of the tarsus.

CASE 24. Coot (*Fulica atra*), Red Phalarope (*Phalaropus hyperboreus*), Gray Phalarope (*P. lobatus*), Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*), Red-necked Grebe (*P. rubricollis*), Horned Grebe (*P. cornutus*), Eared Grebe (*P. auritus*), Dabchick (*P. minor*).

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

The WEB-FOOTED BIRDS (*Palmipedes*) have short feet, with the three toes before, united by a web, and the hinder jointed on the inner side of the tarsus, or wholly wanting. Form of the bill various.

CASES 25—42. Sandwich Tern (*Sterna Boysii*), Tern (*S. hirundo*), Black Tern (*S. nigra*), Gull-billed Tern (*S. Anglica*), Lesser Tern (*S. minuta*), Caspian Tern (*S. caspia*), Glaucous Gull (*Larus glaucus*), Black-backed Gull (*L. marinus*), Ivory-billed Gull (*L. eburneus*), Common Gull (*L. canus*), Kittiwake (*L. tridactylus*), Black-headed Gull (*L. ridibundus*), Skua Gull (*L. cataractes*), Fulmar Petrel (*Procellaria glacialis*), Stormy Petrel (*P. pelagica*), Leach's Petrel (*P. Leachii*), Puffin (*P. puffinus*), Goose (*Anser ferus*), Bernacle Goose (*Anas leucopsis*), Brent Goose (*Anas Bernicla*), Red-breasted Goose (*A. ruficollis*), Wild Swan (*A. cygnus*), Tame Swan (*A. olor*), Bewick's Swan (*Cygnus Bewickii* Yarr.), Shieldrake (*A. tadorna*), Wild Duck (*A. boschas*), Gadwall (*A. strepera*), Pintail (*A. acuta*), Wigeon (*A. Penelope*), Shoveller (*A. clypeata*), Garganey (*A. querquedula*), Teal (*A. crecca*), Eider Duck (*A. mollissima*), Scoter (*A. nigra*), Long-tailed Duck (*A. glacialis*), Scaup Duck (*A. marila*), Pochard (*A. ferina*), Red-crested Duck (*A. rufina*), Golden Eye (*A. clangula*), Tufted Duck (*A. fuligula*), Goosander (*Mergus merganser*), Merganser (*M. serrator*), Smew (*M. albellus*), Cormorant (*Pelicanus carbo*), Shag (*P. graculus*), Gannet (*Sula alba*), Northern Diver (*Colymbus glacialis*), Black-throated Diver (*C. arcticus*), Red-throated Diver (*C. septentrionalis*), Lesser Guillemot (*Uria Troile*), Black Guillemot (*U. grylle*), Little Auk (*U. alle*), Razorbill (*Alca torda*), Great Auk (*A. impennis*).

CASES 19—22. These two small tables contain a small collection of Birds' Eggs, chiefly British, arranged

ROOM XII. arranged and named according to Temminck.—The following Eggs are in the Tables. FALCO. Hobby—Kestrel—Golden Eagle—Sparrow-Hawk—Kite—Buzzard—Harpy. STRIX. Brown Owl—White Owl. CORVUS. Raven—Carrion Crow—Hooded Crow—Rook—Jackdaw—Magpie—Jay. PYRRHOCORAX. Red-legged Crow. STURNUS. Starling. LANIUS. Great cinereous Shrike—Wood-chat—Red-backed Shrike. MUSCICAPA. Spotted Fly catcher—Pied Fly catcher. TURDUS. Missel Thrush—Song Thrush—Blackbird. CINCLUS. Water Ouzel. SYLVIA. Grasshopper Warbler—Sedge Warbler—Reed Wren—Nightingale—Blackcap—Pettychaps—White Throat—Babbling Warbler—Dartford Warbler—Redbreast—Redstart—Lesser Pettychaps—Wood Wren—Yellow Wren—Golden-crested Wren—Wren. SAXICOLA. Wheat-ear—Whinchat—Stonechat. ACCENTOR. Hedge Sparrow. MOTACILLA. White Wagtail—Grey Wagtail—Yellow Wagtail. ANTHUS. Meadow Lark—Titlark—Field Lark—Dusky Lark. ALAUDA. Sky Lark—Wood Lark—Crested Lark. PARUS. Great Titmouse—Colemouse—Blue Titmouse—Blackcap Titmouse—Long-tailed Titmouse. EMBERIZA. Yellow Bunting—Common Bunting—Reed Bunting—Cirl Bunting. PYRRHULA. Bulfinch. FRINGILLA. Greenfinch—House Sparrow—Mountain Finch—Chaffinch—Common Linnet—Redpole—Goldfinch—Canary. PICUS. Green Woodpecker—Great spotted Woodpecker—Lesser spotted Woodpecker. YUNX. Wryneck. SITTA. Nuthatch. CETHIA. Common Creeper. ALCEDO. King's-fisher. HIRUNDO. Chimney Swallow—Martin—Sand Martin. CYPSELUS. White-bellied Swift—Swift. CAPRIMULGUS. Goat-sucker. COLUMBA. Ring Pigeon—Stock Dove—Turtle Dove. PHASIANUS. Common Pheasant—Gold Pheasant—Pencilled Pheasant. TETRAO. Black Grouse—Ptarmigan. PERDIX. Partridge—Quail. OTIS. Bustard. ŒDICNEMUS. Thick-kneed Bustard. HÆMATOPUS. Oyster-catcher. CHARADRIUS. Ringed

Ringed Plover. VANELLUS. Lapwing. STREPSILAS. ROOM XII.
 Turnstone. CICONIA. White Stork. ARDEA. Heron
 —Purple Heron. RECURVIROSTRA. Avoset. PLATALEA. Spoonbill. NUMENIUS. Curlew. TRINGA. Dunlin—Selwinger Sandpiper — Knot — Reeve. TOTANUS. Red-shank — Common Sandpiper — Green-shank. LIMOSA. Godwit. SCOLOPAX. Snipe. GALLINULA. Crake Gallinule—Spotted Gallinule—Common Gallinule. FULICA. Coot. PHALAROPUS. Red Phalarope. PODICEPS. Crested Grebe—Little Grebe. STERNA. Sandwich Tern — Greater Tern — Black Tern—Lesser Tern. LARUS. Black-backed Gull—Silvery Gull—Herring Gull—Common Gull—Kittiwake — Red-legged Gull. LESTRIS. Skua Gull—Arctic Gull. PROCELLARIA. Fulmar Petrel—Stormy Petrel. DIOMEDEA. Albatross. ANAS. Grey-lag Goose — Bean Goose — Wild Swan—Shieldrake—Wild Duck—Shoveler—Eider Duck—King Duck — Long-tailed Duck. CARBO. Cormorant — Shag—Crested Shag. SULA. Gannet. COLYMBUS. Northern Diver—Red-throated Diver. URIA. Foolish Guillemot—Black Guillemot. ALCA. Razor Bill—Great Auk.

NAT. HIST

The double Table Cases in this Room contain the Collection of British Shells, and clay models of some of the larger molluscous animals.

CASE 1. The first part of the case contains some of the more solid substances found in the bodies of certain Cephalopodous Mollusca,—as the shell of the Sepia, or Cuttle-fish—the horny laminæ of the Loligo and Sepiola, commonly called Sea-pens; together with specimens of the jaws of those animals (resembling in form, a parrot's bill,) and of the cartilaginous rings, by means of which the muscular disks on their arms are extended. Following these, are the minute shells which, from their being formed of numerous chambers, have been generally associated with the *Nautili*, but, they differ essentially from them in their construction, which consists of a number of cells piled one on the other;

ROOM XII. other ; and in having no terminal cavity for the reception of the body of the animal.
 NAT. HIST.

The remainder of the table is occupied by the shells of those Mollusca which live on animal food, and have their branchiæ placed on the internal part of the mantle, over the front of the back of the neck.

These shells are always provided with a canal in front of the mouth, which covers the syphon of the mantle, as in the Pelican's foot (*Aporrhais*) and the various species of *Murices* and *Buccina*. The larger species are used as food by the natives of the sea-coast, and by the fishermen as bait. In Scotland the shell of the large *Fusus despectus* is used as a lamp. The animal of *Purpura Lapillus* yields a beautiful purple colour, which has been considered as the Tyrian dye of the ancients ; but there is little doubt that this colour was obtained from various species. The eggs of these animals are coriaceous, and those of the *Buccinum undatum*, and *Fusus despectus* have been mistaken for the eggs of the oyster, and called *oyster-spat*. This error is the more remarkable, as oysters are viviparous, the young being found in the branchiæ of the parent in the month of July : the egg of *Purpura Lapillus* has, by a similar error, been described as a species of *Tubularia*. All these eggs are in the collection.

The larger species of the preceding shells are extremely apt to vary according to the roughness or smoothness of the sea they live in ; thus, some of the common Whelks are thick and rugose, others very thin, even, and finely coloured. Rarely the whorls of these shells turn contrary to the common direction, from left to right, and sometimes when the shell has been injured in its growth, the succeeding whorls are turned out of their usual course, and the shell becomes very much elongated. Most of the specimens of *Fusus despectus* are smooth, but some are spirally keeled ; the smaller species vary in a similar manner, but the differences

differences are not so striking. The cowries (*Cypræa*), and the Tear-Shell (*Erato*), are remarkable for the young shells being very thin and exposed, whereas the adults are covered with a thick coat, deposited over their back by the mantle, which, as the animal grows towards maturity, is spread out, so as to cover the back of the shell with two large lobes. These lobes the animal is capable of contracting into the cavity of the shell at will, by which it differs from the genus *Coriocella*, the latter having a thin earlike shell, which is embedded in the back of the mantle of the animal.

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

CASES 3 and 4 contain the shells of those Gastropodous Mollusca, that have the branchiæ similar to the former, but no syphon on the front of the mantle, and consequently no canal in front of the shell. Many of them have a spiral operculum or lid, which is attached to the back of the hinder part of the animal: this operculum turns round on the apex of its spire as it increases in size. This division includes the genera *Natica*, *Littorina*, *Odontostoma*, *Turritella*, *Scalaria*, *Eulima*, *Rissoa*, *Cerithium*, and *Triostoma*, all of which live in the sea, or at least in brackish water, and *Neritina* and *Valvata*, which are found in rivulets; the latter is peculiar for its branchiæ being protruded beyond the shell when the animal walks, and formed of spiral plates. The other genera which live also in rivers as *Paludina*, and *Bithinia* have the opercula formed of concentric rings. The young of the latter are born alive, being then covered with bands of cilia. Then follow the Fool'scap Limpet, *Capulus*, which is attached, by the back of its foot, to shells and other marine bodies, on which it forms a smooth disc, either by dissolving the surface, or by depositing on it a shelly plate. Lastly, succeed the genera *Velutina*, *Crepidula*, and *Calyptraea* which have no opercula. The branchiæ of the animals of the last two genera are formed of long filiform pro-

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

cesses, placed at a very oblique angle across the back of the neck.

In the end of the Table are placed the shells of animals which greatly resemble the former in the form of their branchiæ, but differ in having a fringe on each side of their body, as the genera *Trochus*, *Monodonta* and *Haliotis*. These have a pearly appearance on the inner surface: the two former are furnished with spiral opercula, and the latter is provided with a series of holes, by which the water is introduced into the branchiæ. The genera *Fissurella* and *Emarginula*, are not pearly, but the former has a hole near the apex, and the other in the front margin of the shell, for the passage of the water to the branchiæ, and the expulsion of the fæces. And lastly the genus *Lottia*, which has a shell exactly like *Patella* in shape, while the animal very nearly resembles those of the two latter genera, except that it has only one branchia placed obliquely across the back of the neck, which is exerted when the animal walks. The larger species of these animals are eaten, and also used as bait. The eggs of some, as the *Neritæ*, are ovate, covered with a horny skin and attached to other shells, and those of the *Naticæ* have been described as a coral under the name of *Flustra arenaria*.

CASES 5 and 6 contain the shells of Mollusca that breathe free air, for which purpose they are furnished with a cavity over the back of the neck, which cavity is internally lined with a quantity of vessels. Those which live on land, have cylindrical, retractile tentacula, as the Slugs *Limax*, which have no shell or only a small internal one; the *Testacelli*, which have a small shell on the end of the body, and the Snails (*Helix*), *Bulimus*, *Pupa*, *Clausilia*, *Succinea* and *Vitrina*, which have large shells, differing from each other in form. The animals of the last two genera are so large, as scarcely to admit of their being withdrawn into their shells, and that of the last has a fleshy collar

collar spread over the neck before the shell. Those which live in water have compressed contractile tentacula, the eyes of some, as in the genera *Auricula* or *Carychium*, being placed on the inner part, and of others, as in the genera *Lymnea*, *Physa*, *Planorbis*, and *Ancylus*, on the outer side of their base. The *Calusiliæ* and the three last-named genera have their whorls always turned to the left, and the *Ancylus* much resembles a *Patella* in shape, but has a notch in the muscular scar on the left side, where the hole is placed that leads to the lungs. *Cyclostoma* differs from all the other land mollusca, in having an operculum, and in the breathing cavity being open in front.

CASE 7 contains the shells of those animals which have their branchiæ placed on the side of their back, under a kind of lid, as the *Bulla* and *Bullæa*, which have the body divided into two portions, and no tentacula. Some of the animals are very voracious, and eat shell-fish, for which purpose they are furnished with a gizzard covered with three shelly plates, by which they can crack the shells in the stomach, after having swallowed them whole. Others, as the *Aplysia*, have tentacula; and emit a great quantity of a purple fluid. In this case are also the shells of those animals which have their branchiæ placed on the right side, in a groove between the body and the foot, as the *Pleurobranchus*; and lastly, those in which the branchiæ are placed along both sides on the inner edge of the mantle, as the *Patella*, which has a simple conical shell, with its apex bent toward the head of the animal, and *Chiton*, which has the body covered by a hard cartilaginous shield, into which eight valves, laid one over the other, like plate armour, are inserted.

CASE 8 contains the Bivalve shells, the animals of which are compressed with a variously shaped foot, inclosed between the two-leaved mantles, having their two laminar branchiæ placed on each side between the mantle and the foot.

In some, the two leaves of the mantle are united

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

together behind, and extended into more or less elongated tubes, as in the genera *Artemis*, *Cytherea*, *Venus*, and *Venerupis*, which have three teeth in each valve, and an external cartilage; *Cyprina*, *Crassina*, *Pisidium* and *Cyclas*, differ from the former, in having no syphonal inflection, bearing a thick periostracum; the last two are also only found in fresh water. *Isocardia* is peculiar for its strongly incurved umbones, and very oblique teeth.

CASE 10 contains the genera *Lucina* and *Loripes*, which have an opaque white internal surface to their valves, and no syphonal scar, the former having an external, and the latter an internal cartilage; also the *Solens*, *Psammobia*, and *Tellina*, which are elongated and gaping at one or both ends, the last having the hinder extremity obliquely twisted.

CASE 11 contains the genera *Cardium* and *Donax*, called also wedge-shells, from their shape, which have only two teeth in each valve, forming a kind of cross. Then follow the bivalve shells which have no cartilage, the valves being separated from each other by means of muscles, placed over the umbones, and covered with a thin skin. In *Teredo*, this skin is simple, and the animals line the holes made by them with shelly matter, forming a tube; in the genus *Pholas*, this skin is protected by one or more shelly plates. This caused the Linnean conchologists to consider the former as a univalve, having mistaken the tubes for the shell of the animal, and the latter for a multivalve shell.

CASE 12 contains the genera which have the lobes of the mantle united, and which are peculiar for having the cartilage of the hinge inserted in an internal cavity, as the genera *Mactra* and *Lutraria*, which are equivalve, and have cardinal teeth; *Mya*, *Corbula*, and *Pandora*, which are inequivalve; and *Anatina* and *Mygdala*, which have a peculiar piece of shell placed on the side of their cartilage. The rest of the animals of the Bivalve shells have the lobes of the mantle separate

rate from each other all the way round, and no syphons. Some of these animals have one very large adductor muscle near the centre of the shell, as the Oysters, which are irregular and laminar, and the *Pectens*, and Rasps, which are regular, with a process called an ear, placed on each side of the hinge: most of these, in their young states, are attached by a beard, which passes out of the nick under the front ear of the right valve. Next follow the genera *Hinnites*, which is like the *Pectens* when young, but becomes attached and irregular in its adult state; and *Anomia*, which is peculiar for its shell being pearly, and having the right valve deeply nicked near the hinge, for the passage of a cartilaginous band by means of which it is attached to rocks and shells, its own form becoming gradually moulded to the surface it rests on. Thus, if the shell is found on a Pecten, it is ribbed, and if on the spine of an Echinus or the stem of a sea-weed, it is compressed and subcylindrical. The other Bivalves have two subequal adductor muscles.

CASES 14, 15, 16 contain those shells which are found in fresh water, as the *Anodons* and *Uniones*. They are peculiar for being pearly internally, and covered with a thick hard periostracum. They often yield pearls, which are caused by a disease that induces them to deposit the matter of which the inner coat is constructed, in a more or less globular form. The species of these genera vary exceedingly in size, structure, and colour, according to the clearness, rapidity, or stillness of the water in which they are found. Those that are found in ponds are large and bright-coloured, if the water is clear; and those that live in rapid rivers, are thick and dark, and often eroded at the beaks: the beaks of all are rugose and pleated when young.

CASES 17 and 18 contain the Muscles, *Mytili*, Horse Muscles, *Modiola*, *Pinna*, and *Avicula*, the animals of which are peculiar for the foot being small, and furnished with a tuft of fibres at its base in front, by which the animal fixes itself to rocks, &c. This beard,

ROOM XII.

NAT. HIST.

ROOM XII. beard, as it is called in the last genus, issues out
 NAT. HIST. of a groove in the front of the right valve. The Pinnæ, like the Pond Muscles, differ according to the place they inhabit. Those which live in smooth water are thin and covered with rows of small scales, while those that are found in rough water are thick and rugose.

Then follow the genera *Arca*, *Pectunculus* and *Nucula*, the animals of which have a large foot divided at the end, and the hinge formed of many interlocking teeth. In *Arca* the end of the foot forms a glutinous secretion, which at length hardens, by which the animals attach themselves to rocks, &c.; and the shell is rhombic. In *Pectunculus*, the shell is orbicular, and the hinge line curved, while in *Nucula*, the hinge line is angular, with the cartilage placed in a pit at the angle.

Lastly are placed the shells of the Branchiopodous Mollusca, which have two ciliated arms, one placed on each side of the mouth. Of these, of which only two genera are found in Britain, viz. *Terebratula* and *Criopus*, the first is affixed by a tendon passing out through a hole in the upper valve, and the other is attached by the outer surface of its under valve.

THIRTEENTH ROOM.

ROOM XIII. THE upright glazed CASES ROUND THE ROOM contain
 NAT. HIST. the general collection of Birds.

CASES 1 to 12 contain the *Raptorial* or Birds of Prey, the Accipitres of Linnæus, which constitute the first Order. They are characterized by strong feet with sharp claws, and a powerful bill, the latter covered at the base by a naked skin, or cere; their stomach is almost entirely membranous, and sternum broad, giving attachment to the muscles of their long wings. Some of them feed chiefly by day; their eyes are placed on the side of their head, and the nostrils exposed, as in the family of *Condors*, (Cases 1 and 2,) found

found principally in America, which have naked heads and longitudinal nostrils; as the Condor, or Great Vulture of the Andes; the Californian Vulture, *presented by Archibald Menzies, Esq.*; the Turkey Buzzard of North America; and the Monk and Common Neophron from Africa.

ROOM XIII.

NAT. HIST.

The family of *Vultures* (Cases 2 to 4) have naked heads like the former, but their nostrils are perpendicular; as the Pondicherry Vulture, Egyptian Vulture, Fulvous Vulture, White backed Vulture, and the Angola Vulture; these are all from the warm parts of the Old World.

The family of *Griffons*, (at the bottom of Case 4,) have rather small heads and long bills, surrounded at the base by tufts of bristles. The Bearded Vultures of the Alps and Himalaya Mountains are amongst the largest of the Raptorial Birds, and their quill feathers often more than two feet and a half long. These are probably the Rock or Condor of the Indians, the true Condor being only found in America; they are the Lämmergeier, or Vulture of the Alps.

The family of *Falcons* (Cases 5 to 12) have their heads covered with feathers, and the eyebrows prominent, giving the eye the appearance of being set deep in the head, and imparting a character to these birds, very different from that of the Vultures. The Noble Falcons* are the birds used in falconry; the Ignoble Falcons have simple nostrils; some, as the Hawks, have ovate rather longitudinal nostrils, while the Honey Buzzard and Osprey Kites have an oblique slit covered with a valve behind, and the Eagles and Sea Eagles have an oblong exposed nostril placed perpendicularly across the front of the cere. Among the Hawks, the most remarkable bird is the Secretary, (Case 10,) found at the Cape, called also the Serpent Eater, from its preying on those reptiles. The French attempted to naturalize this

* See p. 72.

ROOM XIII. bird in Martinique, in order to destroy the lance-headed serpent, which abounds in that island.

NAT. HIST.

CASES 13 and 14 contain the NOCTURNAL BIRDS OF PREY, or the family of OWLS *; some of which, as the Eared Owls, have a tuft of long feathers over the eyebrows, capable of being erected at the pleasure of the animal, whence they are also called Horned owls. The most nocturnal birds of this family have very large ears, and those that fly both in the day and the night have them small like the hawks.

The Perching Birds are divided into several groups, each containing four or five families. The OMNIVOROUS BIRDS † include the family of *Crows*, (Cases 15 and 19,) which have the nostrils covered with a tuft of bristles: the Titmice differ from the crows, chiefly in their diminutive size. The family of *Paradise Birds* (Case 17) have the front of the head covered with velvety feathers, and generally a tuft of more or less elongated feathers on each side of the chest, which gives them the appearance of having four wings. It was formerly erroneously supposed that these birds had no feet though in fact they are rather large and strong; their habits are perfectly those of the crows, and though omnivorous, their favourite food is cockroaches and crickets. They are natives of New Guinea and the neighbouring islands, where the natives collect them to make plumes, and generally cut off their wings and feet to prevent those rigid parts from injuring the feathers; which gave rise to the error alluded to above.

The family of *Starlings* (Cases 18 and 19) differs from the former in the bill being conical, slender, and naked, or only slightly bristled at the base, as the Starlings, Pastors, and Orioles, many of which build very artificial nests, and some, especially the Beef Eater, follow cattle and pick the insects from their skin.

* See p. 72.

† See p. 73.

CASES 18—25 contain the INSECTIVOROUS BIRDS*.

ROOM XIII.

The family of *Butcher Birds* (Cases 18 and 27) are the giants of the group. They have strong compressed bills, and destroy great quantities of insects, and some of the larger kind even kill small birds, and young frogs, which they impale on thorns and devour at their leisure. Amongst the Butcher Birds are the genera *Lanius*, *Thamnophilus* and *Platyrhynchus*.

NAT. HIST.

The family of *Fly Catchers* (Cases 20 and 21) have very weak depressed bills, with long bristles at the gape; they live chiefly on flies, which they catch on the wing, as the Fly Catcher, Fly Eater, &c.

The family of *Chatterers* (Cases 22 and 23) are peculiar for the two outer toes of their feet being united together to the second joint, and they have depressed bills, as the Common Chatterer, Berry Eaters, and Manakins.

The family of *Thrushes* (same Cases) have rather strong, subulate bills, as the Thrushes, Ant-Eaters, (Cases 24 and 25,) &c.; while the family of *Warblers* (same Cases) only differ from the Thrushes by their beaks being weaker and more slender; as the Warbler, Wrens, Wagtails, and Pippits.

The GRANIVOROUS BIRDS† live chiefly on grain, seeds, and fruits, as the family of the Tanagers, (Cases 26 and 27,) which are peculiar to America; and the *Finches*, (Case 28,) which are found in all parts of the globe. The Finches, which are eminently perching birds, have the claw of the hind toe curved; whilst the Larks, (Cases 26 and 27,) which are chiefly found on the ground, have it straight.

The TENUIROSTRAL BIRDS have the feet like the two former groups, but the hind toes and claws are generally much larger than the rest; their bills are slender, compressed, and frequently arched, and their tongue is often divided at the tip into numerous filaments, and is

* See p. 73.

† See p. 74.

ROOM XIII. used for sucking up the honey from the nectaries of flowers. They are chiefly confined to warm climates, as the family of *Honeysuckers*, (Cases 29 and 30,) which are peculiar to New Holland and the neighbouring islands. They are generally of a dull black or olive colour, with compressed, subulate beaks.

NAT. HIST.

The family of *Sun Birds*, (same Cases,) from Africa and India, have the bill arched and finely toothed on the edge: the Hook-bill derives its name from the singularly curved form of its beak. In these Cases are also the Wall-Creeper, the Pomatorhine, and Scaler, and several species of the beautiful genera of Guit-Guit, and Promerops; and the Hoopoe.

The family of *Dendrocolaptes*, (Cases 31 and 32,) from South America, are generally of a dull brown colour, and agree in many characters with the Insectivorous Birds, especially the Thrushes. Some have rounded tails, as the Anabates, others have the ends of the tail feathers and the webs on each side of them, rigid, like the Woodpeckers, and use them in the same manner to support their bodies while they peck at the insects on the bark of trees.

The FISSIROSTRAL BIRDS, or those which feed chiefly on the wing, have generally very short weak feet, and large gaping mouths; they live principally on insects, though a few of the larger kinds catch fish: some have very short beaks, as the family of *Swallows* (same Cases) with a close plumage, and extremely long wings, which enable them to fly with great rapidity; they are generally birds of passage, and often live in flocks, as the Swifts, which have all the toes in front; some have the end of the tail feather rigid like the Woodpeckers; the Esculent Swallow forms a nest of sea-weed, which is used as food in China, and forms no unimportant article in the commerce of that country.

The family of *Goat-suckers* (same Cases) are nocturnal birds, and have the soft downy plumage, and dingy colours of that tribe. They are generally solitary, living on moths, and laying their eggs on the ground

ground without any nest. The Leona Goat-sucker, a species from Africa, is peculiar for having a very long feather arising from the middle of each of its wings. The New Holland and South American Podargi, are much larger than any of the individuals belonging to the family of the true Goat-suckers. The family of *Bee Eaters*, (same Cases,) which are generally of a green colour, have long, slightly arched beaks, and long pointed wings; they associate in flocks, and fly like swallows, pursuing bees and wasps, which they prey on with impunity. They are only found in the Old World and Australia.

The *King-fishers* (Cases 33 and 34) are generally of a brilliant blue, or green colour: they live on fish, which they catch by diving. The *Humming Birds* (same Cases,) have long, very slender bills, and long tongues, which they have the power of darting forward, like the Woodpeckers, with great force. They live chiefly on insects, and one genus (the Spider-Eaters) almost exclusively on spiders.

Cases 35—44 contain the ZYGODACTYLOUS BIRDS*. The *Parrots* (Cases 35—37) are known to every one by their domestic habits; they are characterized by their short, hard beak, which is surrounded at the base by a naked skin, like the Falcons; and they have a short tongue, which is usually fleshy, but in a few, as the Black Cockatoo, it is hard and tubular. They are a very numerous group, and have been divided into many genera; they live chiefly on fruit.

The family of *Woodpeckers* (Cases 38 and 39) are characterized by their wedge-shaped beak with hard points, by their exsertile tongue, and by the tips of their tail feathers being produced and rigid.

The family of *Cuckoos* (Cases 40 and 41) have a slightly arched, compressed beak, and long rounded tail; they live chiefly on insects, and many of the species are birds of passage. In the Coucals, the claws of the hind

ROOM XIII.
NAT. HIST.

* See p. 74.

ROOM XIII. toes are elongated, resembling those of the Larks. The
 NAT. HIST. Indicators live chiefly on the wild bees of Africa, and
 serve to point out their nests to the natives, whence their
 name. They are furnished with a very hard skin, but
 the bees attack their eyes.

The family of *Barbets* (Case 42) have large conical beaks, swollen out at the sides, and surrounded at the base by bristles; they live chiefly on fruit, but some eat insects, and even attack small birds; some species have large teeth on the side of the bill. The *Curucuis* differ only in having shorter beaks, and by being covered with very fine, soft feathers; many of them are beautifully coloured; they live chiefly in low damp woods, flying in the evening.

The *Toucans* (Cases 43 and 44) are known by their enormous, light, cellular beaks, which are irregularly notched on the edge, and by their peculiar, long, feather-like tongues; they live on fruit and small birds; they are only found in tropical America.

The family of *Hornbills*, (same Cases,) which come from India and Africa, have the beak large, like the Toucans, but they are heavier, and vary greatly in shape according to the age of the bird; they feed on fruit, mice, small birds and reptiles.

The GALLINACEOUS BIRDS* (Cases 45—57) usually lay their eggs on the earth; the males are generally polygamous. The Pheasants and Grouse, which constitute the first group, have the hind toes placed higher on the tarsus than the rest, so that only the tip touches the ground; the former have the nostrils covered by a naked, horny scale, the legs not feathered, and those of the male generally furnished with spurs; in the latter the scale covering the nostrils is always feathered, and the legs generally so. In these Cases there is a great variety of Birds of this tribe, amongst which may be seen, in Case 45, Jungle and Javan Cock, Fire-backed Pheasant, and Pencilled Pheasant. In 46 and 47, the

* See p. 75.

Peacock, both wild and domesticated. In 48 and 49, various Pheasants, such as Reeves's Pheasant, from China; Nepaul and Wallick's Pheasants from Himalaya Mountains, also the wild Turkey from North America. In 50, the Horned Pheasant from the Himalaya Mountain, also the Chinese Horned Pheasant from China; the Impeyan Pheasant; and the Argus Pheasant from Singapore.

ROOM XIII.

NAT. HIST.

In Cases 51 and 52 are several species of Partridge, Quails, and Tinamus; and also Nigell's Grouse-Pheasant, from the Himalaya Mountains; and in 53 and 54, a great variety of Grouse. With these is associated the new genus *Thinocorus*, which greatly resembles them in its plumage, whilst it is also closely allied to the Sheathbill, (Case 51,) having the base of the bill covered by a sort of sheath, as in that bird, and resembling it in its habits of life. Cuvier has placed the Sheathbill at the end of his fifth order, les Ecliasiers, or Waders (*Grallæ*, Linn.); but it appears better to place it here, as the general form of its bill and feet rather resembles that of the Grouse, than of any other tribe—whilst the *Thinocorus* appears like a connecting link between the two. In Cases 55 and 56 are several species of Pigeons; and in 57, specimens of the *Menura* and *Curassow*.

The Wading Birds* generally have long wings, and fly well; many of them make periodical migrations, and are thus distributed over great part of the globe; they usually extend their legs behind them when they fly.

The *Hérons* have the nostrils linear and covered with a thin skin, situated at the base of an indistinct, narrow groove (Cases 58 to 60); the bill is hard, the hind toe low down, and the middle claw twisted on the edge; as in the genera *Heron*, *Night Heron*, and *Crab-eater*, which only differ from each other by the size of the beak.

The family of *Storks* (Case 61) have larger and more exposed nostrils than the *Hérons*, the hind toe is placed

* See p. 74.

ROOM XIII. rather higher, and the middle claw entire. The form and size of the bill vary greatly in the birds of this family. In the Adjutants it is large, and furnished with a sort of throat-pouch; in the Wood Ibis it is slightly curved, and in the Spoonbill the extremity of the beak is flat and rounded. Many of these birds have a tuft of very soft feathers on the under side of the tail; the Adjutants furnish the celebrated Cornacauly feathers.

NAT. HIST.

The *Snipes* (Cases 62 and 63) have a long, soft bill, and no hind toe, or only a very short one. Some have the end of the bill covered with a leathery skin, and the nasal grooves extended to the end of the beak, as the Ibis and Sandpiper, the former having a long, curved bill, the latter a short and straight one; from these the Sanderlings differ merely in having three toes. The true Snipes have the end of the beak sensible and spongy, and furnished with a central longitudinal groove: in others the nasal groove extends only half the length of the beak, as in the Longshanks, which have very long legs and three toes: the Avocets have the bill curved upwards and the feet half-webbed; whilst in the Chevaliers it is slender, rounded, and slightly recurved. Others have the base of the beak flexible, and the end hard and covered with a horny sheath, as the Plovers (Case 64) which have three, and the Lapwing which has four toes. The Turnstones differ from the Lapwings by the end of the beak being compressed, so as to enable them to find their food under stones. The Oyster-Catcher has a strong leg, and the beak, like the former, compressed on the sides.

In Cases 65—68, Ostrich;—Bustards, which in many respects are allied to the Gallinaceous birds,—Foot, and a cast of the head of the Dodo—(see p. 97.)—Plovers, Courser, and Pratincole.

The family of *Cranes* (Cases 68 and 69) have a rather short hind toe, much higher on the leg than the front one, and a strong, hard, rather long and oval beak. The Balearic Cranes have large open nostrils, naked cheeks, and throat-wattles. The Cariam and Trumpeters

peters have short beaks: the former has much the air of a raptorial bird, and the latter is peculiar for the metallic brilliancy of its plumage.

ROOM XIII.

NAT. HIST.

The family of *Rails* (Cases 70 and 71) whose habits are, of all these birds, the most aquatic, have many characters of the next order; their toes are long and slender, and the hind one is placed on a level with the others. The Jacana has the claws long and straight, and the bend of the wing armed with a spine; the Screamers are remarkable for the horn on the centre of the head. Others, as the Coot, have short claws and unarmed wings, and the edge of the toes fringed with a lobed membrane; the Gallinules, Taleves, and Rails, have the toes simple.

The Water Birds have their feet placed on the hinder part of the body, with short compressed tarsi, and the toes united together by a web; and their plumage is close, shining, and oily: they live chiefly on fish, mollusca, and insects. Some have short or moderate wings, as the family of *Ducks*, (Cases 72—78,) which have their bill covered with a soft skin, and its edge serrated. The Merganser has a slender, serrated bill; and the Hydrobates the hind toe large, and webbed beneath. The Swans and Geese have beautifully formed, long necks; the Cereopsis has the base of the beak covered by a yellow skin, and the Flamingo combines the long legs of the Waders with the shining velvet plumage, compressed legs, and serrated bill of the Ducks.

The *Divers* (Cases 79 and 80) have very short wings, and the legs placed so far back on the body, that they can assume an erect position. They live constantly on the surface of the water, and dive for their food. In some, the wings are moderately feathered, and the bill is compressed at the tip, and smooth, as in the Grebes, which have the toes separate, and fringed on the side by a membrane. These birds live on lakes, and are said to carry their young under their wings when alarmed. The Finfoot has the feet of the Grebes, but the tail is longer, and the claws sharp; the Divers have completely webbed feet, and live on the sea-coast. Others have

ROOM XIII. have the wings very short and covered with feathers, but no hind toe, as (same Cases) the Guillemots, Penguins, and Puffins; while the Manchots have very short wings, covered with small scale-like feathers, and all the toes directed forwards.

NAT. HIST.

The Birds of the second group have very long wings, which enable them to suspend themselves in the air for a great length of time, so that it almost appears to be their proper sphere, as they are seldom seen on the ground except in the breeding season.

The family of *Pelicans* (Cases 81 and 82) is at once distinguished by the hind toes being united to the others by a web; their legs are short; they are excellent swimmers, and often perch on trees; the edge of their beak is generally toothed, and their throat dilated into a bag, in which they keep the fish, as they catch them, to feed their young: the true Pelican (Case 83) has a broad beak and enormous pouch; the Cormorant (Cases 81 and 82) has a slender bill and rounded tail, while the tail of the Frigate-bird is forked; the Booby, so called from its excessive stupidity, has a broad bill; and the Darter is peculiar for the small size of its body and the length of its neck: the Tropic Bird, which resembles the Gulls in form, has two long feathers in the middle of its tail.

The *Petrels* (Cases 83—85) have compressed bills, strongly hooked at the end; their hind claw is placed immediately on the tarsus, without any toe. Of all the Water Birds, these keep more especially out at sea; they often fly so far from land that during tempests they are obliged to take refuge aboard the vessels they may happen to fall in with. They build in holes on rocks, and when attacked, squirt out a quantity of acrid oil from their stomachs. Some have the nostrils placed on the top of the beak, forming a single tube, as in the Petrels, and others have them formed of two tubes placed on the side of the beak, as the Albatrosses, peculiar for their very long wings, furnished with long quills only at the top.

The *Gulls* (Cases 86 and 87) have a simple compressed bill,

bill, pointed at the end, with moderate sized, longitudinal nostrils. They live on the sea-shore, and eat fish, and carrion of all kinds. The young are generally of a dark, speckled-gray colour; the adult, gray or white. The true Gulls have rounded tails; from them the Razor-bill only differs in the under jaw being longest, and much compressed. The Lestris, or Skua Gull, differs from the common Gull by having the two middle tail feathers longer than the rest. The Terns (Case 88) have forked tails, and the Boobies square tails and very long wings. Their habits are disgusting, subsisting chiefly on food rejected from the stomach of the common Gull, in its alarm when chased by the Skua, and which the latter catches before it falls into the water.

OVER THE DOOR adjoining the Twelfth Room, is an original painting of the Dodo, presented to the Museum by George Edwards, Esq., the celebrated ornithological artist, and copied in his works, plate No. 294, who says it was "drawn in Holland, from a living bird brought from St. Maurice's Island in the East Indies." The only remains of this bird at present known are a foot (Case 65) in this collection, (presented by the Royal Society,) and a head* and foot, said to have belonged to a specimen which was formerly in Tradescant's Museum, but is now in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. The cast of the head above mentioned, (in the same Case,) was presented by P. Duncan, Esq. The bird, in the shortness of the wings, has much analogy to the ostrich, but its foot, in general, rather resembles that of the common fowl, and the beak, from the position of its nostrils, is most nearly allied to the Vultures; so that its true place in the series of birds, if indeed such a bird ever really existed, is not, as yet, satisfactorily determined.

The Table cases in the middle of the Room contain the General Collection of Shells.

CASES 1, 2, contains the shells of cephalopodous Mol-

* The late Dr. George Shaw has given a figure of the head of the Dodo, in the Naturalist's Miscellany, Pl. 166.

ROOM XIII. lusca, which are characterized by having a series of conical arms radiating round the mouth, which serve as organs of motion and prehension: some that have eight arms have no shell, as *Octopus*, *Eledona*, and *Ocythoe*: others have ten arms, two of which are longer than the rest, and the remaining eight placed on the sides of the body. These have either an internal bone, as the cuttle fish, (*sepia*,) or a horny plate called the Sea Pen, as the *Loligo*, *Sepiola*, and *Cranchia*. Lastly, some have many short tubular retractile arms, and these inhabit the last division of an external many chambered shell, as the *Nautilus*; to these are allied the genera *Orthocerites*, *Ammonites*, *Scaphites*, *Turritiles*, and also probably the *Belemnites*, all of which are fossil.

In CASES 3 and 4 are placed a series of models on an enlarged scale, and some specimens of minute bodies, which have been regarded as analogous to the *Nautili*, but the nature of the animals is not known; they probably belong to several different Orders. Some have supposed them to be internal shells, but this cannot be the case with all, as many are attached by their outer surface to sea-weed and shells. They are formed of cells, furnished with one or more small mouths, placed one on another in different directions, some forming straight lines, as *Nodosaria*, and others, spiral ones, as *Rotalia*. In others the cells are half the length of a whorl, so that each new cell changes the situation of the mouth from one to the other end of the shell, as in the *Miliolæ*: and in others the cells are divided into numerous longitudinal tubes, as in *Alveolina* and *Fabularia*.

In CASES 5 to 60 are arranged the shells of the Gasteropodous Mollusca—which walk on a broad, flat, ventral disk. All these animals have a single spiral shell, except those belonging to the genus *Chiton*, which have a series of valves down the back. The Gasteropoda are divided into orders according to the form of their respiratory organs.

The greater number of those furnished with shells have

have comb-like gills placed over the back of the neck. They are called *Cteno-branchiata*. ROOM XIII.

NAT. HIST.

CASES 5 to 34 contain the shells of those gasteropoda which prey almost exclusively on dead or living animal matter. These mollusca occasion the round holes which are often found in bivalve and other shells, and which they perforate for the purpose of extracting the inhabitant. Their shells are always provided with a canal, placed in the front of the pillar, which is formed to protect the syphon of the mantles, which conducts the water to their gills. Their eggs have a coriaceous envelope, and have often been mistaken for corals. Their operculum is always horny, and formed of irregular concentric plates: this order contains several families.

CASES 5, 6, 7, contain the family of the *Strombidæ*, which are peculiar for having a sinus formed by the head of the animal, and placed on the side of the canal, as the true *Strombus*, *Pteroceras*, *Rostellaria*, *Aporrhais*, and *Struthiolaria*.

CASES 8 to 19. The family of the Murices (*Muricidæ*) which have a more or less elongated, straight canal, and a moderate sized, flat, expanded foot.

The outer lip of many of these shells is thickened externally, forming a permanent belt across the whorls, as in the genera *Ranella* and *Triton*, which also have the inner lip generally granular; and in the Mask shell, *Persona*, with the base expanded into a disk; others have the inner lip smooth as those of the true Murices, or Rock shells. Some have no varices, or only indistinct ones, as those of the genera *Pleurotoma*, *Conus*, *Fusus*, and *Pyrula*, which have the pillar smooth; *Turbinellus*, *Fasciolaria*, and *Cancellaria*, which have this part plaited like the Volutes; amongst these may be observed a very fine specimen of the reversed Chank shell, highly valued by the Chinese.

CASES 20 to 27 contain the family of the *Buccina*, (*Buccinidæ*) which have either an elongated and reflexed, or short, curved canal in front of the mouth; and include the genera *Cassis*, *Dolium* *Harpa*, *Purpura*, *Magilus*, *Ricinula*,

ROOM XIII. *Ricinula, Oliva, Ancillaria, Columbella, Nassa, Terebra,*
 NAT. HIST. and *Buccinum*, which are severally distinguished from each other by the form of the mouth: some of these, which have the lips much dilated over the base of the last whorls, have a very large foot, which secretes the shelly matter of which the lips are formed. In the *Ancillariæ*, where the shell is almost sunk in the foot, its surface is covered with a coat of shining enamel. There is also in Case 27, a specimen of *Terebra*, which has had the outer part of the shell cut away, to shew the form of the pillar, and the mode by which the animal renders the tip of the shell solid, by filling it up with a glassy secretion.

In CASES 28—30 are arranged the family of *Cowries* (*Cypræidæ*.) These shells, when young, have a wide mouth; the back is simple and covered with a periostracum, but as they reach the adult age the mouth is contracted, and the back covered with a coat of enamel, deposited on it by the sides of the mantle, which becomes expanded for this purpose; as in the genera *Cypræa, Alga, Cyprocula, Trivia, Erato*, and *Ovula*, which differ from each other in the teeth on the lips, and in the structure of the outer surface.

CASES 31—34. The family of *Volutes* (*Volutidæ*) are peculiar for their pillar being plaited. Some of these shells are covered with a periostracum, and when living are often more or less sunk into the large foot of the animal; as the genera *Cymbium, Voluta*, and *Mitra*; others, as the *Marginellæ* have the back of the shell covered with an enamel coat, like the Cowries, which is deposited by an expansion of the mantle, similar to what takes place in those animals.

The next order of *Ctenobranchous Gasteropodes* live chiefly on vegetable food, and being destitute of any distinct syphon for the passage of water to the branchial cavity, have no canal in front of the mouth of the shell; their eggs are membranaceous and often deposited on the surface of other shells; but many of the animals are viviparous.

CASE 35 contains the family of the *Naticæ* (*Naticidæ*), which have a very large foot expanded in front, and a spiral operculum; as the genera *Natica*, *Nacca*, and *Cryptostoma*, the former having a small mouth and large operculum, the latter a very large mouth and very small operculum.

ROOM XIII.

NAT. HIST.

CASES 36 to 38. The family of Periwinkles, (*Littorinidæ*), have a roundish entire mouth, a concave inner lip, and a free oval, spiral operculum; as the genera *Littorina*, *Truncatella*, and *Valvata*.

The *Melaniæ* differ from the above chiefly by the end of the mouth being more or less produced into a slight canal. Their shells are generally turritid; as the genera *Melania*, *Turritella*, *Rissoa*, *Scalaria*, *Pyramidella*, *Cerithium*, *Melanopsis*, and *Pyrena*. Some of the latter have a canal like the *Buccina*; but their structure and mode of life, which is passed in fresh water, shew that they belong to this family.

CASES 39 and 40. The family of *Ampullariæ*, differ from all the foregoing in the operculum being annular; they live in fresh water, and are covered with a thick periostracum. Some, as the genera *Ampullaria* and *Ceratomorphus*, have long tentacula, a forked forehead, and are oviparous; while the others have short tentacula, as *Paludina* and *Bithynia*, the first of which has a horny operculum, and is viviparous; the other is oviparous, and has a shelly operculum.

The family of *Nerites* (*Neritidæ*). Their shells are semi-ovate, with a small semi-circular mouth, furnished with a sharp transverse inner lip; as the genera *Nerita*, *Neritina*, and *Navicellus*, the former has a shelly operculum, grooved on the edge, and the two latter, a thin one with a flexible margin.

CASE 41 contains the shells of those Mollusca of this order, which are peculiar for having their branchiæ formed of very long filaments, as the family of Worm Shells, (*Vermetidæ*), which are often attached by the outer surface to marine bodies; being thus fixed, the foot is not furnished with a distinct disc for walking, but its end is expanded,

ROOM XIII. expanded, flat, and orbicular, and as large as the mouth of the shell, which is generally protected by a horny operculum; as the genera *Vermetus* and *Spiroglyphus*. The family of *Capulidæ* have a simple conical shell. They are always attached to rocks by the back of the foot of the animal, which is folded on itself and unfit for walking upon. This back of the foot either secretes a shelly plate like an operculum, or forms a depression in the surface of the body to which it is attached, of the size of the shell, and marked with a crescent-shaped ridge, shewing the places where the muscle was fixed; as the genera *Capulus* and *Hipponyx*. Lastly, the family of the *Crepidulæ*, (*Crepidulidæ*), which have a very large and expanded mouth, and the inner lip very small and thin; the latter is even sometimes entirely wanting; they have no operculum, and their gills form an oblique band across the front of the neck, as in the genera *Crepidula*, *Calyptræa*, *Cremoria*, and *Dispotea*: at the end of this family may be placed, till the animals and their habits are better known, the genera *Velutina* and *Phorus*. The latter are peculiar for attaching to the outer surface of their shell, as it increases in size, stones, or fragments of other shells and corals; from whence they have been called respectively the Conchologist and the Mineralogist. The *Phori* have a subannular operculum, very like that of the *Buccinum*.

CASES 42—48 contain the third order of Ctenobranchous Gasteropodes, which are herbivorous, and have an entire mouth to their shells like the former, but, like the snail, they are hermaphrodite. The sides of the body are furnished with a series of filaments. Many of these have spiral shells, which are of a pearly lustre internally; as the family of the Turbines, (*Turbinidæ*), which have a rounded mouth and a shelly operculum, as the genera *Turbo*, *Imperator*, and *Phasianella*. The family of the Trochi (*Trochidæ*) have a square mouth and horny spiral operculum; as *Trochus*, *Rotella*, *Monodonta*, and *Solarium*. The family of the Earshells, (*Haliotidæ*),

(*Haliotidæ*,) are allied to the former, but they have a very expanded mouth, and no operculum; most of these have a groove, a series of holes, or a canal, in the outer lip over the gills, as in the genera *Pleurotomaria*, *Scissurella*, *Haliotis*, *Stomatia* and *Stomatella*. ROOM XIII.
NAT. HIST.

The other shells of this order are simply conical, and not pearly; as the family of the Keyhole Limpets, (*Emarginulidæ*,) which have an animal very like the Earshell, but the shell is depressed, and furnished with a hole, placed either in the front of the apex, as in *Fissurella*, or with a nick in the front of its edge, as in *Emarginula* and *Parmophorus*. These holes or grooves afford a passage for the water to the respiratory organs. Here must also be placed the family of the tooth shells, (*Dentaliidæ*,) which have been, till lately, regarded as the tubes of worms, but are now known to be formed by true Mollusca; as the tooth shell, *Dentalium*: likewise the shells of the genus *Lottia*, which are so similar to those of the *Patellæ*, that it is impossible to distinguish them from each other: the animals, however, which form them are quite different from those of the latter shells, whilst they are closely allied to the *Fissurellæ*, from which they scarcely differ, except in having only one gill.

CASE 49 contains the third order of Gasteropodous Mollusca. They have their gills placed on the right side of the back, and covered with a thin mantle, which is generally enclosed or protected by a small shell. They have no operculum, and usually swim about, aided by the membranaceous appendages on the side of the foot.

In some Gasteropoda, the gills are on the side of the back, and covered by the mantle, as in the family of *Bullidæ*. The animal of the species belonging to this family is divided into two portions, the head, or front part, has no distinct tentacula, the eyes being placed in a flat shield, as in the genera *Bulla*, *Bullæa*, *Acera*, and *Gasteroptera*; the latter has no shell, and the sides of its head are dilated into large wings, by means of which they swim about in every direction. The *Bullææ* are peculiar for
being

ROOM XIII. being provided with a hard shelly gizzard. The family of
 NAT. HIST. Sea Hares (*Aplysiadæ*), so called from the form they assume when sitting on the rocks, have an elongated head and distinct tentacula, as the genera *Aplysia*, *Dolabella*, and *Notarchus*; the latter has no shell. The species of the family of the *Syphonariæ* have an external conical shell, with a groove in the side for the passage of the water to the gills, as those of the genus *Syphonaria*. The genus *Gadinia* appears to be very nearly allied to the preceding; but the grooves are placed in the front of the muscular scar, whereas in the former they are placed in the side of it.

The other animals of this order have their branchiæ placed on the right side of the body, in the groove between the edge of the mantle and the foot, as in the family of the *Pleurobranchidæ*, consisting of the genera *Berthella* and *Pleurobranchus*, which have a very thin membranaceous shell inclosed in the mantle: the family of the *Umbrellidæ*, which includes only the genus *Umbrella*, has a suborbicular, flat, hard, external shell. This genus was formerly supposed to have its shell placed on its foot, and was called *gastroplox*, but this has been proved to be an error.

CASE 50 contains the fourth order of Gasteropodous Mollusca, which have their gills in the form of plates on the back, or placed in a series round the edge of the mantle of the animal. It is only necessary here to refer to those which have the gills of the latter form, as they alone are provided with shells; as the family of Limpets (*Patellidæ*), which have a simple conical shell, with the apex directed towards the head of the animal, contrary to what prevails in almost all other shells: it consists of the genus *Patella*: also the family of Sea Woodlice, (*Chitonidæ*), as anomalous as the above, since instead of having a single shell, it has a row of shelly valves, like plate armour, arranged in regular series down the middle of the back; as in the genera *Chiton*, *Acanthochetes*, and *Chitonellus*: the second of these is peculiar for having a bundle of bristles placed on each side of the valves; and
 the

the last, for the valves being nearly hid in the mantle of the animals.

ROOM XIII.

NAT. HIST.

CASES 53—60 contain the fifth class of Gasteropodous Mollusca: they respire free air, which is received into a cavity between the mantle and the back, lined internally with numerous reticulated vessels. They are mostly terrestrial, and when aquatic, they come to the surface of the water to respire; but they have the power of suspending their respiration, for a considerable time during the cold of winter, and in the dry season, in warm climates.

The tentacula of the kinds which always live on land, are retractile into themselves, like the finger of a glove, as in the family of the slugs (*Limacidæ*), case 55; which have either only a few calcareous grains in the mantle, as in the genus *Arion*; or a small shell imbedded in this part, as in the *Limax*; or a small ear-shaped shell placed over the mantle at the end of the body, as in *Testacella*. The family of snails (*Helicidæ*), have a large shell, into which the animal can withdraw itself, as in the genera *Helix*, *Bulimus*, *Partula*, *Pupa*, *Vertigo*, and *Clausilia*. These have the edge of the mouth thickened, and often toothed; others, as *Succinia*, *Achatina*, *Zonites*, *Namnia*, and *Vitrina*, have the edge of the mouth thin: the two last have the front of the mantle produced beyond the mouth of the shell, like a shield, and a lobe at its side, which partly covers the shell, and gives it the polished coat for which they are peculiar.

Those which live in water, have subulate, contractile tentacula, with the eyes on their inner base, as in the family of *Auriculidæ*, containing the genera *Auricula* and *Melampus*, and others, have their eyes near their outer base, as in the family of *Pond Snails*, (*Lymnæadæ*.) Some of these, as the *Lymnæa*, have the inner lip of the shell plaited; while the others, as the *Physæ* and *Planorbes*, have the shell constantly reversed, or with the whorls turning from the left to the right, contrary to their direction in most other shells;—and the *Ancyli*, which have simple conical shells, having

ROOM XIII. ing the tip bending in the same direction. Many of
 NAT. HIST. these animals, during their torpidity, cover the mouths
 of their shells with a membranaceous or calcareous case,
 which is dissolved or thrown off when they revive.

The family of the *Cyclostomidæ* differ from all the other
 Land Mollusca, in having the respiratory cavity open in
 front, and in not being hermaphrodite: they have subulate
 contractile tentacula, with the eyes at the base, like the
 pond-snails. They are the only land shells which have
 an operculum; this family contains the genera *Cyclos-*
toma and *Helicina*.

The CASES 66 to 86 contain the second class of Mol-
 lusca, which have bivalve shells, and whose animals are
 always covered with a two lobed mantle, each protected
 by a shelly valve, and they have within the mantle, be-
 tween it and the compressed body, a pair of laminar
 branchiæ on each side. The lower part of the body is
 generally dilated into a keeled or horn-shaped foot, by
 which they walk along the sand or mud of the shore, or
 a flat disk, by which they attach themselves to rocks
 and form holes in their surface. They are all aquatic
 and are divided into orders, according to the structure
 of the mantle. In some of these, the elastic cartilage
 by which the valves are separated from one another,
 when the muscles which close them are relaxed, forms
 an external band along the hinder edge of the shell,
 between the shell and the ligament by which the two
 valves are fastened together; as in the genera *Venus*,
Tellina, *Cardium*, and *Solen*. In the last genus, the
 cartilage and ligament are very prominent, and the
 ridge on the margin of the shell from which it arises,
 and against which the cartilage is pressed by the liga-
 ment when the valves are closed, is very large and dis-
 tinct. In others, as the *Macræ* and *Crassatellæ*, the car-
 tilage is placed in a small triangular cavity, situated just
 at the back of the teeth, and the longitudinal fibres,
 of which it is formed, are pressed by the surface of
 the valves when they are closed; these shells have
 the ligament placed exactly as in other bivalves. In
 some

some few, as the Piddocks (*Pholas*), there is no cartilage, its place being supplied by muscles, which are attached to the posterior edge of the valves, which are covered by a thin skin, instead of a ligament, in which shelly plates are usually imbedded. The animals of bivalve shells are in general free, and walk about by means of their compressed foot, forming for themselves holes in the sand or mud on the sea-coast, in which they rest with their syphons near the surface, and their mouths downwards. Others, as the *Petricolæ*, *Lithodomi*, and *Pholades*, form for themselves holes in calcareous rocks or old shells, in which they constantly remain during the whole of their lives. Some few line these holes with a calcareous secretion, as the *Gastrochæne* and *Teredines*. The *Clavagella* and *Aspergillum* form testaceous tubes, to which the former fixes one of its valves, leaving the other free to move at the will of the animal, while the latter fixes them both, so that the valves appear to form a part of the tube, their apices only being visible externally. Those animals which fix the valves to their tubes, have the ends thereof pierced with holes, and they only appear to increase it, at its upper or exposed hinder edge; while in those in which the valves are free, the case is extended, at its lower part, by the animals boring into the substance in which it is lodged. Some shells, as the *Arcæ*, *Nuculæ*, and *Solenomyæ*, attach themselves to rocks and stones, by a secretion which they emit from the expanded end of the foot: this secretion often hardens, and is calcareous. Other shells are attached by a Byssus, which arises from a sheath at the base of the front part of the foot, and is projected either from the gape of the shell, as in the *Mytili*, *Pinnæ*, and *Tridacnæ*, or from a groove in the anterior and upper part of the edge of the right valve, as in the *Pectines*, *Aviculæ*, and *Mallei*.

The *anoniæ* differ from the former, in being fixed by a muscle passing out of a deep nick in the under valve, which secretes a hard disk at the places
of

ROOM XIII. of its attachment to the rock: others, as the *Chamæ*
 NAT. HIST. *Ætheriæ*, *Spondyli*, and *Ostreæ* are attached by the outer
 surface of the shell to rocks, &c. These shells, or those
 which live in tubes, do not become attached until some
 time after they are excluded from the egg: the young
 shells, which at first are not distorted, are often to be
 seen on the outside of the umbones of the parent shells.

The lobes of the mantle of these animals are often
 united behind, and extended into longer or shorter
 syphons, through which the water passes to the gills.
 Most of the shells, which have these tubes long and
 free, are marked with a deep sinus in the hinder part of
 the muscular impression, which passes round the inner
 margin of the shell. But some shells, as the *Cyclas*, *Car-*
dium and *Loripes*, with moderate syphons, have no such
 inflection, the muscular impression continuing parallel
 to the edge, as in those animals which have the lobes
 of their mantle quite separate, except on the dorsal
 margin.

The animals of most of the larger species of these
 shells, are used for food in various parts of the world.
 Many of them are liable to a disease, which causes
 them to form calcareous secretions, either in the sub-
 stance of their bodies, or on the surface of their shells;
 these secretions always agree in colour with that of
 the inner surface of the shell to which the animal
 belongs. Thus those of the *Pinna*, are pale brown
 and transparent; those of the oyster, are white and
 opaque; and those of the muscles are either white
 or purple; while those of the shells which have a pearly
 lustre, as the *Aviculæ*, *Uniones*, and *Anodons*, partake of
 the same mild brilliancy.

As the peculiar lustre of Pearls greatly depends
 on their more or less globular form, the Chinese have
 attempted, for no very honest purpose, to make the
 pearly inside coat of some of the pond-muscles assume
 that shape, by placing hemispherical pieces of mother
 of pearl, between the animal and the shell, which it
 eventually covers with a pearly coat, (see case 83).

In

In other countries, spurious Pearls have been produced, for an equally laudable object, by placing pointed pieces of wire in a similar situation.

ROOM XIII.
NAT. HIST.

CASE 88 contains the shells of *Branchiopodous* Mollusca, which are inclosed by two regular shelly valves. They have no distinct head, but the mouth is placed on the hinder part of the cavity, and is furnished with two long spirally twisted arms, by which they reach their food; the organs of respiration are placed on the edge of the mantle. All these shells are attached to marine bodies: some of them are regular, and somewhat like a Grecian lamp in form, and have therefore been called Lamp-shells. They are attached by means of a tendinous band, which passes out of the hole in the apex of the upper valve, as in the *Terebratulæ* and *Spiriferi*: others, as in the *Lingula*, are attached by a tendinous tube, resembling the stem of the Barnacles, which passes out between the apex of the valves, which gape in front. The *Discinæ*, on the other hand, have the tendon passing out of a linear slit near the middle of the under valve; and the *Cranicæ* are immediately attached by the outer surface of their shells.

LONG GALLERY.

THE Long Gallery above the King's Library is appropriated to the collections of Mineralogy and Secondary Fossils, the arrangement of the latter of which is not yet completed. The system adopted for the arrangement of the minerals, with occasional slight deviation, is that of Professor Berzelius, founded upon the electro-chemical theory and the doctrine of definite proportions, as developed by him in a memoir read before the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm, in 1824. The detail of this arrangement cannot here be entered into: it is, however, partly supplied by the running titles at the outsides of the glass cases, and by the labels within them.

LONG
GALLERY.
NAT. HIST.

The first two cases and part of the third contain the electro-

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

electro-positive *native* metals: iron, copper, bismuth, lead, silver, mercury, palladium, platinum, osmium and gold.

CASE 1. Of *native iron*, found in insulated masses, and disseminated in meteoric stones, the following specimens are deposited:—*native iron* from Gross-kamsdorf in Saxony;—two small polished pieces of the mass found in Southern Africa, which weighed about 250 pounds, and is now in the cabinet of Haarlem;—fragment of the iron from Senegal:—specimens of the *native iron* from Otumpa, in the Gran Chaco Gualamba, in South America, described by Don Rubin de Celis, who estimated the weight of the mass to be about 300 quintals, or 15 tons*;—a large piece detached from the celebrated mass of Siberian *native iron*, which was discovered by Pallas on the summit of a hill between Abakansk and Belskoi Ostrog on the banks of the Jenisey, where it was considered by the Tartars as a sacred relic: the mass originally weighed about 1680 pounds;—a mass of iron from Atacama, resembling that of Siberia, and also containing much of the olivine-like substance within its cells;—a piece of the large mass from Ellenbogen, in Bohemia, and another of that found on the Collina di Brianza, in the Milanese;—two specimens of the mass of iron found at Lenarto in Hungary, one of which, being polished and treated with acid, exhibits the outlines of imperfect crystals;—a small piece of the large mass in the Capitania di Bahia, Brazil;—another, from that found in the province of Durango, Mexico;—a specimen detached from the large mass of iron preserved at Aix-la-Chapelle;—an Esquimaux knife and harpoon (from Davis's Straits, Lat. 76° N. Long. 66° W.), the iron of which is meteoric;—a large piece of the problematical iron lately found at Magdeburg, and which, according to Stromeyer's analysis,

* The mass of iron on the upper landing-place of the staircase, sent from Buenos Ayres, is supposed to be part of that of Otumpa: it weighs 1400 pounds.

contains (besides nickel and cobalt) also copper, molybdenum, and arsenik.—Of *meteoric stones* (classed with native iron, because they all contain this metal, generally alloyed with nickel) the following are placed in chronological order:—a large fragment of the stone which fell at Ensisheim, in Alsace, Nov. 7th, 1492, in the presence of the Emperor Maximilian, then king of the Romans, when on the point of engaging with the French army: this mass, which weighed 270 pounds, was preserved in the cathedral of Ensisheim till the beginning of the French revolution, when it was conveyed to the public library of Colmar;—one of the many stones which fell, July 3d, 1753, at Plaun, in the circle of Bechin, Bohemia, and which contain a great proportion of attractable iron;—specimens of those that were seen to fall at Roquefort and at Juliac, in the Landes of Gascony, July 24th, 1790;—one of a dozen of stones of various weights and dimensions that fell at Sienna, in Tuscany, Jan. 16th, 1794;—fragment of the meteoric stone, weighing 56 pounds, which fell near Wold Cottage, in Yorkshire, Dec. 13th, 1795;—fragment of a stone of 20 pounds, which fell in the commune of Sales, near Villefranche, in the department of the Rhône, March 12th, 1798;—specimens of stones fallen near the city of Benares, in the East Indies, Dec. 19th, 1798;—entire and broken specimens of the meteoric stones of which a shower descended at Aigle, in the department of the Orne, April 26th, 1803;—fragment of that of Smolensk, June 27th, 1807;—fragment of one of those that were seen to fall at Weston, in Connecticut, Dec. 14th, 1807;—two meteoric stones with shining black surfaces fallen May 22d, 1808, at Stannern, in Moravia;—two fragments of the Tipperary meteorite which fell in August, 1810: it contains quartz globules of a green colour owing to oxide of nickel;—a fragment of that of Berlanguillas, in Catalonia, July 8th, 1811;—a fragment of one, weighing 66 pounds, which fell August 5th, 1812, near Chantonnay, in the Vendée;—fragment

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

of

LONG
GALLERY.
NAT. HIST.

of the meteoric stone which fell at Adare, in the county of Limerick, Ireland, in 1813;—fragment of one of those which fell Sept. 5th, 1814, at Agen, in the Pyrenees, and another of that which descended at Juvénas (Ar-dèche), on June 15th, 1821.

Among the specimens of *native copper*, (which presents a great variety of forms besides the crystallized, such as dendritic, filiform, &c.) may be specified the mass from Hudson's Bay, found by Mr. Hearne, and described by him in his journal.—*Native bismuth*, massive, disseminated, and dendritic, in jasper, &c.; to which are added, specimens exhibiting the artificial crystallization of the same, produced by the sudden cooling of the melted metal.—*Native lead* in lava; to which is added a medal cast in lead ejected by Vesuvius in 1631.

CASE 2. *Native silver*:—among its varieties may be particularized those exhibiting the various forms in which it most frequently occurs, such as tooth-shaped, wire-shaped, dendritical, mosslike, &c., many of which are aggregations of minute crystals.—*Native mercury*, and *hydrarguret of silver* or *native amalgam*; the former chiefly as globules, disseminated in cinnabar, sparry limestone, &c.; the latter crystallized in perfect and modified rhombic dodecahedrons, globular, &c.; to which are added figures and ornaments moulded and modelled in amalgam, by the miners of Mexico.

CASE 3. *Native gold*, subdivided into pure and alloyed gold; the former chiefly massive, in detached crystals and as grains (from Bengal, Guinea, Sumatra, Brasil), and in brown iron stone, in quartz, with needle ore, &c. from Siberia; the alloyed gold (principally from Transylvania) crystallized in minute cubes and octahedrons variously aggregated, in reticular plates, &c. With these are placed a few specimens of the alloys known by the names of *auriferous silver* and *electrum*.—*Native platinum*, massive and as grains: rock specimens of the formation in which it occurs in the Ural, Siberia.—*Osm-iridium*, in a wrought state.

In this Case begin (continued to Case 12) the electro-negative

negative metallic substances (metalloids), and their not oxidized combinations.—*Tellurium* and *tellurets*: the scarce *native tellurium*, which (like sulphur and selenium, &c.) has the property of mineralising several metals, combining with them as electro-negative substance: with *bismuth* (formerly called molybdena-silver, and considered by Esmark as native tellurium); with *lead* (foliated tellurium, or nagyag ore); with *silver and lead* (white and partly yellow tellurium); with *silver and gold* (graphic tellurium or schrift-ertz of authors).—*Native antimony* from Dauphiny, and *antimonial silver* or *sibiuret* of silver from the Hartz, &c.

CASE 4. *Native arsenic* (formerly called testaceous or scherben-cobalt) in reniform and botryoidal shapes, from Andreasberg, &c., and its chemical combinations (arseniurets): *with nickel* (commonly called copper-nickel); *with cobalt*, comprising the grey and part of the white cobalt of some mineralogists; *with bismuth*, called bismuth-blende, in small hair-brown globules from Schneeberg in Saxony: a scarce mineral substance which, according to Kersten, is a silicate of bismuth.

The remainder of this Case contains the substances belonging to the confined orders of *Carbon* and of *Selenium*. To the former are referred the diamond, anthracite, graphite; to the latter the selenium metals or seleniurets. Among the specimens selected to illustrate the crystalline forms of the *diamond* are:—the primitive regular octahedron; the same with solid angles truncated; with edges truncated, forming the passage into the rhombic dodecahedron; varieties of the latter, giving rise to the six-sided prismatic and the tetrahedral forms; cubes with truncated and bevilled edges; various hemitropic crystals or macles of diamonds; an octahedral diamond, embedded in gold; another in its usual matrix; models of the largest diamonds known, &c. With these are placed specimens of the alluvial rock in which this precious substance occurs in the East Indies and in Brazil.—Specimens of *anthracite* or kohlenblende (to which may be referred the Kilkenny coal), with native silver from
I Kongsberg,

Kongsberg, &c.;—*graphite* (commonly called black-lead), massive, disseminated in porcelain earth, &c.—*Seleniurets*,—only those of copper and silver (eukairite), those of lead and copper, and the selenium-sulphur, are at present in the collection.

CASE 5. The suite of specimens of *sulphur* (crystallized, massive, and stalactic, with selenite, sulphate of strontian, &c.; and the same found sublimed near the craters of volcanos, &c.) is succeeded by the *Sulphurets*, which occupy half of this and seven of the succeeding glass-cases. They begin with *sulphuret of manganese* or manganese-blende, from Nagyag in Transylvania and from Peru.—Among the numerous varieties of *sulphuret of zinc*, or zinc-blende, may be particularized those relative to colour, viz. the yellow, the brown, and the black blende of Werner; the first of which is generally most pure, while the others contain a portion of iron; the fibrous blende of Przbram in Bohemia, in which cadmium was discovered by Stromeyer; the variety called testaceous or schaa-len-blende (the most characteristic specimens of which are from Geroldseck in the Brisgau) contains, besides iron, a portion of lead.

CASE 6.—*Sulphurets of iron*, or *iron-pyrites*:—*common pyrites*, smooth and striated, variously crystallized, from several localities;—*radiated pyrites*, a substance very subject to decomposition, and to which belong most of the varieties of what is commonly called lenticular or coxcomb-pyrites, as also the globular pyrites, of a radiated texture, and the *hepatic* or *liver pyrites* of Werner, (distinct from the *fer sulfuré hépatique* of some French mineralogists, which is both radiated and common iron-pyrites converted into brown iron-stone);—*magnetic pyrites*, which is nearly allied to the preceding species: massive and crystallized in six-sided prisms.—*Sulphuret of cobalt*, from Bastnaes in Sweden.—*Sulphuret of nickel*, formerly called capillary iron pyrites, and afterwards considered as native nickel, till its real composition was determined by Arfvedson.

CASE 7. *Sulphuret of copper*, or *vitreous copper*, variously

variously crystallized, foliated, compact, &c.; to this are also commonly referred the vegetable fossil remains known by the name of *Frankenberg corn-ears*, which occur in the bituminous marl-slate of Frankenberg in Hessa, and are principally composed of vitreous and grey copper.—*Tennantite*.—*Sulphuret of copper and iron*, to which belongs the *yellow copper* or *copper pyrites*, including the pale-yellow fine-grained variety, called hematite-form or blistered copper pyrites; and the *variegated copper ore* (*buntkupfer-erz*), differing from the former in the proportions of its constituent parts, and easily known by the reddish colour of its fractural surfaces; crystallized, massive, and foliated.

CASE 8 contains a suite of specimens of *sulphuret of lead* or *galena*, which include various modifications of crystals, detached and grouped together, in combination with blende, pyrites and many other substances; galena of various grain, massive and disseminated; galena of corroded appearance, decomposed and regenerated; the compact and specular variety, called slickenside by the Derbyshire miners.

CASE 9. Sulphurets continued: *sulphuret of bismuth*, or *bismuth glance*, in acicular crystals from Riddarhyttan, &c.—*Sulphuret of copper and bismuth*, called *copper-bismuth*.—The *needle-ore* of Werner, a triple sulphuret of bismuth, lead, and copper.—*Sulphuret of copper and tin*, or *tin-pyrites*.—The remainder of this case is taken up by a considerable suite of specimens of *sulphuret of mercury* or *cinnabar*, divided by Werner into the dark-red (by far the most common variety), and the bright-red cinnabar (native vermilion, much esteemed by painters); the *hepatic mercurial ore* or *liver ore*, a mixture of cinnabar with bituminous and earthy particles, from Idria, compact and slaty: the same with petrifications (coral ore).

CASE 10. *Sulphuret of silver*, vitreous silver, or *silver glance*, massive, crystallized, and in other external forms, among which are the laminar and capillary: the black silver-ore appears to be a pulverulent variety of this

species;—flexible silver glance.—*Sulphuret of antimony*, or grey antimony, compact, foliated, radiated, and plumose: the more remarkable among these are the specimens of crystallized antimony in splendid groups, especially from Transylvania; radiated grey antimony with barytes, realgar, &c. plumose antimony (feather-ore), some varieties of which, appearing like delicate wool or down, display a fine iridescent blue, yellow, and red tarnish: it should, however, be observed here, that several of the plumose varieties of grey antimony are referable to the sulphur-salts in the next glass case.

CASE 11. Part of this Case is occupied by the specimens of *sulphuret of arsenic*, viz. the *yellow orpiment*, massive and in separable, striated, transparent laminæ; and the *red orpiment* or *realgar*, perfectly crystallized and massive.—The rest of this and part of the next Case, contain the simple and double sulphur-salts formed by the sulphurets of antimony and of arsenic, with basic sulphurets of electro-positive metals; they are (besides some varieties of the plumose antimony or feather-ore)—the *jamesonite* or axotomous glance antimony;—the *zinkenite*, nearly related to plumose antimony;—the *red* or *ruby silver ore*, divided into the dark and the light red, both of the same crystalline forms, but in the latter of which sulphuret of arsenic takes the place of the sulphuret of antimony of the former;—the *miargyrite* of H. Rose, first separated by Mohs from red silver under the name of hemiprismatic ruby-blende;—the sulphur-salt commonly called *brittle vitreous silver* (the *röschgewächs* of the Hungarian miners) * appears to be composed of the same constituent elements as the dark and the bright red ruby-silver ores, but in different proportions;—*bournonite*, a sulphur-salt known also by the names of endellion, and triple sulphuret of lead, antimony, and copper;—the scarce *polybasite*;—and in the next case,

CASE 12, the *grey copper* or fahl-ore (a double sulphur-salt, on the chemical constitution of which some

* It is placed in the next glass case, No. 12.

light has lately been thrown by the researches of H. Rose), crystallized, massive, and disseminated in various substances.

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

The remaining substances in this Case are (besides the sulphuret of molybdenum or *molybdena-glance*), several of the *arsenio-sulphurets*, such as the *arsenical pyrites* or *mispickel* (some varieties of which, containing accidentally admixed silver, constitute Werner's *weiss-ertze*); *cobalt glance*, massive and crystallized in the form of the cube and its modifications, &c.

In the six following Cases the *oxides* of the electro-positive metals are deposited.

CASE 13 contains the *oxides* and *hydrous oxides* of *manganese*, for the present only arranged according to their old division into foliated, compact, and earthy grey manganese; a remarkable variety of the latter is the *wad*, which has the property of inflaming spontaneously when mixed with linseed oil.—Oxide of manganese, zinc and iron (*franklinite*) &c.—*Beudantite*.

CASE 14. This and the two following Cases contain the *oxides of iron*. *Specular oxide of iron* or *iron glance*, among the specimens of which may be specified those from Elba, remarkable on account of their beautiful iridescence and play of colours; the variety in large laminar crystals appearing like polished steel, from Stromboli and Vesuvius;—the *micaceous iron ore* of Werner, belonging partly to this species, partly to the scaly hydrous oxide;—*red iron ore*, divided into compact red iron stone and red hematite.

CASE 15. *Oxydulated iron* or *magnetic iron stone*, massive and of various grain, compact, crystallized, in serpentine, chlorite-slate, &c.; ore from the East Indies, which yields the wootz, or salam-steel, remarkable for its hardness; magnetic *iron-sand*.

CASE 16. *Hydrous oxide of iron* or *brown iron stone*, among the most remarkable varieties of which species are: the micaceous, called *goethite*, in delicate transparent tables of a blood red colour; that in fine scales coating the cells of lava; a shining brownish-black variety used as hair powder by the Bootchuana natives beyond

beyond the Great River in South Africa;—the fibrous brown iron-stone or brown hematite; the compact and the ochrey brown iron-stone—and, as appendix to it, the *argillaceous* or *clay iron-stone*, with its many varieties, such as the columnar, pisiform, reniform clay iron-stone, the meadow-ore, &c.

CASE 17. *Oxide of copper*:—*red* or *ruby copper ore*, compact, foliated, and fibrous; one of the more remarkable is the bright-red capillary variety from Rheinbreitenbach in Nassau, and the Bank mines in Siberia;—the ferruginous red oxide of copper or *tile-ore*, a mixture of red copper and brown iron ochre; *black oxide* or *copper black*, generally mixed with the oxides of iron and manganese.—*Oxide of lead*:—the *native minium* from Hessia (first described by Mr. Smithson), from Siberia, &c. probably produced by the decomposition of galena.—*Oxide of bismuth*, or *bismuth ochre* from Saxony and Bohemia.—*Oxide of zinc* or *red zinc ore* from New-Jersey.—*Black and yellow earthy cobalt*, both called *cobalt ochre*, which seem to be hydrates of the oxides of cobalt and manganese, frequently mixed with oxide of iron.—*Oxide of uranium*, or *uran-ochre*, and the hydrous protoxide of the same, called *pitch ore*.

CASE 18. *Oxide of tin* or *tin-stone*, divided by Werner into common tin-stone and wood-tin: among the specimens of the former (chiefly from Cornwall, Saxony, and Bohemia) may be specified the greyish-white crystals resembling scheel-ore or tungstate of lime, the regular and macled crystals, the pebble-like and granular tin-stone (shoad-tin, stream-tin, grain-tin, &c.), the columbiferous oxide of tin from Finbo in Sweden; fibrous oxide or wood-tin, a variety of which, composed of radiated-fibrous small globules, and marked with concentrically disposed brown and yellow colours, is called toad's eye wood-tin.

In the next Case begin the oxides of electro-negative bodies, and their various combinations.

CASE 19. *Alumina* and *Aluminates*. To the former belongs the *corundum*, comprehending the precious stones, commonly called oriental gems, (the sapphire, ruby,

ruby, oriental amethyst, oriental topaz, oriental emerald), of the crystallized forms of which the principal modifications are here deposited; and the common or imperfect corundum from Bengal, Mysore, China, the Carnatic (Werner's diamond spar), Lapland, Piedmont, &c. As appendix to these are added, the *fibrolite* (bournonite of Lucas), one of the concomitant substances of the common corundum of the Carnatic—the *indianite* of Bournon, being one of the matrices of the same corundum—the *emery*, which owes its hardness and consequent usefulness in polishing to an admixture of blue corundum.—The *diaspore* and the *gibbsite*: both hydrates of alumina.

Aluminate of magnesia—the *spinel*: among its varieties is the blue spinel of Åker in Südermannia. The *ceylonite* or pleonaste, and the *automolite* (also called *gahnite*) from Fahlun in Sweden and from Franklin in New Jersey, are, the former an aluminate of protoxide of iron and magnesia, the latter an aluminate of zinc.—The substance called *plomb gomme*, from Huelgoet in Brittany: a hydrous aluminate of lead.

The five following Cases contain the acid or oxide of silicium (silica, quartz), the numerous varieties of which, formerly considered as so many distinct species, are mostly indebted for their generally very striking external characters to the admixture of matter foreign to the species, or to other casual circumstances that prevailed at their formation.

CASE 20. *Amethyst quartz* of various tints, in grouped crystals, &c.—*Rock crystal*: various modifications of crystalline forms: small dodecahedral and other crystals, known by the names of Gibraltar diamonds, Bristol diamonds, &c.; varieties of colour, according to which this substance obtains the familiar denominations of smoky topaz or morion, cairngorm, citrine, &c.; specimens of rock crystal enclosing various substances, such as rutile, brown iron-stone, micaceous iron, needle-antimony, actinote, asbest, chlorite, &c.; groups of rock crystal; some specimens of rock crystal in a wrought state are added, such as Dr. Dee's show-stone (see Walter Scott's Demonology), &c.

CASE 21. *Common quartz*:—among the specimens of this widely diffused substance, which offers such great variety in its external aspect, the more remarkable are the hacked, corroded, and cellular quartz from Schemnitz, as also the pseudomorphous or supposititious crystals, principally derived from modifications of calcareous and fluor spars; and, with regard to colour, the blue quartz, called *siderite*, from Salzburg, and the *rose* or *milk quartz*, which are both used as ornamental stones;—*fibrous quartz*;—*flexible sandstone* from Brazil;—*iron-flint*. In this Case are also deposited several varieties of *stalagmitic quartz* or quartz-sinter, the most remarkable among which are the siliceous concretions deposited by the celebrated hot spring in Iceland, the Geyser; another variety of it is the *pearl-sinter* from Santa-Fiora in Tuscany (whence it has obtained the name of *florite*), and from the island of Ischia. With these are placed specimens of the *ceraunian sinter* or those enigmatical siliceous tubes which were discovered in the sands of the Senner Heath in the county of Lippe (where, on account of their supposed origin, they are called lightning tubes, from which name those of *fulgurite*, *ceraunian sinter*, *astraphyalite*, are derived), at Drigg on the coast of Cumberland, and latterly, by the late Capt. Clapperton, near Dibbla in the Tuarick country, Africa, from which localities specimens are here deposited. The *hyalite* is placed here as a mineral related both to stalagmitic quartz and calcedony.—*Haytorite*.

CASE 22 contains some more of the varieties of common quartz: *prase*, which appears to be an intimate mixture of this substance and actinote;—the *avanturino quartz*;—as also some varieties of the *cat's eye* (mostly from Ceylon), in which the chatoyant lustre is generally produced by nearly invisible fibres of amianth lodged in the quartz mass.—Part of this Case is occupied by the siliceous substance called *hornstone*, divided into the conchoidal and splintery varieties; among these are the remarkable pseudomorphous crystals

tals from Schneeberg in Saxony, derived from various modifications of calcareous spar; also beautiful specimens of wood converted into hornstone, being the *wood-stone* of Werner; hornstone balls from Haunstadt in Bavaria.—Of *flint*, a well known substance, some interesting varieties are deposited. The remainder of this and the whole of the following Case are occupied by calcedonic substances. Among the specimens of common *calcedony* the most remarkable are, the smalt-blue variety from Felsobanya in Transylvania, crystallized in obtuse rhombohedrons; the branched and stalactical calcedony from Iceland, &c.; the botryoidal, from Ferroe; nodules, including water (enhydrites) from Monte Berico, near Vicenza, where they occur in volcanic rocks.

CASE 23. Calcedonic substances continued: cut and polished pieces of calcedony with red and black dendritic and other figures, called *mocha stones*; varieties with white, brown, and black, straight or curved lines, some of which were probably among the substances of which the costly *vasa murrhina* of the ancients were made; red and yellowish varieties of calcedony called *carnelian*.—*Plasma*.—*Heliotrope*, an intimate mixture of calcedony and green earth, which, when containing disseminated particles of red jasper, is commonly termed *blood-stone*.—The beautiful and much esteemed variety of calcedony called *chrysoprase*, hitherto only found at Kosemütz in Silesia, and which owes its colour to oxide of nickel, as does the green siliceous earthy substance, named *pimelite*, which accompanies it. To these are added specimens of some varieties of the siliceous compounds called *agates*, in which either common calcedony, carnelian, or heliotrope generally form a predominant ingredient.

CASE 24. One half of this Case is occupied by the different varieties of jasper, such as they are enumerated by Werner, viz. the globular or *Egyptian jasper*, found chiefly at Cairo in rounded pieces, which appear not to owe their form to rolling, but to be original, and
produced

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

produced by infiltration;—the *riband jasper* or striped jasper, the finest varieties of which are found in Siberia;—the variously-tinted *common jasper*;—the *agate-jasper*, found only in agate-veins, and the *porcelain jasper*, produced by the action of subterraneous fire on clay slate. The other half of this Case contains opaline substances (mostly hydrates of silica), viz., specimens of the *noble opal*, which owes its beautiful play of colours to a multiplicity of imperceptible fissures in its interior;—the *sun* or *fire opal*;—the *common opal*, a translucent white variety of which, appearing yellow or red when held between the eye and the light, is called *girasol*;—the *semi-opal*, agreeing in its principal characters with the common;—specimens of a variety which, having the property of becoming transparent when immersed in water, is called *hydrophane*, and vulgarly, *oculus mundi*;—*wood opal*, or *opalized wood*;—*jaspopal*, referred by some authors to jasper;—the *menilite*, called also *liver opal*, found at Menil-Montant, near Paris, in a bed of adhesive slate, a specimen of which is added.

In the two next Cases are placed the *Silicates with one base*.

CASE 25 contains the silicates of lime and those of magnesia. To the former belongs the *table spar* or *wollastonite* from Mount Vesuvius, Nagyag, &c.;—to the latter, several of the minerals placed by Werner in the talc genus:—*steatite*, the more remarkable varieties of which are, that of yellowish green colour from Greenland, and that from Göpfersgrün in Ba-reuth, with small crystals of other mineral substances, especially quartz, converted into, and forming part of the massive *steatite*; variety called *chalk* of Briançon;—*keffekil*, or *meerschauum*, from Natolia, of which the well-known pipe-bowls are made, and that from Valecas in Spain;—also a related substance, called *keffekillite* by Dr. Fischer, who discovered it in the Crimea;—*lithomarge*, the more remarkable varieties of which are, that of a reddish yellow color in porphyry from

from Rochlitz, and the fine purplish blue variety from Planitz, formerly called *terra miraculosa Saxonica*, &c.—*serpentine*, the purer varieties of which (generally hydrates) are called noble serpentine: they constitute, in combination with primitive limestone, the *verde antico* and some other fine green marbles; among the varieties of the common serpentine, those from Bareuth and from Zöblitz in Saxony are best known, where they are manufactured into vases and various other articles; serpentine with imbedded garnets, magnetic iron-stone, asbest, &c.—the *marmolite* of Hoboken in New Jersey likewise belongs to serpentine.—With these is also placed the *olivine*, which, in its purer state, is denominated *chrysolite* or *peridot*, and when protoxide of iron is predominant, has been called *hyalosiderite*.

CASE 26. *Silicate of zinc*, called also electric or siliceous calamine, the finest specimens of which are those from Siberia and Hungary; the variety called *willemite*, from Aix-la-Chapelle.—*Silicate of manganese*, of which there are several varieties (some of them only mechanical mixtures of this silicate, of carbonate of manganese, and quartz), which have received particular names, such as allagite, rhodonite, &c.—*Silicate of cerium* or *cerite*, from Bastnäs, Sweden.—*Silicate of iron*, to which belong the *hisingerite*, *sideroschizolite*, *chlorophæite*, and *stilpnomelane*.—*Silicate of copper*, or siliceous malachite, formerly called *chrysocolla* and copper green; to which is also referred the *diopase* or copper emerald, a scarce substance from the Kirguise country in Siberia.—*Silicate of zirconia*, to which belong Werner's common zircon and some hyacinths, from Ceylon, Auvergne, Chili, the Lake Ilmen in Siberia:—and the variety called *zirconite* from Friedrichsvärn in Norway, &c.;—the blue zircon from Vesuvius.—*Silicate of alumina*; to this belongs the *kyanite* or disthène, and its varieties, the *bucholzite* and the *sillimanite*. As appendix to these, the remainder of this Case is to contain hydrous silicates of alumina, such as the *fahlunite*, varieties of *lithomarge* (now placed in Case 25),

25), *fuller's earth*, *bole*, *scarbroite*, *haloisite*, *lenzinite*, &c., together with such varieties of *clay* as are chemical combinations of alumina and silica.

For the subdivision into groups of the *Silicates with several bases*, the reader is referred to the tickets affixed to the upper part of the interior of the following ten Cases, which contain this extensive class of mineral species.

CASE 27 contains the following zeolitic substances : *apophyllite*, or *ichthyophthalmite*, in fine crystals from Hesloe in Faroë, with *stilbite*; with *tessellite* of Brewster; with *poonahlite* of Brooke, &c.; a variety of *apophyllite*, called *albina* by Werner;—*chabasite* or *chabasie*, in groups of primitive rhomboidal and modified crystals;—the variety called *haidenite* from Baltimore;—*mesotype* from Auvergne, Faroë, &c., to which is also referred the *natrolite* of Klaproth, the *needle stone* of Werner, the *scolicite*, the *mesolite*, *krokalite*, &c.;—*thomsonite*;—*analcime*, among the crystallized varieties of which are remarkably large specimens of the trapezoidal and triépointé modifications from Fassa in Tyrol.

CASE 28. Zeolitic substances continued : *stilbite* and *heulandite*;—*brewsterite*;—*laumontite* or *lomonite*, also called efflorescent zeolite, because some of its varieties are subject to decomposition by exposure to the air;—*prehnite*, the grass-green variety of which, discovered in South Africa by the Abbé Rochon, has been mistaken for chrysolite, chrysoprase, and even emerald;—to this also belongs the *koupholite* of Vauquelin. The substance known by the name of Chinese jade or *you-stone*, is likewise placed with *prehnite*, to which it has been referred by Count Bournon; but no chemical analysis has as yet been given of it.—A suite of specimens of *comptonite* from Vesuvius, lining the cavities of a pyroxenic lava, &c., accompanied by gismondine and other crystallized substances;—*gmelinite* or *hydro-lite*;—*lévine*, and some other new species of this extensive family of minerals.

CASE 29. To the same family belongs the *harmo-*
tome

tome or cross stone, divided into baryte-harmotome and potass-harmotome, to which latter are to be referred the Vesuvian minerals called *zeagonite*, *gismondine*, *abrazite*, and also the *philipsite*.

The remainder of this Case is occupied by species of the feldspar family.—*Common feldspar*, variously crystallized and massive: among the specimens here deposited may be specified—the fine green variety from Siberia, called amazon stone; the beautiful large crystals from Baveno; feldspar with embedded crystals and fragments of quartz (graphic stone, graphic granite), from Siberia, &c.;—*Labrador feldspar* (also called opalescent feldspar, being remarkable for its beautiful play of colours), chiefly from the coast of Labrador and from the transition syenite of Laurwig in Norway;—*adularia* or *naker feldspar*, principally found on Mount St. Gothard, but not in the valley of Adula from which its name is derived: the fine variety from Ceylon, when cut *en cabochon*, is called moon-stone; and a yellow naker feldspar with reddish dots has obtained the name of sun stone, which is also sometimes given to the beautiful avanturino variety of common feldspar placed in this glass case.

CASE 30. Feldspathic substances continued:—*ice-spar* and *sanidine* or glassy feldspar, both nearly allied to common feldspar; *cleavelandite* or *albite*, the finest specimens of which are those from Dauphiné and Siberia, and *pericline*, united by some mineralogists with the preceding species, from St. Gothard, Tyrol, &c.;—*anorthite* from Vesuvius;—*oligoclase*, also called natron-spodumen—together with some other species separated, perhaps unnecessarily, from common feldspar and cleavelandite;—*leucite* or amphigène, chiefly from Vesuvius, in separate crystals of various sizes and degrees of transparency, massive, embedded in pyroxenic and other lavas;—*triphane* or *spodumen* and *petalite*, substances in which lithia, or the oxide of lithium, was first discovered by Arfvedson.

CASE 31. This Case contains: *nepheline*, from
Mount

Mount Vesuvius, with which are now combined several varieties of the *elæolite* or fettstein of Werner;—*wernerite*, under which name, formerly confined to some varieties of common and compact scapolite, are now united the *meionite* of Vesuvius, and the greater part of the *scapolite* of Werner, the *paranthine* and also the *dipyre*; substances which, together with several others provisionally placed in this glass case, stand in need of further investigation as to their chemical and crystallographical characters.

CASE 32 contains *micaceous* and *talcose* substances. Our imperfect knowledge of the optical properties and chemical constitution of many varieties of the former, does not admit of their being arranged according to those distinctive characters; such as have been more closely examined in this respect, may be divided into *potassa-mica* (by far the most common), which has two axes; *magnesia-mica* (from Vesuvius, Siberia, and Monroe, in New York), which has but one axis;—and the *lithia-mica*, which, besides the beautiful peach blossom, red, violet, greenish-grey, and white scaly varieties known by the name of *lepidolite* from Rôzna in Moravia, likewise comprises several large-foliated varieties of what was formerly considered as common mica, such as that from Zinnwald in Bohemia and Altenberg, accompanied by apatite, tinstone, and topaz.—The species and varieties of the talcose substances are likewise very imperfectly understood. Among the specimens of *talc* in this glass case may be specified the common or Venetian (which enters into the composition of cosmetics), and the indurated talc; to the former of which may be referred the green radiated variety from Siberia, composed of distinct groups of small diverging laminae, and to which the name of *pyrophyllite* has lately been given;—*agalmatolite* (Werner's bildstein, Haüy's talc glaphique), employed by the Chinese for carving images, vessels, &c.;—*chlorite*, crystallized in aggregated, small, modified rhombic prisms; the earthy and foliated varieties, coating crystals of octahedral magnetic iron-stone,

stone, &c.;—*pinite*, crystallized in regular hexagonal prisms, and *giesekite*, from Greenland, which appears to be a variety of it.

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

CASE 33. This and part of the following Case chiefly contain substances related to hornblende or amphibolic minerals, among which may be specified the *basaltic* and *common hornblende*, including the *pargasite*;—the *actinolite* or *strahlstein* (divided by Werner into the glassy, common, and fibrous varieties);—the *grammatite* or *tremolite* (so called from Val Tremola, where, however, it is not found), among the specimens of which are the fine, fibrous varieties, resembling asbest; the glassy tremolite, in dolomite and granular limestone, &c.—*Arfvedsonite*—*Anthophyllite*.

CASE 34. Part of this Case is filled with the mineral substances called *asbestine*, many of which appear to pass into some of the varieties of amphibole in the preceding glass case. Among these may be observed specimens illustrative of the transition from a very close to a loose, fibrous structure;—several varieties of the *flexible asbest* or *amianth*, with some antique incombustible cloth, paper, &c. made of it;—the varieties called common and schiller-asbest, mountain wood, mountain cork, or nectic asbest, &c., separate and in combination with other substances;—the *blue* and *yellow asbest* from South Africa to which the name of *krokydalite* has been given. The remainder of this Case contains pyroxenic minerals:—*augite*, in separate crystals, and imbedded in lava from Vesuvius, together with groups of well-defined crystals from Arendahl in Norway, where this substance occurs in primitive rocks;—the *jeffersonite*;—the granular variety called *coccolite*;—the varieties of *diopside*, at first considered as a distinct species, including the mussite and alalite from Piedmont;—the *sahlite* or malacolite, to which also belongs the *baikalite*, of which a few fine specimens are here deposited; the *pyrgome* or *fassaite*, and the *achmite*. The *metalloid diallage* or *diallagite*, also called schiller-spar, from the Hartz, Salzburg, &c., the *bronzite* and

and the *hypersthène* or *paulite* (Labrador hornblende of Werner), may likewise be referred to this tribe of minerals.

CASE 35. Among its contents may be specified the mineral substances which have been described under the appellations of thallite, arendalite, acanticone, delphinite, &c., which are Werner's *pistacite* and are now more generally designated by the name of *epidote*, given to them by Haüy. To this also belongs the *manganiferous epidote*, referred by some to the ores of manganese.—*Cumingtonite*.—*Zoisite*.—Among the specimens of *idocrase* (vesuvian of Werner), the more conspicuous are the large beautiful crystals (the unibinaire of Haüy), discovered by Laxmann on the banks of the Vilui in Kamschatka, embedded in a steatitic rock; those from Vesuvius, where this substance occurs accompanied by other volcanic ejections, have, in Italy, obtained the name of Vesuvian gems, hyacinths, and chrysolites;—the varieties called *egerane*, *loboite*, and that from Tellemarken in Norway, coloured blue by oxide of copper, and known by the name of *cyprine*;—*essonite* (*hessonite*) or *cinnamon-stone*, chiefly from Ceylon, which was supposed to contain zirconia, till a more accurate analysis proved it to be nearly allied to vesuvian: most of the hyacinths of commerce are cinnamon-stone.

CASE 36. The greater part of this Case is appropriated to the various species and varieties of the garnet tribe, formerly divided into noble and common garnets. Among the more distinct chemical species now established are:—the *pyrope* or chrome garnet, generally called Bohemian garnet, which occurs in rounded grains, and also imbedded in serpentine, &c.;—the *colophonite*, so called from its resemblance to resin, from Norway and North America;—the *melanite*, found particularly in the neighbourhood of Frascati;—the *grossular* or Wilui garnet, a fine light-green species from Kamschatka, so called from the fancied resemblance which its separate crystals bear to a gooseberry;—the *allochroite*,

chroite, also called splintery garnet, from Drammen in Norway;—the *romanzovite*. In this Case are also deposited—the *gehlenite*, from the Monzoni in Tyrol, to which species the *melilite* from Capo di Bove, near Rome, is referred by some mineralogists;—the *iolite* or *pelionia*, now generally called *dichroite* (from its exhibiting two different colours when viewed in different positions), massive and crystallized, from Capo di Gate, from Greenland, Bodenmais in Bavaria, and Orayervi in Finland (*steinheilite*);—the *sordawalite* from Finland;—the *karpholite* from Bohemia, &c.

CASE 37. This Case contains the following substances:—*staurolite*, a bisilicate of alumina and of oxide of iron, called also granatite and cross-stone, among the specimens of which are the fine macle crystals from Brittany, and the modifications of the simple crystals from St. Gothard, accompanied by prisms of disthène, perfectly similar to those of the staurolite, and sometimes longitudinally grown together with them.—Silicates containing yttria and protoxide of cerium: viz. the *gadolinite*, from Ytterby and Kärarärvet in Sweden; the *allanite* from Greenland (to which may be referred the *cerine* of Bastnaes); the *orthite* and *pyrorthite*.

Silicates containing glucina, the principal species of which is the *emerald*, or *beryl*, the former being a variety which owes its fine green colour to oxide of chromium: from Santa Fé, from Mount Zahara in Egypt, and from Heubachthal in Salzburg, embedded in mica slate;—beryls of various colours, the more common of which is the variety called aquamarine; the perfectly white and limpid, and fine oil green varieties from Nerchinsk and Adontchelong in Siberia; the large beryls of Limoges, and from Acworth in New Hampshire, where crystals weighing upwards of fifty-nine pounds have been found, (the fragment of a prism in the centre of the Case weighs nearly forty-three pounds);—the *euclase*, a rare crystallized mineral substance, discovered by Dombey in Peru, but since only found, as loose crystals, at Capao,

LONG
GALLERY.
NAT. HIST.

near Villaricca, in Brazil, and in the chlorite slate of that neighbourhood;—*chrysoberyl* or cymophane, among the specimens of which may be specified those in a matrix of quartz and feldspar with garnets, from Haddam in Connecticut, and also those from Saratoga and New York.—In this Case are also placed the specimens of *lazulite* or lapis lazuli, (which furnishes the valuable pigment known by the name of ultramarine,) massive and exhibiting planes of the rhomboidal dodecahedron; the *haiüyne*, and a few other of the imperfectly known silicates of alumina, soda and lime combined with sulphates : such as the *spinellane*, &c.

CASE 38. In this Case are provisionally placed (besides *sodalite* and *eudialyte*, substances which, being chloriferous, may perhaps, be referred to the chlorides, Case 60) the suites of *tourmaline* and *shorl*, many varieties of which have been found to contain boracic acid. Among those here deposited are, the *rubellite*, also called siberite (tourmaline apyre of Haiüy), a specimen of which, remarkable both for size and form, is that in the centre of the Case: it was presented by the king of Ava to the late Colonel Symes, when on an embassy to that country, and afterwards placed by the latter in Mr. Greville's collection; other red and blue varieties, chiefly from Siberia and from Massachusetts in North America; the flesh-coloured tourmaline, from Rozena in Moravia; the dark green, called Brazilian emerald; the asparagus green variety in dolomite from Campo Longo; varieties of common shorl;—*axinite*, in most beautiful crystals, from Bourg d'Oisans in Dauphiny, from Norway, &c.

CASE 39. The silicates terminate in this glass Case, with the topaze and chondrodite, two species which from their chemical composition, might be classed with the fluorides (in Case 59);—among the specimens of *topaz* here deposited may be specified a series of crystals of Saxon, Brazilian, and Siberian varieties, among which there are several new modifications; Saxon varieties imbedded in the topaz rock, an aggregate of topaz,

topaz, shorl, quartz, and sometimes mica; fine Brazilian topazes, yellow and pink, imbedded in rock crystal, &c.;—also the *pyrophyssalite* from Fahlun in Sweden, and the *pycnite*, formerly considered as a variety of beryl, are referable to topaz;—*chondrodite* (maclurite, brucite), from New Jersey, and from Pargas in Finland.

The rest of this Case is occupied by oxide of titanium and titanates;—*rutile*, also called titan-shorl, massive, crystallized, and fibrous, to which belongs the reticulated variety with golden varnish, from Moutier near the Montblanc; acicular and capillary crystals of rutile in rock crystal, from Brazil, &c.;—the *anatase*, or octahedrite, from Bourg d'Oisans;—the silico-titanate of lime, called *sphene* or *titanite*, among the varieties of which are those called brown and yellow menakan-ore, in large crystals, from Arendal in Norway, and that from St. Gothard, denominated *rayonnante en gouttière* by Saussure, on feldspar with chlorite, &c.;—titanate of lime with titanate of uranium, &c. called *pyrochlore*, from Fredriksvärn in Norway;—*titanates of iron*, to which belong the *nigrine*, *iserine*, *ilmenite*, and most of the volcanic and other specular iron with glassy fracture;—*crichtonite*, *brookite*, *polymignite*, &c.

CASE 40. Columbates:—*columbite* or *tantalite*: a portion of the specimen from North America in which Mr. Hatchett discovered the metal; variety of the same from Rabenstein, Bavaria, accompanied by beryl and uranite;—the *Finbo*-, and the *Brodbo-tantalites* of Berzelius;—*yttrotantalite*, from Ytterby.

Oxides of antimony and antimoniates:—*antimony-ochre* on native and grey antimony;—*white antimony*, formerly considered as a muriate: on galena, quartz, &c.;—*red antimony* (a combination of oxide and sulphuret of this metal), mostly in fine capillary crystals, from Bräunsdorf in Saxony, Malazka in Hungary; and an argentiferous variety from the Hartz, in fibrous flakes resembling tinder, and therefore called *zunderertz* (*tinder ore*).

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

Tungstates:—*tungstate of lime* (schéelin calcaire of Haüy), also called *scheelite* and *tungsten* (heavy stone), among the more interesting specimens of which is the primitive acute octahedron from Allemont in Dauphiny;—*tungstate of iron and manganese* or *wolfram*, massive and crystallized, from Bohemia and other countries; also as octahedral supposititious crystals, derived from tungstate of lime;—*tungstate of lead*, or *scheel-lead ore*, from Zinnwald in Bohemia, formerly confounded with the molybdate of this metal.

Molybdic acid and molybdates:—*ochry molybdenum* or *molybdic acid*, as a yellow powder on the sulphuret of this metal, from Sweden, &c.;—*molybdate of lead*, or yellow lead ore, massive, lamelliform, and crystallized in splendid groups on compact limestone, &c., chiefly from Bleiberg in Carinthia.

CASE 41. Oxide of chromium and chromates:—a suite of specimens of *chromate of lead*, or red lead ore, from the gold mines of Beresof in Siberia, where it chiefly occurs in a kind of micaceous rock, mixed with particles of quartz and brown iron-stone;—*chromate of lead and copper*, called *vauquelinite*, a concomitant of the Siberian red lead ore;—*chromate of iron*, from the department of Var in France, and from Baltimore in Maryland, intermixed with talc stained purple by chromic acid.

Vanadic acid and vanadiates. Vanadium was discovered in some ores of iron from Taberg in Smaland, by Sefström: by Del Rio the acid of this metal, which he called erythronium, had been found, combined with oxide of lead, in the brown lead ore of Zimapan in Mexico. For the discovery of the *vanadate of lead*, of which several varieties occur at Wanlockhead, and the analysis of this mineral substance, science is indebted to Mr. Johnston, of Edinburgh.

Boracic acid (*sassoline*) and borates;—*borate of soda*, the salt known by the names of *borax* and *tincal*, from Tibet, Monte-rotondo, Tuscany, &c.;—*borate of magnesia* or *boracite* in separate crystals, and the same embedded

bedded in gypsum;—*datolite*, being a borate with tri-silicate of lime, from Arendahl in Norway; the variety from Sonthofen (supposed to be a distinct species, called *humboldtite* by Lévy); and the globular-fibrous variety (which has received the name of *botryolite*) likewise from Arendahl.

In this Case begins the family of the Carbonates.—*Carbonate of soda*, from various localities, and among which is the African trona.—*Carbonate of strontia*, also called strontianite, in prismatic and acicular crystals, which latter have sometimes been mistaken for arragonite.—*Carbonate of baryta* or *witherite*, among the specimens of which may be particularised the beautiful groups of double six-sided pyramids, and those of six-sided prismatic crystals.—*Barytocalcite*.

CASE 42. *Carbonate of lime*. The whole of this Glass Case is appropriated to the species called *aragonite*, among the principal specimens of which are the groups of prismatic crystals from Kosel, Bohemia, Arragon, &c.; those of the coralloid variety of this substance from Eisenertz in Stiria, formerly called *flos ferri*, &c. To the massive varieties some of the calcareous deposits of Carlsbad in Bohemia may be referred.

CASES 43, 44, and 45 contain the crystallized varieties of carbonate of lime or *calcareous spar*. Among the specimens in Case 43 may be specified those illustrative of the double refraction, cleavage, supernumerary joints, colour, &c.; likewise the various secondary obtuse and acute rhombohedrons; among the former of which the most common, but not the least striking, is the inverse variety of Haüy, so called from its being as it were an inversion of the primitive rhombohedron of calcareous spar; and the same with a considerable admixture of quartz, commonly called crystallized sandstone of Fontainebleau, &c. In the next two cases are deposited many interesting and beautiful specimens, from the Hartz, Derbyshire, &c., of prismatic and pyramidal modifications of the same substance.

CASE 46 contains various specimens of *stalactic limestone*,

LONG
GALLERY.

NAT. HIST.

stone, some varieties of which (such as those here deposited from Egypt, Shir Amin in Persia, &c.) bear the name of alabaster in common with the finer varieties of gypsum, and have, by Werner and other mineralogists, been referred to *fibrous limestone*; the most beautiful modifications of which latter are those from Cumberland and Sweden, with pearly lustre (which has obtained for the former the appellation of satin-spar), and that in coloured layers from Africa. Also some specimens of granular limestone (granular marble) are placed in this Case.

CASE 47 is set apart for such *compact* varieties of limestone as are generally called Marbles; for the present it only contains some varieties of *shell limestone*, the most esteemed of which, for ornamental purposes, is that from Carinthia, called lumachella or fire marble.

CASE 48 contains the remaining varieties of carbonate of lime, among which may be specified the well-known depositions from the hot springs of Carlsbad in Bohemia, particularly the pisiform limestone, or *pea stone*, as also the globular variety (considered by some as magnesian limestone) found in the bed of a small river near Tivoli, and known by the name of Confetti di Tivoli;—the *tufaceous limestone*, in porous, spongy, cellular, tubular and other imitative forms, as incrustation on various objects, such as on the human skull here deposited, which was found in the Tiber at Rome; calcareous deposition formed in a square pipe in a coal mine in Somersetshire; casts made at the baths of San Felippe, where moulds of medals, gems, &c. are placed in suitable situations to receive the spray impregnated with calcareous particles.—*Chalk*.—*Anthraconite* or *madrepore*.—*Marle*, &c.

CASE 49. In this Case, besides some specimens of *carbonate of magnesia*, or *magnesite*, from Baudissiero and from New Jersey, are placed those substances which, being chiefly composed of carbonate of lime and carbonate of magnesia, are called *magnesian limestone*, or *dolomite*, comprizing Werner's rhomb-spar, *dolomite*

mite and brown spar. Among the varieties of the first of these subspecies are those called *miemite*, *tharandite*, and some modifications of *pearl spar*; among those of *dolomite*, a remarkable one is that from Pittsfield, Massachusetts, North America, which exhibits a considerable degree of flexibility: and another having the same property will be found among the singular varieties of magnesian limestone from the vicinity of Sunderland. Among the varieties of Werner's *brown spar* or *pearl spar*, which in some cases is with difficulty distinguishable from rhomb spar, several interesting specimens for figure, colour and lustre, are deposited in this Case, and continued in

CASE 50, which is partly occupied by those fibrous varieties of brown spar, several of which were formerly referred to common fibrous limestone.—*Carbonate of iron*, or *sparry iron ore*, crystallized, fibrous, massive, and botryoidal (*sphærosiderite* of Hausmann).—*Carbonate of manganese*, in globular and botryoidal shapes of various shades of rose colour, on sulphuret of manganese, &c.

The remainder of this Glass Case is occupied by the several varieties of *carbonate of zinc*, (also called *calamine*, in common with the silicate of zinc in Case 26) crystallized, botryoidal, and in other forms, among which are the pseudomorphous crystals, derived from modifications of carbonate of lime.

CASE 51. In this Case are deposited the specimens of *carbonate of lead*, or *white lead ore*, among which are the delicately acicular varieties from the Hartz, accompanied and partly coloured by green carbonate of copper; the crystallized varieties from Siberia, Mies in Bohemia; the pulverulent variety, &c. It also contains part of the specimens of *carbonate of copper*, viz. the *blue copper*, or *copper azure*, the more remarkable varieties of which are those from Chessy, and from the Bannat, combined with various substances; the earthy varieties, some of which have been used as pigments under the name
of

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

of mountain blue; those crystallized varieties which, passing from the state of blue into that of green carbonate, have, by Haiiy, been called *cuivre carbonaté épigène*.

CASE 52. Carbonates of copper continued: green carbonates; among which are the fine and rare varieties of *fibrous malachite*, in acicular crystals, and massive with fibrous structure and velvety appearance, accompanied by carbonate of lead, &c.; and, among the specimens of *compact malachite*, those characteristic and splendid ones from the Gumashevsk and Turja mines, in the Uralian mountains.

CASE 53. *Arsenious acid* and *arseniates*: the former (also called *arsenic-bloom*, or octahedral oxide of arsenic) is frequently confounded with arseniate of lime, and the white octahedral crystals, often seen in collections, on realgar and orpiment, are generally artificially produced in the interior of mines.—Of arseniates we have in this glass-case:—*arseniate of lime*, called *pharmacolite*, chiefly in white acicular crystals, from Wittichen in Suabia, and Riegelsdorf in Hessa. —*Arseniate of iron* or *pharmacosiderite*, which occurs only crystallized, chiefly in cubes (whence Werner's name of cube-ore), from Cornwall, from San-Antonio-Pereira, Brazil, on hydrous oxide of iron, &c.;—*skorodite*, a substance which appears to be closely allied to Bournon's martial arseniate of copper.—*Arseniates of copper*, consisting of the *foliated arseniate* or *copper mica*, the *lenticular arseniate* or *lentil ore*, and the *olive ore* of Werner, which are formed into five species by Bournon, and probably admit of further subdivision. To these also belongs the *kupferschaum* of Werner, at least that from Falkenstein in Tyrol: for some other varieties appear to be referable to carbonate of zinc. —*Arseniate of cobalt*, or red cobalt ore, comprizing the earthy (*cobalt-crust*) and the radiated (*cobalt-bloom*) varieties, from Salfeld, Allemont, &c.—*Arseniate of lead* from Cornwall, Nertchinsk in Siberia, Johann-georgenstadt in Saxony, &c.

CASE 54. This, and part of the next Case, contain the phosphates: among the *phosphates of lime* may be specified several very scarce and interesting crystallizations of Werner's *apatite*, such as the large violet coloured crystals from St. Petersburg; the groups from Ehrenfriedersdorf, Maggia on St. Gothard, Traversella in Piedmont, &c.; the variety called *asparagus stone*, particularly the specimens from Jumilla in Murcia; the Norwegian *apatite* called *moroxite*; also the *phosphorite* or fibrous and compact phosphates of lime, and the pulverulent variety, known by the name of earth of Marmorosh, and which was formerly considered as a variety of fluoride of calcium (fluuate of lime).—*Phosphate of lead* or *pyromorphite*, generally divided into *brown lead ore* and *green lead ore*: among the varieties of the former, the more remarkable are the large six-sided prisms from Huelgoet in Brittany; of the latter we have the massive botryoidal (*trauben-ertz*), spicular, and crystallized varieties, of various shades of green passing into greenish-white, into yellow and orange.—*Phosphate of yttria*, or *phosphyttrite*, a very scarce mineral substance, first found in the granite of Lindenäs in Norway, and subsequently in equally small quantities at Ytterby in Sweden.—*Phosphate of iron*, Werner's *vivianite*, in variously grouped crystals (from Bodenmais in Bavaria, from Cornwall, and from Fernando Po), massive and pulverulent: among the specimens of the latter are the massive variety of New Jersey, and several earthy blue varieties in clay, peat, wood, &c.: the *chalcosiderite* of Ullmann, and Werner's *green iron earth*, are likewise phosphates of iron.—*Phosphate of manganese* or *triplite*, from Chanteloube, near Limoges, in the department of Haute Vienne in France, where several other mineral substances have lately been found, the essential component parts of which are iron, manganese, and phosphoric acid.—*Phosphate of copper*, of which the best characterized species are—the *octahedral*, also called *olive malachite*, from Lebethen in Hungary; and the *prismatic*, called *pseudomalachite*, from Rheinbreitenbach

bach where it occurs with quartz which sometimes passes into calcedony.

CASE 55. Part of this case is occupied by the remaining phosphates. *Phosphates of alumina*, to which belong—the *wavellite*, a substance which was originally mistaken for a hydrate of pure alumina, and therefore called *hydrargillite*, from Devonshire, Ireland, Brazil, Greenland, from Amberg in Bavaria (called *lasionite*), from Aussig in Bohemia, on sand-stone, &c.—the *klaprothite*, called also *blue spar*, and *lazulite*, and therefore sometimes confounded with the lapis lazuli in Case 37;—together with some other substances of which no exact analyses have as yet been published, though they are known to be chiefly composed of alumina, in combination with phosphoric acid, such as—the *calcite*, or real *turquoise*, (*firúzah* in Persian), an opaque gem found chiefly at Nishapur, in the province of Khorasan, Persia, in nodules or as small veins traversing a ferrugino-argillaceous rock, and greatly esteemed on account of its beautiful blue colour, which will in most cases be sufficient to distinguish it both from the blue silicate of copper (Case 26) and from fossil bones, particularly teeth, impregnated with blue phosphate of iron, or carbonate of copper (the occidental turquoises of lapidaries). The *kakovene*, a rare substance of a crystalline diverging-fibrous structure and yellow colour, found in the fissures of argillaceous iron-stone, near Zbirow in Bohemia;—and the *childrenite* from Tavistock, in Devonshire: both which mineral substances contain alumina and oxide of iron combined with phosphoric acid, but require to be subjected to closer chemical examination.—*Phosphate of uranium*:—to these belong the *yellow uranite* or *uran mica* from Autun, Limoges, Bodenmais; and the *green uranite*, or *chalcocite*, chiefly from Cornwall and Saxony: both of them phosphates of oxide of uranium but distinct by containing, the former a small portion of phosphate of lime, and the latter an equivalent portion of phosphate of copper.—This Case also contains the

the nitrates and part of the sulphates. *Nitrate of potassa*, native *nitre* or *saltpetre*, found as effloresce, mixed with other nitrates, and as crystalline crusts; from Pulo di Mol-fetta in Apulia, from near Burgos in Spain, &c.—*Nitrate of soda*.—*Sulphate of soda*, or *glauber salt*.—*Thenar-dite*, a hydrous sulphate of soda, found in crystalline crusts, at the bottom of the briny waters at the Salines d'Espartines, five miles from Madrid;—*glauberite*, a mineral composed of the anhydrous sulphates of soda and of lime, from the salt mines of Villarubia and Aran-juez in Spain, embedded in salt and clay.—Among the specimens of *sulphate of strontia*, or *celestine*, the more remarkable are, the splendid groups of limpid prismatic crystals from La Catolica in Sicily, accompa-nied by sulphur; those from the vicinity of Bristol, from St. Beat in the Dép. des Landes; those from Fal-kenstein in Tyrol; from the salt mines of Aranjuez; the acicular variety in the hollows of compact sulphate of strontia from Montmartre; in the fissures of flint and in chalk, from Meudon; the radiated and fibrous celes-tine from Pennsylvania, &c.

CASE 56. The whole of this Case is occupied by the *sulphates of baryta*, (*barytes* or *heavy-spar*,) among which may be specified the splendid groups of straight-lamel-lar crystallized barytes, especially those from Schemnitz in Hungary, and Clausthal in the Hartz, Traversella in Piedmont, &c.; the curved lamellar varieties; the co-lumnar resembling carbonate of lead; the radiated, to which belongs the *Bolognese spar*, from Monte Paterno, near Bologna, from Bavaria, &c.; the beautiful variety called *ketten-spath*, or *chain spar*, from the Hartz; the fibrous and the granular varieties; the compact, called barytic or ponderous marble, &c.; fetid barytes or *he-patite*, an intimate mixture of sulphate of baryta with bituminous matter; earthy barytes: also the *wolynne* from Muzsay in Hungary is a variety of sulphate of baryta.

CASE 57 contains the *sulphates of lime*, the principal varieties of which are:—the *selenite* or *sparry gypsum*, in detached

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

detached crystals and splendid groups from Bex in Switzerland, Montmartre near Paris, Oxford, &c.; from St. Jago di Compostela, stained by red iron ochre; the fibrous gypsum with silky lustre, from Derbyshire, Switzerland, Monserrat; the granular gypsum or alabaster; the compact variety, to which belongs the stalagmitical gypsum from Guadaloupe; the scaly gypsum (*chaux sulfatée niviforme* of Haüy) from Montmartre; common earthy gypsum, &c.—*Anhydrous sulphate of lime*, also called *anhydrite*, *cube-spar* and *muriacite*, crystalline-fibrous, granular, and compact; to the last of which belong some of the Italian varieties known by the name of *bardiglio* and *bardiglione*, as also the singular fibrous-compact variety familiarly called *tripe-stone* (*pierre des trippes*), from the salt mines of Wieliczka.

CASE 58. Sulphates continued:—*sulphate of magnesia*, generally occurring in crystalline fibres: the fine variety from Calatayud in Arragon; also the *haar-saltz* (capillary salt) of Idria belongs to this species, and the stalactic cobalt-vitriol, as it is called, from Herrenggrund in Hungary, is only sulphate of magnesia, coloured red by oxide of cobalt.—*Polyhalite*, a chemical compound of several sulphates, formerly mistaken for anhydrous sulphate of lime: compact and fibrous, from the salt formation of Berchtesgaden in Bavaria, and Ischel in Austria.—*Sulphate of zinc*, *white* or *zinc vitriol*.—*Sulphate of iron*, or *green vitriol* (a salt mostly produced by the decomposition of iron pyrites) in beautiful large rhomboidal crystals from Bodenmais in Bavaria, and massive, and in stalactic-fibrous forms, such as the specimens from the Rammelsberg, in the Hartz, where it also occurs in the form of yellow scales, known by the name of *misy*; and as concretions of a red colour called *vitriolbroth* or *botryogene*: the plumose vitriol (*federsalz*), and a botryoidal reniform substance called *bergbutter*, are nothing but casual mixtures of sulphate of iron and hydrous sulphate of alumina.—*Sulphate of cobalt*.—*Sulphate of copper* or *blue vitriol*:—the finest sky-blue specimens here deposited, together with the
stalactic,

stalactic, fibrous and crystallized varieties (the large group of crystals is artificially prepared) are from Herengrund in Hungary. There are also two or three subsulphates of copper placed in this case, which, however, stand in need of more accurate chemical examination.

—*Sulphate of lead*, or *lead vitriol*, of which we have a suite of specimens with brilliant and well defined crystals from Badenweiler in Suabia, from the Parys mine in Anglesea, &c.;—the *sulphato-carbonate*, and *sulphato-tri-carbonate of lead*, from Leadhills, &c. The rest of this Case is occupied by *sulphates of alumina*:—common *alum*, crystallized, fibrous, &c., from various places; and the hydrous *subsulphate of alumina*, called *aluminite*, or *websterite*, from Sussex and from Halle in the territory of Magdeburg, which was by some mistaken for pure alumina, and by others for hydrate of alumina with mechanically admixed sulphate of lime: it must not be confounded with the *aluminite* or *alum-stone* (alunite of some mineralogists,) from Tolfa, &c., which is a basic sulphate of alumina and potassa.

CASE 59 contains the *fluorides*, of which by far the most important species is the fluoride of calcium, generally called *fluat of lime* and *fluor spar*; among its numerous varieties may be particularized, the rose-coloured crystals from Chamouni; the phosphorescent massive fluor spar, called chlorophane, from Siberia; the varieties called fortification fluor; earthy and compact fluor, &c., chiefly from Derbyshire and Saxony.—*Fluoride of calcium*, *yttrium* and *cerium*;—*ytrocerite*; and some related minerals from Finbo and Brodbo near Fahlun in Sweden. *Fluoride of sodium and aluminum*, called *cryolite*, found in West Greenland: pure and mixed with brown iron stone, galena, &c.

CASE 60 contains the *chlorides*.—*Chloride of sodium* (*muriate of soda*), or *rock salt*: the most interesting specimens here deposited of this important mineral substance, are the crystallized varieties, the massive and fibrous coloured varieties, the red chiefly from Hallein in Tyrol, the blue and violet from Ischel
in

LONG
GALLERY.
NAT. HIST.

in Upper Austria; the stalactical rock salt from Mexico, &c.—*Chloride of ammonium* or *sal ammoniac*, from Vesuvius, Saint Etienne en Forez, &c.—*Chlorides of lead*: to these belong, the *cotunnite* from Vesuvius; the basic muriate of lead from Mendip; and the *murio-carbonate of lead* from Derbyshire, of which most rare substance a considerable suite is deposited in this glass case. *Chloride of copper* or *atacamite*, in crystallized splendid groups chiefly from Remolinos Solidad and Veta negra della pampa larga, in Chili; what was originally termed *sable vert de Perou*, or *atacamite* (being obtained from the desert of Atacama between Chili and Peru) is now known to be artificially produced by pounding the crystallized and laminar varieties for the purpose of using the sand (*arenilla*) instead of blotting paper. *Chloride* (or *muriate*) *of silver*, called also *horn-silver* and *corneous silver*: amorphous, botryoidal, in laminæ, and crystallized in minute cubes and octahedrons, from Veta Negra in Chili, the Saxon Erzgebirge, &c. *Chloride* or *muriate of mercury*, with native quicksilver from Moschel Landsberg, Almaden, &c.

CASES 61 and 62 contain a small collection of organico-chemical, or such mineralized substances as are composed after the manner of organic bodies, from which they derive their origin. They are divided into salts, resins, bitumen, and coal. To the salts belong: the *mellate of alumina*, also called *mellite* or *honey-stone*, found in the beds of brown coal at Artern in Thuringia; and the *oxalate of iron*, formerly known by the name of resinous iron, but to which that of *humboldtite* is now generally applied.—To the resins may be referred—the *amber*, of the varieties of which a considerable suite is deposited in Case 61, many of them enclosing insects, &c.; to which, for the sake of comparison, are added, specimens of recent copal, likewise containing insects; *fossil copal* or *Highgate resin*; *retinite* or *retin-asphalt*, found at Bovey; together with some other undetermined resinous substances. To the bitumina belong the *mineral pitch* of various

various degrees of consistence, from the fluid *naphtha* and *mineral oil* or *petroleum*, to the solid *asphalt* and *jet* or *pitch coal*; the *elaterite* or elastic bitumen of Derbyshire, (a suite of specimens exhibiting all degrees of solidity, from that of honey to that of a compact ligneous substance; with which is also placed the *dapèche*, an inflammable fossil substance found by Humboldt in South America, having several properties of the common caoutchuc or Indian rubber;)—the *hatchettine*, a bituminous substance from Merthyr Tydvil in South Wales.—Coal: *black coal*, and *brown coal*—of these a few specimens only are placed in glass Case 62, their different varieties being rather objects for a geological collection.

The arrangement of the secondary fossils in this Gallery is proceeded with as expeditiously as circumstances will admit. Several upright glazed cases are fitted up for the Class REPTILIA, comprising osseous remains of the Batrachian, the Chelonian, the Emydosaurian, and the Enaliosaurian Orders. The objects already deposited belong chiefly to the two last mentioned natural orders, the first of which is divided into the families of the Crocodiles and the Iguanas. Among the specimens under arrangement the following may be specified:—a species of gavial (now considered a distinct genus bearing the name of *ÆOLODON*) from the lias at Monheim in Franconia, being the unique specimen described and figured by Soemmerring in the Memoirs of the Academy of Munich, under the name of *CROCODILUS prisceus*;—a portion of the head, with the snout, &c. of a gavial (*TELEOSAURUS Chapmanni*) from Whitby, which, though correctly determined by its discoverer, Capt. W. Chapman and also by Wooller (Phil. Trans. for 1758), was subsequently mistaken for a species of *Ichthyosaurus*;—a head of *CROCODILUS Toliapicus*, probably the same which is mentioned by Cuvier as *Crocodile de Sheppy*;—the head and other parts of the *GEOSAURUS* (the *LACERTA gigantea* of Soemmerring) found together with the preceding, and first
figured

LONG
GALLERY.
NAT. HIST.

figured and described by the last mentioned naturalist in the Transactions of the Academy of Munich;—the lower jaw and other parts of the cranium, vertebræ, &c., of the huge reptile (*MOSOSAURUS Sancti Petri*) from the St. Peter's Mountain near Maestricht, presented, in 1784, by the celebrated Peter Camper, and figured by Cuvier;—a portion of a new species, from Lyme Regis, of the remarkable genus of flying reptiles, the *PTERODACTYLUS* of Cuvier, described and figured by Buckland in the Transactions of the Geological Society, under the name of *P. macronyx*; together with a coloured cast of the unique *P. longirostris* of Cuvier from Solenhofen, the quarry of which place has also furnished the small lamina of lias on which may be observed the impression, with some of the osseous substance remaining, of the two last articulations of the toe of a flying animal, considered by Spix as related to the Vampire, but which is more probably a large and distinct species of pterodactyle.

The order of *ENALIOSAURI* is confined to the genera *Ichthyosaurus* and *Plesiosaurus*, among the exhibited specimens of which are :—a very perfect head (formerly in the museum of Mr. Bullock) of a pretty large specimen of the *ICHTHYOSAURUS communis*; a full length specimen of the same (in a separate glass case): the restored parts distinguished by a colour different from that of the genuine portion of the skeleton; part of the head of another of still larger dimensions, cut transversely to show the internal structure of the jaws; the carpal bones of one of the extremities of a most gigantic species (*ICHTHYOSAURUS immanis*): all from the lias of Lyme Regis;—a new small species (*ICHTHYOSAURUS latifrons*), in which the spiracle on the top of the head, between the eyes claims particular attention: this specimen was found at Balderton in the county of Nottingham, twelve feet under the surface, about three miles and a half south of Newark-upon-Trent, near the drain dividing the counties of Lincoln and Nottingham, and is presented by Dr. Bland.—From nearly the same locality is the specimen

men here deposited of a species of plesiosaure, an account and figure of which have been given in the Philosophical Transactions for 1719, by Mr. Stukely, who took it for a crocodile. A very perfect specimen, with head exhibiting the teeth, of the long-necked plesiosaure (*Plesiosaurus dolichodeirus* of Conybeare) from Lyme Regis; and another, apparently specifically distinct, plesiosaure (as likewise a cast of the same, with restorations,) from Street in Somersetshire.

As illustrative of the natural order of Chelonidæ, we have some interesting specimens, chiefly from the isle of Sheppey.

The only fossil species of the Batrachian reptiles in this collection is the gigantic Salamander, the subject of worthy Scheuchzer's dissertation, *Homo diluvii testis et theoscopos*. *Tiguri*, 1726.

The two upright Glass Cases of the western wall of the center compartment contain osseous remains (both original and as plaster casts) of the orders EDENTATA and PACHYDERMATA. To the former of these the *Megatherium* (*M. Cuvierii*) is generally referred, of which the casts here deposited, though constituting only a small portion of the whole skeleton, are sufficient to convey an idea of the considerable dimensions of this animal.—Among the specimens of the last mentioned natural order, may be specified the casts, chiefly of the lower jaw, of two species of that extraordinary genus the DEINOTHERIUM, lately discovered in Bavaria, some of the teeth of which were known to Cuvier, who supposed them to belong to gigantic tapirs;—jaws, tusks, molar teeth, and other osseous parts of the elephant (*Elephas primigenius*, Blumenb.), especially those of the Siberian variety, which is the Mammoth of early writers: a name erroneously transferred to the gigantic MASTODON (*Mastodon ohioiticus*). There are various species of this latter genus, the osseous remains of which are now under arrangement, together with those of several species of Rhinoceros, Anoplotherium, Paleotherium, Tapir, &c.

LONG
GALLERY.
—
NAT. HIST.

In a distinct Case at the same side of this compartment is deposited the fossil human skeleton embedded in limestone, brought from Guadaloupe by Admiral the Hon. Sir Alexander Cochrane, and presented to the British Museum by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

The upright Glass Cases on each side of the northern entrance into this gallery contain a collection of Fossil Vegetable Remains, consisting chiefly of Coal plants (with coloured casts in plaster of Paris for the sake of exhibiting their forms more distinctly); a suit of impressions of parts of vegetables in bituminous marl slate from Oeningen, &c.; an extensive collection of certain fossils from the blue clay of the cliffs in the isle of Sheppey, indiscriminately denominated fruits and seeds, but a considerable portion of which belong to the class of Zoophytes.

In the upright Glass Cases of the eastern wall of the centre compartment is deposited a collection of minerals from the Hartz mountains, presented by his late Majesty King George IV.

The sculptured tortoise in the centre of the Gallery, placed on a round table inlaid with various antique marbles and other mineral substances, is wrought out of nephrite or jade. It was found on the banks of the Jumna, near the city of Allahabad, in Hindostan, brought to England by Lieutenant-General Kyd, and presented to the Museum by Thomas Wilkinson, Esq.

ALPHABETICAL LIST
OF THE
MINERALS IN THE LONG GALLERY,
WITH REFERENCES TO THE TABLE CASES.

Abrazite, 29	Acid, molybdic, 40	Æschynite, 39
Acanticone, 35	— silicic, 20, 24	Agalmatolite, 32
Achmite, 34	— sulphuric, 55	Agates, 23
Acid, arsenious, 53	Actinote, 33	Agate-jasper, 24
— boracic, 41	Adularia, 29	Alabaster, 46, 57
		Alalite,

- Alalite, 34
 Albine, 27
 Albite, 30
 Allanite, 37
 Allochroite, 36
 Alum, 53
 Alumina, 19
 ——— fluoride, 59
 ——— mellate, 61
 ——— phosphate, 55
 ——— silicate, 26
 ——— sulphate, 58
 Aluminite, 58
 Alum stone, 58
 Amalgam, native, 3
 Amazon stone, 29
 Amber, 61
 Amblygonite, 55
 Amethyst, 20
 ——— oriental, 19
 Amianth, 34
 Ammonium
 ——— chloride, 60
 Amphibole, 33
 Amphigene, 30
 Analcime, 27
 Anatase, 39
 Andalusite, 31
 Anhydrite, 57
 Anorthite, 30
 Anthophyllite, 33
 Anthracite, 4
 Anthraconite, 48
 Antimonites, 40
 Antimony, grey, 10
 ——— native, 3
 ——— ochre, 40
 ——— oxysulphuret, 40
 ——— plumose, 10
 ——— red, 33
 ——— sulphuret, 10
 ——— white, 40
 Apatite, 54
 Aphrite, 45
 Apophyllite, 27
 Arendalite, 35
 Arfvedsonite, 33
 Arragonite, 42
 Arsenic, native, 4
 ——— oxide, 53
 ——— sulphurets, 11
 Arsenic bloom, 53
 Arsenious acid, 53
 Arseniurets, 4
 Asbest, 34
 Asparagus-stone, 54
 Asphalt, 62
 Atacamite, 60
 Avanturino-quartz, 22
 ——— feldspar, 29
 Augite, 34
 Automolite, 19
 Axinite, 38
 Azurite, 37, 54
 Babingtonite, 34
 Baikalite, 34
 Baryta, carbonate, 41
 ——— sulphate, 56
 Barytes, 56
 Barytocalcite, 41
 Baudisserite, 49
 Bergmannite, 31
 Beryl, 37
 Beudantite, 13
 Bildstein, 32
 Bismuth, blende, 4
 ——— glance, 9
 ——— native, 1
 ——— oxide, 17
 ——— sulphurets, 18
 Bitumen, 62
 Black lead, 4
 Blende, 5
 Blood stone, 23
 Blue spar, 55
 Bog-iron ore, 16
 Bolognese spar, 56
 Boracic acid, 41
 Boracite, 41
 Borax, 41
 Botryolite, 41
 Bournonite, 11
 Breunnerite, 49
 Brewsterite, 28
 Bronzite, 34
 Brookite, 39
 Brown coal, 62
 Brown spar, 50, 51
 Brucite, 39
 Bucholzite, 26
 Buntkupfer, 7
 Bustamite, 34
 Calaité, 55
 Calamine, 50
 ——— electric, 26
 Calcareous spar, 43–45
 Calcedony, 22, 23
 Calcium, fluoride, 59
 Carnelian, 23
 Cat's eye, 22
 Celestine, 55
 Cererite, 26
 Cerine, 37
 Cerite, 26
 Cerium, fluoride, 59
 ——— silicate, 26
 Ceylonite, 19
 Chabasite, 27
 Chalcolite, 55
 Chalcosiderite, 54
 Chalk, 48
 Chlasiolite, 48
 Childrenite, 55
 Chlorides, 60
 Chlorite, 32
 Chlorophæite, 26
 Chondrodite, 39
 Chrome-garnet, 36
 Chromium, oxide, 41
 Chrysoberyl, 37
 Chrysolite, 25
 Chrysoprase, 23
 Cinnabar, 9
 Cinnamon stone, 35
 Clay-iron stone, 16
 Cleavelandite, 30
 Coal, 62
 Cobalt, arseniate, 53
 ——— grey, 4
 ——— oxides, 17
 ——— sulphate, 58
 ——— sulphuret, 5
 ——— vitriol, 58
 ——— white, 4
 Cobalt-bloom, 53
 Cobalt-crust, 53
 Cobalt-glance, 12
 Cocolite, 34
 Colophonite, 36
 Columbite, 40
 Comptonite, 28
 Conite, 49
 Copper, arseniates, 53
 ——— bismuth, 9
 ——— blue, 51
 ——— carbonate, 51, 52
 ——— chloride, 60
 ——— native, 1
 ——— oxides, 17
 ——— phosphate, 54
 ——— red, 17
 ——— seleniuret, 4
 ——— silicate, 26
 ——— sulphate, 58
 ——— sulphurets, 7
 ——— variegated, 7
 ——— yellow, 7
 Copper-azure, 51
 Copper-black, 17
 Copper-emerald, 26
 Copper-glance, 7
 Copper-mica, 53
 Copper-nickel, 4
 Copper-pyrites, 7
 Coral-ore, 9
 Corundum, 19
 Cotunnite, 60
 Couzeranite, 29
 Crichtonite, 39
 Cross-stone, 29
 Crucite, 14
 Cryolite, 59
 Cube-ore, 53
 Cube spar, 57
 Cubicite,

LONG
 GALLERY.
 ———
 NAT. HIST.

LONG
GALLERY.

NAT. HIST.

Cubicite, 27
Cummingtonite, 35
Cymophane, 37
Cyprine, 35

Dapêche, 61
Datolite, 41
Diallagite, 34
Diamond, 4
Diamond spar, 19
Diaspore, 19
Dichroite, 36
Diopside, 34
Dioptase, 26
Dipyre, 31
Disthene, 26
Dolomite, 49

Egerane, 35
Elaterite, 61
Elæolite, 31
Electrum, 3
Emerald, 37
Emery, 19
Endellion, 11
Epidote, 35
Essonite, 35
Eucairite, 4
Euclase, 37
Eudialyte, 38

Fahl-ore, 12
Fahlunite, 26
Feather-ore, 10
Feldspar, 29
Fettstein, 31
Fibrolite, 19
Fire-marble, 47
Flint, 22
Fluorides, 59
Fluor spar, 59
Franklinite, 13
Fulgurite, 21

Gadolinite, 37
Gahnite, 19
Galena, 8
Garnet, 36
Gehlenite, 36
Gems, oriental, 19
Gibbsite, 19
Gillingite, 26
Gismondine, 29
Glance cobalt, 12
Glauberite, 55
Glauber salt, 55
Gmelinite, 28
Göthite, 16
Gold, native, 3
Grammatite, 33
Granatite, 37
Graphite, 4

Grey Copper, 12
Grossular, 36
Guano, 61
Gurhovian, 49
Gypsum, 57

Haarsalz, 58
Haidenite, 27
Haloisite, 26
Harmotome, 29
Hatchettine, 61
Häüyne, 37
Haytorite, 21
Heavy spar, 56
Heliotrope, 23
Helvine, 37
Hematite, red, 14
———— brown, 16
Hepatic ore, 9
Hepatite, 56
Hessonite, 35
Heulandite, 28
Hisingerite, 26
Honey-stone, 61
Hornblende, 33
Hornsilver, 60
Hornstone, 22
Humboldtite, 41, 61
Hyacinth, 26
Hyalite, 21
Hyalosiderite, 25
Hydrargillite, 55
Hydrolite, 28
Hypersthène, 34

Icespar, 30
Ichthyophthalmite, 27
Idocrase, 35
Ilmenite, 39
Ilvait, 34
Indianite, 19
Iolite, 36
Iridium, 3
Iron, arseniate, 53
—— carbonate, 50
—— chromate, 41
—— meteoric, 1
—— native, 1
—— oxides, 14, 15
—— phosphate, 54
—— silicate, 26
—— sulphate, 58
—— sulphurets, 16
—— titanate, 39
—— tungstate, 40
Iron-flint, 21
Iron-glance, 14
Iron-mica, 14
Iron-pyrites, 6
Iron-sand, 15
Ironspar, 50
Iron-stone, brown, 16

Iron-stone, green, 54
—— magnetic, 15
—— micaceous, 14
—— red, 14
—— sparry, 50
Iron vitriol, 58
Iserine, 39
Ittnerite, 31

Jade, Chinese, 28
Jamesonite, 10
Jasper, 24
Jasp-opal, 24
Johannite, 58

Kapholite, 36
Kakoxene, 55
Keffekilite, 25
Klaprothite, 55
Kohlenblende, 4
Konigine, 58
Koupholite, 28
Krokallite, 27
Krokydalite, 34
Kupferschaum, 50, 53
Kyanite, 26

Labrador spar, 29
Lapis lazuli, 37
Lasionite, 55
Latrobitite, 31
Laumontite, 28
Lazulite, 37, 55
Lead, aluminate, 19
—— arseniate, 53
—— brown, 54
—— carbonate, 51
—— chromate, 41
—— green, 54
—— molybdate, 40
—— muriocarbonate, 60
—— native, 2
—— oxides, 17
—— phosphate, 54
—— red, 41
—— sulphate, 58
—— sulphato - carbonate, 58
—— sulphuret, 8
—— tungstate, 40
—— vanadate, 41
—— yellow, 40
Lead vitriol, 58
Lentil-ore, 53
Lenzinite, 26
Lepidolite, 32
Leucite, 30
Levine, 28
Lievrit, 34
Lime, arseniate, 53
—— carbonate, 42-48
Lime,

- Lime, fluatc, 59
 ——— nitrate, 55
 ——— phosphate, 54
 ——— sulphate, 57
 ——— tungstate, 40
 Limestone, compact, 47
 ——— granular, 46
 ——— fibrous, 46
 ——— fetid, 48
 ——— magnesian, 49
 ——— stalactic, 46
 ——— tufaceous, 48
 Lithomarge, 25
 Liver-ore, 9
 Liver-pyrites, 6
 Lomonite, 28
 Lumachella marble, 47
 Lydian-stone, 21

 Maclurite, 39
 Madreporeite, 48
 Magnesia, aluminate, 19
 ——— carbonate, 49
 ——— silicate, 26
 ——— sulphate, 58
 Magnesite, 49
 Malachite, 52
 Malacolite, 34
 Manganese, carbonate, 50
 ——— oxides, 13
 ——— phosphate, 54
 ——— silicate, 26
 ——— sulphuret, 5
 Marble, 49
 Marmolite, 25
 Mascle, 37
 Meerschauum, 25
 Meionite, 31
 Melanite, 36
 Melilite, 36
 Mellite, 61
 Menacanite, 39
 Menilite, 24
 Mercury, native, 3
 ——— chloride, 60
 ——— muriate, 60
 ——— sulphuret, 9
 Mesotype, 27
 Meteorites, 2
 Miargyrite, 11
 Mica, 32
 Miemite, 49
 Minium, native, 17
 Mispickel, 12
 Misy, 58
 Molybdates, 40
 Molybdena
 sulphuret, 12
 Molybdena-ochre, 40
 Molybdic acid, 40

 Moonstone, 29
 Moroxite, 54
 Mountain blue, 51
 Mountain cork, 34
 Mountain wood, 34
 Muriacite, 57
 Mussite, 34

 Nagyag-ore, 3
 Naker-feldspar, 29
 Naphtha, 62
 Natrolite, 27
 Needle-ore, 9
 Needle-stone, 27
 Nepheline, 31
 Nickel, arseniate, 53
 ——— green, 53
 ——— sulphuret, 6
 Nitre, native, 55
 Nosine, 37
 Nutallite, 31

 Obsidian, 31
 Octahedrite, 39
 Oligoclase, 30
 Olive-malachite, 54
 Olive-ore, 53
 Olivine, 25
 Opal, 24
 Orpiment, 11
 Orthite, 37
 Osm-iridium, 3

 Palladium, 3
 Pargasite, 33
 Pea stone, 48
 Pearl sinter, 21
 Pearl spar, 50, 51
 Pearl stone, 31
 Pelioma, 36
 Pericline, 30
 Peridot, 25
 Petalite, 30
 Pharmacolite, 53
 Pharmacosiderite, 53
 Philipsite, 29
 Phosphorite, 54
 Phosphyttrite, 54
 Pierolite, 25
 Pimelite, 23
 Pinite, 32
 Pistacite, 35
 Pitch ore, 17
 Plasma, 23
 Platinum, 3
 Pleonaste, 19
 Plomb-gomme, 19
 Polybasite, 11
 Polyhalite, 58
 Polymignite, 39
 Polysphærite, 54
 Poonahlite, 27

 Potassa, nitrate, 55
 Prase, 22
 Prehnite, 28
 Prunnerite, 25
 Pseudomalachite, 54
 Pycnite, 39
 Pyrgome, 34
 Pyrochlore, 39
 Pyrodmalite, 38
 Pyromorphite, 54
 Pyrope, 36
 Pyrophyllite, 32
 Pyrophysalite, 39
 Pyrorthite, 37
 Pyroxene, 34

 Quartz, 21-22
 Quicksilver, native, 3

 Realgar, 11
 Retinasphalt, 61
 Rhomb-spar, 49
 Rock crystal, 20
 Rock salt, 60
 Rock wood, 34
 Romanzowite, 36
 Röschgewächs, 11
 Rubellite, 38
 Ruby, 19
 Ruby-copper, 17
 Ruby-silver, 11
 Rutile, 39

 Sal ammoniac, 60
 Salite, 34
 Salt, common, 60
 Saltpetre, 55
 Sammeterz, 58
 Sanidine, 30
 Sapphire, 19
 Sassoline, 41
 Satin-spar, 46
 Saussurite, 31
 Scapolite, 31
 Schaaenblende, 5
 Scheelite, 40
 Scherbenkobalt, 4
 Schiller-spar, 34
 Schriftertzt, 3
 Scolicite, 27
 Selenite, 57
 Seleniurets, 4
 Selenium sulphur, 4
 Serpentine, 25
 Shell-limestone, 47
 Shorl, 38
 Siberite, 38
 Siderite, 21
 Sideroschizolite, 26
 Silica, 20—24
 Sillimanite, 26
 Silver, antimonial, 3
 Silver,

LONG
 GALLERY.
 ———
 NAT. HIST.

**LONG
GALLERY.**
—
NAT. HIST.

- Silver, auriferous, 3
— chloride, 60
— muriate, 60
— native, 2
— red, 11
— stibiuret, 3
— sulphuret, 10
Silver-glance, 10
Skorodite, 53
Slate spar, 45
Slickenside, 8
Smaragdite, 31
Soda, carbonate, 41
— muriate, 60
— nitrate, 55
— sulphate, 55
Sodalite, 38
Sodium chloride, 60
Somervillite, 35
Sordavalite, 36
Sphærolite, 31
Sphærosiderite, 50
Sphene, 39
Spinel, 19
Spinellane, 37
Spodumen, 30
Staurolite, 37
Steatite, 25
Steinheilite, 36
Stilbite, 28
Stinkstone, 48
Stones, meteoric, 2
Strontia, carbonate, 41
— sulphate, 55
Strontianite, 41
Sulphur, native, 5
Sulphurets, 5—13
Sulphuric acid, 55
Sun-stone, 29
Surturbrand, 62
Talc, 32
Tantalite, 40
Tellurets, 3
Tellurium, 3
Tennantite, 7
Tesselite, 27
Thallite, 35
Tharandite, 49
Thenardite, 55
Thomsonite, 27
Thulite, 26
Tile-ore, 17
Tin, oxide, 18
— sulphuret, 9
Tin stone, 18
Tincal, 41
Tin pyrites, 9
Tinder-ore, 40
Titan-shori, 39
Titanite, 39
Topaz, 39
Tourmaline, 38
Trauben-ertz, 54
Tremolite, 33
Triphane, 30
Triplite, 54
Trona, 41
Tufa, calcareous, 48
Tungsten, 40
Turquois, 55
Uranite, 55
Uran mica, 55
Uranium, oxide, 17
— phosphate, 55
— sulphate, 58
Vauquelinite, 41
Vesuvian, 35
Velvet ore, 58
Vermilion, native, 9
Vivianite, 54
Vitriol, blue, 58
— green, 58
— white, 58
Wad, 13
Wavellite, 55
Websterite, 58
Weiss-ertz, 12
Wernerite, 31
Withamite, 35
Witherite, 41
Wolfram, 40
Wollastonite, 25
Wolynne, 56
Wood-opal, 24
Wood-stone, 22
Wood-tin, 18
Wootz-ore, 14
Yenite, 34
You-stone, 28
Yttria, phosphate, 54
Yttrium fluoride, 59
Yttrocerite, 59
Yttrotantalite, 40
Zeagonite, 29
Zeolites, 27, 28
Zinc, blende, 5
— carbonate, 51
Zinc, ore, red, 17
— silicate, 26
— sulphate, 58
Zinc vitriol, 58
Zinkenite, 10
Zircon, 26
Zoisite, 35
Zunder-ertz, 40

THE ROYAL LIBRARY.

**THE ROYAL
LIBRARY.**
—

IN this spacious and splendid Room is deposited the Library formed by his Majesty, KING GEORGE THE THIRD; which embraces the most extensive and important Collection of Books ever brought together by any Sovereign of the British Empire, or indeed of any other country: and this, not confined to publications connected with some particular class of literature, but embracing every species of knowledge. The volumes moreover are, in general, in the best possible condition, and in very frequent instances, of the most superb description,

scription, being vellum or large paper copies; the whole forming a monument worthy the judgement, the taste, and the liberal mind of the Royal Founder, and also of the unparalleled munificence of his late Majesty, KING GEORGE THE FOURTH, who by the following Letter, addressed to the late Lord Liverpool, presented this Library to the British Nation.

THE ROYAL
LIBRARY.

PAVILION, BRIGHTON, Jan. 15, 1823.

DEAR LORD LIVERPOOL,

The King, my late revered and excellent Father, having formed, during a long series of years, a most valuable and extensive Library, I have resolved to present this Collection to the British Nation.

Whilst I have the satisfaction by this means of advancing the literature of my Country, I also feel that I am paying a just tribute to the memory of a Parent, whose life was adorned with every public and private virtue.

I desire to add, that I have great pleasure, my Lord, in making this communication through you.

Believe me,
With great regard,
Your sincere Friend,
G. R.

THE EARL OF LIVERPOOL, K.G., &c. &c. &c.

The Books are systematically arranged in 304 Presses, according to subjects, as correctly as could be accomplished in placing them according to their sizes upon their appropriate shelves.

On the right side of the Room as you enter through the Library of Manuscripts, are deposited the whole of the extensive range of works relating to the Class HISTORY, beginning with Geography and Universal History, Voyages and Travels; then follow Ancient History, and Ecclesiastical History. The History of particular Countries succeeds in the following order:—The United Kingdoms of England and Ireland, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Germany.

The

THE ROYAL
LIBRARY.

The series of Historians is here interrupted, partly by an assemblage of various editions of the Greek and Roman Classics, printed by the Alduses, the Stephenses, the Elzevirs, and other more eminent typographers, and principally by a very costly collection of specimens of the productions of the Press during its earliest history, most of which, on account of their curiosity and their magnificence, excite universal admiration, and deserve special attention. The collection of Caxtons is singularly extensive. Passing by nine Presses in the centre of this side of the Room thus occupied, the series of Historians is resumed, and embraces the writers on the history of Holland, the Netherlands, the Northern nations, and of the kingdoms of, and tribes of people inhabiting, Asia, Africa, and America. Works on Antiquities, Manners, Customs, Monuments, Numismatics, and Inscriptions, come next in order, and are succeeded by much that is valuable and important in Heraldic, Biographical, and Literary History. A numerous collection of the Transactions of the most distinguished Scientific and Literary Societies occupies the remaining Presses of this side of the Room.

On the left side of this Room entering it as before mentioned, is arranged, in the first instance, a well selected collection of THEOLOGICAL Works, commencing with the Holy Scriptures, in the extensive series of which are to be found most of the more rare and valuable editions of the Old and New Testament in their original tongues, and in the numerous versions of the same. The most approved Commentators on the Sacred Writings come next in order, and these are followed by a variety of Liturgical Works, the Proceedings of Councils, the best editions of the Fathers, and very many of the standard Works of the most eminent Divines, whether Catholic or Protestant. The Works on JURISPRUDENCE follow next in order, and embrace a curious and useful assemblage of Books on Feudal and Civil Law, and a very extensive assortment on
British

British Law. This class is succeeded by an extensive range of Books on Intellectual, Moral, Political, Natural, and Mathematical PHILOSOPHY. The Presses between and behind the granite columns are occupied for the most part by various useful and costly editions of the ancient Classic Writers. The systematic order is then again resumed, and Works on the Fine Arts, Trades, Sports and Pastimes, occupy nearly the whole remaining Presses in this central portion of the Room. In the class LITERATURE, which immediately succeeds, will be seen some of the best Works on Philology and Criticism, and a very numerous collection of Grammars and Dictionaries of most of the various languages in the world. Works on the theory and practice of Eloquence follow; and Poetry, in its various kinds, ancient and modern, succeeds. The productions of miscellaneous Writers, and the best editions of their collected Works, terminate this class. In the last three Presses of this side of the Room, are deposited the few MANUSCRIPT VOLUMES which belonged to the Royal Founder of this truly valuable Library. In the Presses on the left of the door, at the end of this Room, are deposited CASES, enclosing a great variety of single Plays, being for the most part the productions of some of the earliest Italian, French, and English Dramatic Writers. The TRACTS which follow, also enclosed in Cases, form a numerous series, and are highly interesting, as connecting, in some instances, the chain of historical events, and in others, elucidating particular facts and subjects of every description.

The Books deposited in the Galleries follow, according to subjects, nearly in the same systematic order as those arranged in the Presses below.

The Tables on the Floor of the Room are occupied by a most curious, splendid, and useful collection of Geography. In the 124 Cases entitled GENERAL ATLAS, is contained, topographically arranged, Maps of every part of the Globe, and numerous Plans of Towns, Buildings, Gardens, &c. &c.

GALLERY OF ANTIQUITIES.

FIRST ROOM.

TERRACOTTAS.

All the Articles in the following Catalogue of Antiquities, unless where it is otherwise specified, belonged to the Collection of the late Charles Towneley, Esq. More ample descriptions, with Plates, of the Antiquities contained in the British Museum, are in the course of publication; and references to the six parts already published are affixed to those articles which have been therein engraved.

ROOM I.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

OVER the door which fronts the entrance into this room, is a bust of Charles Towneley, Esq. to whose profound knowledge of ancient Sculpture, and zeal in the acquisition of the finest specimens of it, the nation is indebted for the formation of a considerable part of the splendid collection of Terracottas and Marbles contained in this gallery. The bust was presented by his uncle, John Towneley, Esq. It is executed in marble by Mr. Nollekens.

No. 1. A female statue, probably one of the Muses.
Pl. III.

No. 2. An Amphora.

No. 3. A terminal head of the bearded Bacchus.
Pl. XXXVII. f. 75.

No. 4. A bas-relief, representing a combat between two Amazons and two Griffins. Pl. IV. f. 4.

No. 5. Ditto, representing the head of a Triton, on each side of which is a Cupid riding on a dolphin.
Pl. IV. f. 5.

No. 6. Ditto, representing a group of Silenus and Cupid, before whom is a female Bacchante dancing, and playing on the tambourin. Pl. v.

No. 7.

No. 7. A bas-relief, representing an engagement between one of the Arimaspi and a Griffin; on the left of the combatants is the bust of an athletic figure, armed with a battle-axe. Pl. VI. f. 7.

No. 8. Ditto, intended by the artist as a companion to No. 7, and to be joined to it in the manner in which it is here seen. The subject in both pieces is precisely the same: the bust, however, in this piece is placed on the right of the combatants, and is armed with a sword and shield. Pl. VI. f. 8.

No. 9. Repetition of No. 6. Pl. v.

No. 10. A bas-relief, representing a head of Medusa, on each side of which is an eagle in the act of seizing with its talons, one of the snakes entwined in the locks of her hair. Pl. VII. f. 10.

No. 11. Ditto, representing a couple of chimæras lapping water out of vessels held to them by two youths who are attired in Phrygian dresses, and are each kneeling on one knee. Pl. VII. f. 11.

No. 12. Ditto, representing a female, who seems to be overwhelmed with affliction. She is seated, and is resting her head upon her right arm, while her attendants, from the concern visible in their countenances, appear to participate in her sorrow. This bas-relief probably represents Penelope dejected at the departure of Ulysses. Pl. VIII. f. 12.

No. 13. Ditto, imperfect, representing a fragment of Medusa's head, on one side of which is a figure of Minerva. Pl. VIII. f. 13.

No. 14. Ditto, representing the bearded Bacchus, and a female attendant on Bacchus, each of them holding a thyrsus. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.* Pl. IX. f. 14.

No. 15. Ditto, imperfect, representing a head of Minerva, and a head of Jupiter. Pl. IX. f. 15.

No. 16. Ditto, representing Minerva assisting the Argonauts to build the famous ship Argo. Pl. X.

No. 17. Ditto, imperfect, representing Venus on the ocean, riding upon a sea-horse. Pl. XI. f. 17.

No. 18.

ROOM I.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 18. A bas-relief, representing Victory pouring out a libation to Apollo Musagetes. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.* Pl. XI. f. 18.

No. 19. Ditto, representing a candelabrum lighted for a sacrifice. On each side stands a priestess, who with one hand supports the sacred fillets which decorate the candelabrum, and with the other hand raises a small portion of her robe, like the figure of Hope on coins of the Roman Emperors. Pl. XII. f. 19.

No. 20. Ditto, representing Machaon, after he has been wounded. He is supposed to be sitting in the tent of Nestor, who is administering a potion to him, as described in the XIth book of the Iliad. The females in attendance are slaves. Pl. XII. f. 20.

No. 21. Ditto, representing Bacchus and a Faun; the former holds a thyrsus in his left hand, the latter carries a torch in his right hand, and an amphora on his left shoulder. Pl. XIII.

No. 22. Ditto, representing two Fauns, kneeling, one of them playing upon the tambourin, the other accompanying him with small musical instruments called crotala. Between them is Ampelus, the lower part of whose figure terminates in branches of the vine. Pl. XIV. f. 22.

No. 23. Ditto, representing two of the Seasons, Spring and Summer. Pl. XIV. f. 23.

No. 24. Ditto, representing Victory sacrificing a bull before a lighted candelabrum, which is used at an altar. Pl. XV. f. 24.

No. 25. Ditto, imperfect, representing Perseus cutting off the head of Medusa. Pl. XV. f. 25.

No. 26. Ditto, representing Victory sacrificing a bull before a small altar, which is placed upon a tripod table. Pl. XVI. f. 26.

No. 27. Ditto, imperfect, representing a female Bacchante offering a basket of figs to the goddess Pudicitia. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.* Pl. XVI. f. 27.

No. 28.

No. 28. A bas-relief, representing two Fauns gathering grapes into baskets. Pl. xvii. f. 28.

ROOM I.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 29. Repetition of No. 21. Pl. xiii.

No. 30. A bas-relief, representing Bacchus leaning on the shoulders of a Faun. At his feet is a panther holding up his mouth to receive the wine which is poured from the vase held in the right hand of Bacchus. Before this group is a female attendant on Bacchus, holding a thyrsus in her hand. Pl. xvii. f. 30.

No. 31. Ditto, representing two Fauns leaning over a large open vessel of wine, as if observing the reflection of their faces on the surface of the liquor. Pl. xviii. f. 31.

No. 32. Ditto, imperfect, representing a trophy, before which stands a captive attended by a guard, and secured by a chain fastened round his right wrist. Pl. xviii. f. 32.

No. 33. Ditto, representing two Fauns gathering grapes into baskets. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.* Pl. xxxiv. f. 69.

No. 34. Ditto, representing Paris carrying off Helen, in a car drawn by four horses. Pl. xix. f. 34.

No. 35. Ditto, representing Egyptian hieroglyphics. Pl. xix. f. 35.

No. 36. Ditto, representing two persons navigating the Nile in a boat. In the fore-ground are a hippopotamus, two crocodiles, some birds, and several plants of the *Nymphæa lotus*. In the distance are buildings, on the roofs of which are seen three Ibises. The whole of this scenery is viewed through two arches supported by columns. Pl. xx. f. 36.

No. 37. Ditto, imperfect, representing a vase with two handles, on one side of which is a panther leaping up, a thyrsus, and the letter A. Pl. xx. f. 37.

No. 38. A statue of the muse Urania; both the hands are wanting; but, from the position of the arms, it is probable that the figure held a radius in the right hand,

ROOM I. hand, and a celestial globe in the left hand. It is three feet ten inches high, and is one of the largest statues that have been found of terracotta. Pl. XXI.

ANTIQUITIES.

No. 39. An Amphora. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

No. 40. A statue of a muse resting her left arm upon a pile of writing tablets which are placed upon a square column. The right arm is raised towards the neck. The figure, in its present state, is three feet four inches high; the head is lost. Pl. XXII.

No. 41. An Amphora. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

No. 42. A bas-relief, representing a short naked human figure, with a beard; he holds in each hand the stem of a plant. On each side of this figure is seated a quadruped, whose head is that of an elderly man, and whose tail terminates in a flower. Pl. XXIII. f. 42.

No. 43. Ditto, representing Cupids supporting festoons of fruit. Pl. XXIII. f. 43.

No. 44. Ditto, representing a Faun and a Bacchante dancing, and holding between them the infant Bacchus in a basket used for winnowing corn. Pl. XXIV. f. 44.

No. 45. Ditto, representing the head of Pan, on each side of which is the head of a Satyr; one of the Satyrs is crowned with branches of the pine, and the other with branches of ivy. Pl. XXIV. f. 45.

No. 46. Repetition of No. 45.

No. 47. A bas-relief, representing the Indian Bacchus received as a guest by Icarus. Pl. XXV.

No. 48. Ditto, representing two Fauns riding on panthers. The hinder part of the panthers terminate in vine leaves. Between the panthers is a vase with two handles. Pl. XXVI. f. 48.

No. 49. Ditto, representing a bull and a lion running in contrary directions. The hind legs of both animals are enveloped in foliage. Pl. XXVI. f. 49.

No. 50. Ditto, representing a lighted candelabrum,

labrum, which is composed entirely of a plant. The flames issue from the flower, which grows upon a long stem. On each side stands a priestess, with one hand holding up a small portion of her robe (see Nos. 19 and 54), and with the other hand holding one of the branches of the plant. Pl. xxvii. f. 50.

No. 51. A bas-relief, representing two of the Seasons, Autumn and Winter. Pl. xxvii. f. 51.

No. 52. Ditto, imperfect, representing the goddess Salus, feeding a serpent out of a patera. The serpent is twined round the trunk of a tree, from a branch of which are suspended two cast-off skins of the serpent. Pl. xxviii. f. 52.

No. 53. Ditto, representing a warrior consulting the oracle of Apollo. Pl. xxviii. f. 53.

No. 54. Ditto, representing a lighted candelabrum, on each side of which stands a priestess carrying a patera on her head, and holding up a small portion of her robe with one hand. (See Nos. 19 and 50.) Pl. xxix.

No. 55. Ditto, representing Theseus slaying a Centaur. Pl. xxx. f. 55.

No. 56. Repetition of No. 18.

No. 57. Repetition of No. 23.

No. 58. Repetition of No. 50.

No. 59. A bas-relief, representing two Fauns treading out the juice of grapes in a wine-press. On one side is a Faun playing upon the double pipe; and on the other side another Faun, somewhat aged in his appearance, loaded with a heavy basket of grapes. Pl. xxx. f. 59.

No. 60. Ditto, representing a chariot-race. Pl. xxxi. f. 60.

No. 61. Repetition of No. 6.

No. 62. A bas-relief, representing a mask of Bacchus, between those of a young and an old Faun. Pl. xxxi. f. 62.

No. 63. Repetition of No. 62.

No. 64. Repetition of No. 6.

No. 65. A bas-relief, representing two captives in a car

ROOM I.
ANTIQUITIES.

car drawn by two horses. The captives have chains fastened round their necks and round their ancles, and the ends of the chains are held by guards walking on each side of the car. Pl. xxxii. f. 65.

No. 66. A bas-relief, representing a head of Jupiter Ammon, which rests on a flower. The ends of the fillets with which the head of Jupiter is crowned are held on each side by a Faun, who is furnished with wings, and whose figure terminates below in foliage, which curls in such a manner as to give the figure the appearance of a Triton. Pl. xxxii. f. 66.

No. 67. Ditto, representing two Fauns gathering grapes into baskets. Pl. xxxiii. f. 67.

No. 68. Ditto, representing a figure of Victory standing upon a plant, and supporting the branches of it with her hands. Pl. xxxiii. f. 68.

No. 69. Repetition of No. 33.

No. 70. A bas-relief, representing Victory sacrificing a bull before a tripod altar. Pl. xxxiv. f. 70.

No. 71. Ditto, imperfect, representing Theseus riding at full speed, and cutting off the head of an Amazon, whom he has caught by the hair of her head. Pl. xxxv. f. 71.

No. 72. Ditto, representing Venus carried through the air upon a swan. Pl. xxxv. f. 72.

No. 73. Ditto, representing Cupid pressing Psyche, in the form of a butterfly, to his breast. Pl. xxxvi. f. 73.

No. 74. Ditto, representing Cupid flying, with a palm-branch in one hand and a wreath in the other. Pl. xxxvi. f. 74.

No. 75. A terminal head of the bearded Bacchus. Pl. xxxvii. f. 75.

No. 76. A female statue, probably of Thalia, the pastoral Muse. Pl. xxxviii.

No. 77. An Amphora. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

No. 78. A female statue, the character unknown. The head and lower arms are modern. Pl. xxxix.

No. 79.

- No. 79. A statue of Juno, crowned with an indented diadem. Part of the arms is wanting. Pl. XL.
 No. 80—83. Amphoræ of various forms.

ROOM I.
 —
 ANTIQUITIES.

SECOND ROOM.

GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURES.

- No. 1. A colossal head of Minerva. Pt. 1. Pl. I.
 No. 2. A funeral urn, ornamented with equestrian and pedestrian combatants. Pt. 1. Pl. II.

ROOM II.
 —
 ANTIQUITIES.

- No. 3. One of the feet or supports of an ancient tripod table. Pt. 1. Pl. III.

- No. 4. A statue of a canephora, anciently made use of as a column. It was one of the Caryatides which supported the portico of a small temple dedicated to Bacchus. Pt. 1. Pl. IV.

- No. 5. A candelabrum. Pt. 1. Pl. V.

- No. 6. The triangular base of a candelabrum, on the sides of which three Genii hold each a part of the armour of Mars; namely, his helmet, his shield, and his sword. Pt. 1. Pl. VI.

- No. 7. A vase, three feet high, with upright massive handles; it is of an oval form, and is ornamented all round with Bacchanalian figures. Pt. 1. Pl. VII.

- No. 8. A statue of Venus, naked to the waist, and covered with drapery thence downwards. It was found in the Maritime Baths of Claudius, at Ostia. Pt. 1. Pl. VIII.

- No. 9. A vase two feet eight inches high, of an oval form, with two upright double handles, which spring from the necks of swans. The body of the vase in front is enriched with a group of Bacchanalians. Pt. 1. Pl. IX.

- No. 10. A fountain ornamented with ivy and olive branches. The water was conveyed through a perforation in the back part of this monument to a serpent's head, in which a leaden pipe was introduced, part of which still remains in the mouth. Pt. 1. Pl. X.

ROOM II.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 11. A colossal head of Hercules, dug up at the foot of Mount Vesuvius, where it had been buried by the lava of that volcano. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.* Pt. 1. Pl. xi.

No. 12. A colossal head of Hercules, in a very ancient style of Greek sculpture. Pt. I. Pl. xii.

No. 13. A fragment of one of the three supports of a tripod basin, composed of the head and neck of a lion. On the forehead are the horns of a goat. Pt. 1. Pl. xiii.

No. 14. The capital or upper division of a votive cippus. Pt. 1. Pl. xiv.

No. 15. The key-stone of a triumphal arch, ornamented with a figure of Victory elaborately hollowed out between the two volutes. This fragment is inserted in a modern pedestal. Pt. 1. Pl. xv.

No. 16. A colossal head of Minerva, a specimen of early Greek work. Pt. 1. Pl. xvi.

THIRD ROOM.

GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURES.

ROOM III.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 1. A bas-relief representing an old Faun struggling with a nymph. Pt. 2. Pl. i.

No. 2. Ditto, representing a candelabrum. Pt. 2. Pl.

No. 3. Ditto, representing a funeral column, near which is a statue of the god of Lampsacus. Pt. 2. Pl. iii.

No. 4. Ditto, representing Bacchus received as a guest by Icarus. Pt. 2. Pl. iv.

No. 5. Ditto, representing warriors consulting the oracle of Apollo. Pt. 2. Pl. v.

No. 6. Ditto, in the flat early style of Grecian sculpture. It represents Castor managing a horse. Pt. 2. Pl. vi.

No. 7.

No. 7. A bas-relief, representing Hercules securing the Mænalian stag, which, at the command of Eurystheus, he had pursued a whole year in the forest of Arcadia. Pt. 2. Pl. VII.

ROOM III.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 8. *Blank*,

No. 9. A bas-relief, divided into three compartments. In the upper division, the infant Bacchus is represented riding on a goat; in the middle, a Triton, in attendance on Venus, is seizing a marine bull by the horns; and in the lower division is a company of hunters returning home with their spoil. Pt. 2. Pl. IX.

No. 10. Ditto, representing a festoon of vine branches suspended from the skulls of bulls. In the centre, above the festoon, is a mask of a Faun. It has served as a decoration in the inside of a circular building. Pt. 2. Pl. x.

No. 11. Ditto, representing the Dioscuri on horseback. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.* Pt. 2. Pl. XI.

No. 12. Ditto, representing a Bacchanalian group, consisting of three figures; the first a Bacchante playing on the tambourin; the second, a Faun playing on the double pipe; and the third, an intoxicated Faun holding a thyrsus. Pt. 2. Pl. XII.

No. 13. Ditto, representing Victory offering a libation to Apollo Musagetes. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.* Pt. 2. Pl. XIII.

No. 14. Ditto, which has served as an ornament on the outside of a circular building. It consists of a couple of branches issuing from one stem, and curling in opposite directions. Pt. 2. Pl. XIV.

No. 15. Ditto, representing the Centaur Nessus carrying Deïanira in his arms. Pt. 2. Pl. xv.

No. 16. Ditto, representing a cow suckling her calf, and drinking out of a circular vessel. Pt. 2. Pl. XVI.

No. 17. Two terminal heads, joined back to back; one of the bearded Bacchus, the other of Libera. Pt. 2. Pl. XVII.

ROOM III. No. 18. A statue of the Goddess of Fortune. Pt.
 ———
 ANTIQUITIES. 2. Pl. XVIII.

No. 19. A terminal head of the bearded Bacchus, of very early Greek work. Pt. 2. Pl. XIX.

No. 20. A head of Hippocrates. Pt. 2. Pl. XX.

No. 21. A terminal head of Mercury. *Purchased, in 1812, at the sale of Antiquities belonging to William Chinnery, Esq.* Pt. 2. Pl. XXI.

No. 22. A statue of Venus. Pt. 2. Pl. XXII.

No. 23. A bas-relief, representing the apotheosis, or deification, of Homer. The Father of Poetry is seated on a throne at the foot of Mount Parnassus, the residence of the Muses; before the poet is a group of figures offering up sacrifices to him. Above are Apollo and the Nine Muses; and on the summit of the mountain is Jupiter, who appears to be giving his sanction to the divine honours which are paid to Homer. This highly interesting bas-relief was found about the middle of the 17th century, at Frattochi, the ancient Bovillæ, in the Appian road, ten miles from Rome. It was for many years in the Colonna Palace, at Rome, and was purchased for the British Museum in the year 1819.

Nos. 21*, 22*. Two feet covered with sandals. They have belonged to the same statue, and are in beautiful preservation.

No. 23*. A bas-relief, representing a comic and a tragic mask.

No. 24*. Ditto, representing four Bacchic masks. *Purchased in 1818.*

No. 25*. A tragic mask.

No. 24. A statue of a Faun. Pt. 2. Pl. XXIV.

No. 25. A terminal head of Homer, represented in an advanced age, with a sublime and dignified character. Pt. 2. Pl. XXV.

No. 26. A bust of Sophocles. Pt. 2. Pl. XXVI.

No. 27. A terminal head of the bearded Bacchus. Pt. 2. Pl. XXVII.

No. 28. A statue of a nymph of Diana resting herself

herself after the fatigues of the chase. Pt. 2. Pl. ROOM III.
xxviii. ANTIQUITIES.

No. 29. An entire terminus of the bearded Bacchus, six feet high. Pt. 2. Pl. xxix.

No. 30. A terminal head of the bearded Bacchus. Pt. 2. Pl. xxx.

No. 31. A statue of a youth holding with both hands a part of an arm which he is biting. This statue belonged to a group, originally composed of two boys who had quarrelled at the game of Tali, as appears by one of those bones called *tali* remaining in the hand of the figure which is lost. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxi.

No. 32. A terminal head of Pericles, helmeted, and inscribed with his name. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxii.

No. 33. A statue of a Faun; the trunk of the tree which supports the figure is inscribed with the name of the artist. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxiii.

No. 34. A terminal head of Epicurus. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxiv.

No. 35. A terminal statue of Pan playing upon a pipe. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxv.

No. 36. A Greek inscription upon a circular shield, containing the names of the Ephebi of Athens under Alcamenes, when he held the office of Cosmetes. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxvi.

No. 37. A terminal statue, supposed to be that of Venus Architis. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxvii.

No. 38. A circular votive patera; having on one side, within a wreath of ivy, an eagle standing upon a slaughtered hare; on the other side, Cupid sacrificing to the god of Lampsacus. Pt. 2. Pl. xxxviii.

No. 39. An unknown bronze head, supposed to be that of Pindar. *Presented, in 1760, by the Earl of Exeter.* Pt. 2. Pl. xxxix.

No. 40. A circular votive patera, with a head of Pan in very high relief, on one side; and on the other, in low relief, a profile head of Silenus, in front of a blazing altar, and a branch of ivy between them. Pt. 2. Pl. xl.

No. 40*. A torso of Hercules.

No. 41. A Greek sepulchral monument. The bas-relief

ROOM III. relief in front represents a trophy, on one side of
ANTIQUITIES. which stands a warrior, and on the other a female figure feeding a serpent that is twined round the trunk of a tree on which the trophy is erected. On the right of these figures is the fore-part of a horse. An inscription on the top of this monument contains a list of names, probably of those who fell in some engagement. *Brought to England by Mr. Topham, in 1725, and presented to the British Museum, in 1780, by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, and the Hon. A. C. Fraser.*
 Pt. 2. Pl. xli.

No. 42. A terminal head of Periander. Pt. 2. Pl. xlii.

No. 43. A repetition of No. 33. Pt. 2. Pl. xliii.

No. 44. An unknown terminal head, probably of a Greek poet. Pt. 2. Pl. xlii.

No. 45. A statue of Actæon attacked by his dogs. Pt. 2. Pl. xlv.

No. 46. A terminal head of the young Hercules; it is crowned with the leaves of the poplar. Pt. 2. Pl. xli.

FOURTH ROOM.

GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURES.

ROOM IV. No. 1. A bust of Trajan, with the breast naked.
ANTIQUITIES. Pt. 3. Pl. i.

No. 2. A statue of Apollo, of very early Greek work. *Purchased, in 1818, at the sale of the Comte de Choiseul-Gouffier's Antiquities.*

No. 3. A head of Apollo, of very early Greek work. Pt. 3. Pl. ii.

No. 4. A head, supposed to be that of Arminius. Pt. 3. Pl. iii.

No. 5. A statue of Thalia, found at Ostia, in the maritime baths of the Emperor Claudius. Pt. 3. Pl. iv.

No. 6. A colossal head of Marcus Aurelius, represented in the character of one of the Fratres Arvales. Pt. 3. Pl. v.

No. 7. A colossal bust of Lucius Verus, covered with the imperial paludamentum. Pt. 3. Pl. vi.

No. 8.

No. 8. A group of Bacchus and Ampelus. Pt. 3. Pl. XI. ROOM IV.

No. 9. A head of the young Hercules. Pt. 3. Pl. XII. ANTIQUITIES.

No. 10. A head, supposed to be that of Dione.

Pt. 3. Pl. XIII.

No. 11. A statue of Diana. Pt. 3. Pl. XIV.

No. 12. A bust of Hadrian, with the breast naked.

Pt. 3. Pl. XV.

FIFTH ROOM.

ROMAN SEPULCHRAL ANTIQUITIES.

The objects in this room are figured, and more particularly described, in "The Description of the Ancient Marbles in the British Museum." Pt. 5.

ROOM V.

ANTIQUITIES.

No. 1. A sepulchral urn, with a bas-relief in front; it appears never to have been used, as it is solid, and without any inscription. *Presented, in 1817, by W. A. Mackinnon, Esq.*

No. 2. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Atimetus. *Presented, in 1817, by W. A. Mackinnon, Esq.*

No. 3. A funeral inscription to M. Nævius Proculus. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

No. 4. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Vernasia Cyclas.

No. 5. Ditto, with an inscription to L. Lepidius Epaphras. *Presented, in 1817, by W. A. Mackinnon, Esq.*

No. 6. Two earthen ollæ, placed in the manner of those which contained the ashes of the slaves and inferior order of the Roman people. The monumental inscription, in front of them, records the names of Anniolena Maxima and Servilia Irene.

No. 7. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Pompeius Justinianus.

No. 8. Ditto, with an inscription to T. Titulenus Isauricus.

No. 9. *Blank.*

No. 10. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Fl. Ælius Victor.

No. 11. Ditto, with an inscription to Silia Attica.

No. 12. A sepulchral vase, found in a tomb near Naples.

ROOM V.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 13. A sarcophagus, on the front of which is represented the lamentation of a family over a female corpse.

Under No. 13. Front of a sepulchral urn, inscribed to Cornelia Servanda and Cornelia Onesime.

No. 14. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Serullia Zosimenes.

No. 15. Ditto, with an inscription to P. Licinius Successus.

No. 16. *Blank.*

No. 17. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Cossutia Prima.

No. 18. Ditto, with an inscription to Ti. Claudius Lupercus. *Presented, in 1817, by W. A. Mackinnon, Esq.*

No. 19. Two earthen ollæ, similar to those described at No. 6. The monumental inscription, placed in front of them, records the names of P. Stenius Rufus and Plosurnia Salvilla.

No. 20. A funeral inscription to Eutychia. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

No. 21. An Etruscan cinerary urn in baked clay. The bas-relief in front represents the hero Echetles fighting with a ploughshare for the Greeks at the battle of Marathon. Upon the cover is a recumbent female figure.

No. 22. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Claudia Fortunata. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

No. 23. A funeral inscription to Lucretia. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

No. 24. An Etruscan cinerary urn in baked clay. The story of Echetles is represented in front (see No. 21.), and on the cover is a recumbent female figure. The figures on this monument were originally painted. On the upper part of the urn is an Etruscan inscription in red letters. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 25. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to T. Sex. Agatha.

No. 26. A sepulchral vase, in alabaster, with an inscription to Flavia Valentina.

No. 27.

No. 27. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Junia Pieris.

No. 28. An earthen olla, similar to those described at No. 6. The monumental inscription placed in front of it records the name of Opilia Faustilla.

No. 29. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Coelia Asteris. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 30. Ditto, with an inscription to P. Octanius Secundus.

No. 30*. A sepulchral vase, in yellow alabaster.

No. 31. A fragment of a testamentary inscription, cut from a sepulchral cippus.

No. 32. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Pompeius Locusto, Attilia Clodia, and Pompeius. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 33. Ditto, with an inscription to C. Magius Pal. Heraclides.

No. 34. An Etruscan cinerary urn in baked clay. The bas-relief in front represents the single combat between the two brothers, Eteocles and Polynices. The two female figures, who are standing near the combatants, are Furies. An Etruscan inscription is painted in red letters on the upper part of this urn; on the cover is a recumbent female figure. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 35. A sarcophagus, on the front of which various figures of Cupid and Psyche are represented.

No. 36. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to D. Albiccius Licinus.

No. 37. Ditto, with an inscription to Flavia Eunya.

No. 37*. A sepulchral vase, in yellow alabaster.

No. 38. A monumental inscription to Dasumia Soteris.

No. 39. A sepulchral vase, in alabaster. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 40. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Isochryses.

No. 41. An earthen olla, similar to those described
at

ROOM V. at No. 6. The monumental inscription, placed in front
 ANTIQUITIES. of it, records the name of Apuleia Tychen.

No. 42. A funeral inscription to Flavia Provincia.

No. 43. A sepulchral urn, with an inscription to Pilia Philtata. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 44. A funeral inscription to Isidorus. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

No. 45. A mosaic pavement, discovered in digging the foundation for the new buildings at the Bank of England. *Presented, in 1806, by the Directors of the Bank.*

IN A TEMPORARY BUILDING, OPPOSITE THE FIFTH ROOM, is placed the large and valuable collection of casts, chiefly architectural, which belonged to the late Sir Thomas Lawrence. They were bequeathed by him, on payment of a sum much inferior to their real value, to the Royal Academy, by whom they were presented to the British Museum.

On the left hand, next the floor, are five plaster casts of the very remarkable sculptured Metopes discovered at Selinus in Sicily by Mr. Harris and Mr. Angell, in the year 1823. *Presented to the Museum by Samuel Angell, Esq.*

The fragments of mosaic pavement were found at Withington in Gloucestershire. *They were presented, in 1811, by Henry Brooke, Esq.*

SIXTH ROOM.

GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURES.

ROOM VI. No. 1. A medallion, representing in profile the bust
 ANTIQUITIES. of an unknown Greek philosopher.

No. 2. Part of the front of a sarcophagus, representing Achilles among the daughters of Lycomedes.

No. 3. A bas-relief, cut from the end of a sarcophagus; it represents two Fauns punishing a Satyr.

No. 4.

No. 4. Part of the front of a large sarcophagus, representing a marriage.

No. 5. The front of a sarcophagus, representing the Nine Muses with their respective attributes.

No. 6. A bas-relief, cut from the end of the same sarcophagus as No. 3. It represents two Cupids and a Faun carrying an intoxicated Satyr.

No. 7. Part of a sarcophagus, representing a car-pentum, or funeral car, drawn by four horses.

No. 8. A medallion, representing in profile the bust of an unknown Greek philosopher. It is similar to No. 1, but of a later time and inferior sculpture.

No. 9. The front of a sarcophagus, representing captive Amazons with their shields and battle axes.

No. 10. A fragment of a sarcophagus, representing Bacchus with a thyrsus in his left hand, and with his right arm thrown over the shoulders of a Faun.

No. 11. A fragment of a magnificent sarcophagus, representing an elderly man, with a manuscript roll in his hand, which he is reading. Before him stands a Muse holding a mask.

No. 12. The front of a sarcophagus, representing a Bacchanalian procession.

No. 13. Heads of Paris and Helen, in alto-relievo.

No. 14. The front of a sarcophagus, representing Genii supporting various pieces of armour. On a shield, in the centre, is an inscription to Sallustius Iasius.

No. 15. A head of Jupiter.

No. 16. A terminal statue of a youth represented with the attributes of Mercury.

No. 17. A votive altar, sacred to Apollo.

No. 18. A head of Apollo Musagetes, resembling, in the disposition of the hair, and in the character of the face, the head of a Muse.

No. 19. An altar of Roman work, ornamented with Egyptian figures.

Upon it, a votive statue of Diana Triformis, with a dedicatory inscription round the plinth.

No. 20.

ROOM VI.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 20. A torso of a small statue of Venus.

No. 21. A swan, in red marble.

No. 22. A small statue of Cupid bending his bow.

No. 23. A funeral monument of Xanthippus, who is represented sitting in a chair, and holding a human foot in his right hand.

No. 24. An altar, on which various Egyptian figures are represented. It is of Roman work.

Upon it, a statue of a satyr.

No. 25. A head of an Amazon, in the early style of Greek sculpture.

No. 26. A figure of Victory sacrificing a bull.

No. 27. A bust of Hadrian with the imperial paludamentum.

No. 28. A bas-relief, representing a female Bacchante clothed in thin floating drapery, through which the beautiful forms of her body are perfectly apparent. With one hand, which is held somewhat above her head, she holds a knife, and at the same time secures a portion of her robe which is blown behind her; with the other hand, which is held downwards, she carries the hind quarters of a kid. This piece of sculpture was originally one of the ornamental figures on the triangular base of a candelabrum.

Upon it, a head of a child.

No. 29. A bust of Severus with the imperial paludamentum.

No. 30. A sarcophagus, in the centre of which is the portrait of an elderly man, placed in the inside of a shield, which is supported by two Genii.

Upon it, three tiles, in terracotta, brought from Athens. The fronts are ornamented with a border of the honeysuckle pattern, and in the centre of each is a head of a lion, for carrying off the water. *Purchased in 1815.*

Underneath, a colossal foot of Apollo. *Presented, in 1784, by Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 31. A figure of Victory sacrificing a bull.

No. 32. A head of Faustina, the wife of Marcus Aurelius.

No. 33.

No. 33. A sepulchral cippus, with an inscription to Viria Primitiva.

Upon it, a triangular base of a small candelabrum.

No. 34. A bronze statue of a Roman Emperor, probably of Nero when he was young. The figure is represented in armour, which is most beautifully inlaid. It was found near Barking-Hall, in Suffolk, on the estate of the Earl of Ashburnham. *Presented, in 1813, by the Earl of Ashburnham.*

No. 35. An Eagle.

No. 36. A statue of Diana Lucifera, of which the head and arms are lost. It was found at Woodchester, in the county of Gloucester. *Presented, in 1811, by Samuel Lysons, Esq.*

No. 37. A Greek sepulchral monument, with a bas-relief, and an inscription to Isias, who was a native of Laodicea, and daughter of Metrodorus. Brought from Smyrna. *Presented, in 1772, by Matthew Duane, Esq., and Thomas Tyrwhitt, Esq.*

No. 38. A triangular base of a candelabrum, the sides of which are ornamented with the attributes of Apollo; namely, a griffin, a raven, and a tripod.

No. 39. A head of Plautilla.

No. 40. A statue of Libera, holding a thyrsus over her right shoulder, and a bunch of grapes in her left hand; at her feet is a panther.

No. 41. A head of Atys.

No. 42. A head of an unknown female, the hair elegantly bound with broad fillets.

No. 43. A statue of Ceres, crowned in the manner of Isis.

No. 44. A head of Nero.

No. 45. A sepulchral cippus, without an inscription. On the front, beneath a festoon which is composed of fruits and foliage, and is suspended from the skulls of bulls, are two birds perched on the edge of a vase, out of which they are drinking.

Upon it, a votive statue of a fisherman, who is carrying

ROOM VI.
ANTIQUITIES.

ing a round leathern bucket suspended from his left arm. The head is covered with a mariner's bonnet, and a dolphin serves as a support to the figure.

No. 46. A small scenic figure, sitting on a square plinth. The face is covered with a comic mask.

No. 47. A head of one of the Homeric heroes. It is highly animated, and is looking upwards, apparently in great agitation. Pt. 2. Pl. XXIII.

No. 48. A small statue of Jupiter sitting. He is represented in his two-fold capacity, as king of the upper and lower regions.

No. 49. A Greek funeral monument of Democles, the son of Democles, with a bas-relief and an inscription in eight elegiac verses. It was brought from Smyrna. *Presented, in 1772, by Matthew Duane, Esq., and Thomas Tyrwhitt, Esq.*

No. 50. A votive altar sacred to Bacchus. On the front, Silenus is represented riding on a panther.

Upon it, a votive statue of a fisherman, holding a basket of fish in his left hand.

No. 51. A bust of Caracalla; the head only is antique.

No. 52. A group of two dogs, one of which is biting the ear of the other in play.

No. 53. An unknown bust, dressed in the Roman toga.

No. 54. A bas-relief, representing Priam in the act of supplicating Achilles to deliver to him the body of his son Hector.

Upon it, a head of a female child. The hair is divided into plaits, which are twisted into a knot on the back part of the head. Some of the red paint, with which the hair was originally coloured, is still visible.

No. 55. A bust of Gordianus Africanus the elder, dressed in the Roman toga.

No. 56. A sphinx, which anciently formed part of the base of a superb candelabrum.

No. 57. The front of the cover of a magnificent sarcophagus.

cophagus. It represents a group of cattle, on one side of which is an old Faun, and on the other a young Faun, both recumbent.

Upon it, two tiles in terracotta, brought from Athens; the fronts are painted. *Purchased in 1815.*

Underneath,

A fragment of a colossal toe.

A fragment of a colossal foot.

A votive foot, with a sandal. Round the foot a serpent is twined, with its head resting on the summit, which terminates a little above the ankle.

An earthen vase, which has two handles at the neck, and terminates in a point at the bottom, like an amphora. It was found in the baths of Titus, with above seventy others of the same sort; all of them contained the fine African sand, with which, when mixed with oil, the Athletæ rubbed their bodies before they exercised.

A votive foot covered with a sandal, and having a serpent twined round it as in the one before described.

A colossal hand.

A mask of Bacchus.

No. 58. A head of Sabina.

No. 59. A sepulchral cippus, with an inscription to M. Cœlius Superstes.

Upon it, an Egyptian tumbler, practising his art on the back of a tame crocodile.

No. 60. A small statue of a muse, sitting on a rock, holding a lyre in her left hand; the plinth is inscribed ΕΥΜΟΤΣΙΑ.

No. 61. An unknown bust of a middle-aged man. The hair of the head and beard is short and bushy; the left shoulder is covered with part of the chlamys; the right shoulder and breast are uncovered. On the plinth is an inscription, signifying that L. Æmilius Fortunatus dedicates the bust to his friend.

No. 62. A small statue of Hercules, sitting on a rock, with the apples of the Hesperides in his left hand.

No. 63.

ROOM VI.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 63. A Greek sepulchral monument, with a bas-relief, and an inscription to Exaceses and Metra his wife.

No. 64. The front of a votive altar, with an inscription for the safe return of Septimius Severus and his family from some expedition. The parts in the inscription which are erased contained the name of Geta, which, by a severe edict of Caracalla, was ordered to be erased from every inscription throughout the Roman empire.

Upon it, a small statue of a Muse, sitting on a rock and playing on a lyre.

No. 65. A head of Domitia.

No. 66. A statue three feet ten inches high, ending from the waist downwards in a terminus. In the right hand is a bunch of grapes, at which a bird, held under the left arm, is pecking.

No. 67. A votive altar, with a dedicatory inscription to Bona Dea Annianensis.

No. 68. A head of Jupiter Serapis. The paint with which the face was originally coloured is still discernible.

SEVENTH ROOM.

ROOM VII.
ANTIQUITIES.

A pig of lead, with the name of the Emperor Domitian inscribed upon it. It weighs 154 pounds. It was discovered, in the year 1731, under ground, on Hayshaw Moor, in the manor of Dacre, in the West Riding of Yorkshire. *Bequeathed by Sir John Ingilby, Bart., and presented by his Executors in 1772.*

A pig of lead, inscribed with the name of L. Aruconius Verecundus. It weighs 81 pounds. It was found near Matlock Bank, in Derbyshire. *Presented, in 1797, by Adam Wolley, Esq., and Peter Nightingale, Esq.*

A pig

A pig of lead, with the name of the Emperor Hadrian inscribed upon it. It weighs 191 pounds. It was found in the year 1796, or 1797, in a farm called Snailbeach, in the parish of Westbury, 10 miles sw. of Salop. *Presented, in 1798, by John Lloyd, Esq.*

ROOM VII.
ANTIQUITIES.

A pig of lead, also inscribed with the name of the Emperor Hadrian. Its weight is 125 pounds. It was found in Cromford Moor, in Derbyshire. *Presented, in 1797, by Adam Wolley, Esq., and Peter Nightingale, Esq.*

A pig of lead.

EIGHTH ROOM.

EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

No. 1. The coffin of an Egyptian mummy, sent to England by Edward Wortley Montagu, Esq., and presented to the Museum, in 1766, by HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III. In the left hand corner of this case is a conical vessel of baked clay, containing an embalmed Ibis; on the other side is the lid of another mummy case.

ROOM VIII.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 2. Two Egyptian mummies. That on the left hand, which has been elaborately and beautifully ornamented with coloured glass beads, some of which still remain, was taken out of the coffin above mentioned. That on the right hand, the face of which is gilt, and the other parts of the body ornamented with paintings, was taken out of the coffin which will be described in the next number.

In the lower part of this case is a small Egyptian coffin of an oblong square form; it contains the mummy of a child. The lid and sides of this coffin are covered with paintings. In this case are also deposited three cat mummies; some fragments of stone and of pottery, with Greek and Egyptian inscriptions; and a mummy Ibis. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 3. The coffin of an Egyptian mummy, found in

ROOM VIII. one of the catacombs at Sakkarā, about four leagues from Cairo, and sent to England, in the year 1722, by **ANTIQUITIES.** *Col. William Lethieullier, who bequeathed it to the Museum by his Will, dated July 23, 1755.* On the left are two small coffins, each containing the mummy of an infant. A basket found in a tomb by Sir Frederick Henniker; it contains Egyptian bread or biscuit. In this case are also several fragments of pottery with Greek and Egyptian inscriptions, *from Mr. Salt's collection;* and a fragment from the Tomb of the Kings at Gournou, *presented by Major T. P. Thompson, 65th regiment.*

No. 4. A collection of vases, usually known by the name of Canopuses. The lids are severally ornamented with a head of Isis, Osiris, a hawk, a jackal, and a baboon.

No. 5. A collection of Egyptian idols, in bronze: among them are three sistrums.

No. 6. A collection of Egyptian idols, in wood;—Egyptian idols of Roman work, apparently of the time of Hadrian;—idols and amulets of the Basilidians, who spread their mysterious doctrines, and practised their magical arts, in Egypt, from the time of Hadrian to the fifth century; Egyptian scarabæi, or beetles, found in mummies;—small idols in basalt.

No. 7. A collection of Egyptian idols in porcelain.

No. 8. Various fragments of small statues in basalt, marble, and alabaster. Among them are a few perfect figures, namely, two of Harpocrates, one of a baboon, and another of an Apis.

No. 9. A bas-relief and some large idols in wood; a bronze figure of Osiris.

No. 10. A collection of vases, &c., similar to those in No. 4.

No. 11. A frame containing an Egyptian painting, taken from the breast of a mummy.

No. 12. A frame containing the bones of an embalmed Ibis. *Presented by the late Sir Joseph Banks.*

No. 13. A manuscript, taken from a mummy; it is written

written on papyrus, in the enchorial characters of Egypt. *Presented, in 1805, by Wm. Hamilton, Esq.* ROOM VIII.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 14. Fragments of a manuscript on papyrus. *Presented, in 1805, by Wm. Hamilton, Esq.*

No. 15. A painted mummy case. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

NINTH OR ANTE-ROOM. (UPSTAIRS.)

No. 1. In the centre of this room, at the head of the stairs, is placed the celebrated Barberini Vase, which was for more than two centuries the principal ornament of the Barberini Palace. This vase was purchased of Sir William Hamilton considerably more than thirty years ago, by the Duchess of Portland, since which period it has been generally known by the name of the Portland Vase. It was found about the middle of the sixteenth century, two miles and a half from Rome, in the road leading from Frascati. At the time of its discovery, the vase was inclosed in a marble sarcophagus, within a sepulchral chamber under the Mount called *Mount del Grano*. The material of which the vase is formed is glass: the figures, which are executed in relief, are of a beautiful opaque white, and the ground is in perfect harmony with the figures, and of a dark transparent blue. The subject of these figures is extremely obscure, and has not hitherto received a satisfactory elucidation; but the design and the sculpture are both truly admirable. This superb specimen of Greek art was deposited in the British Museum, in 1810, by his Grace the Duke of Portland. ROOM IX.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 2. An ancient painting in fresco, representing deer; it was found in a subterraneous chamber at Scrofano, about sixteen miles from Rome. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 3. A bas-relief, in stucco, representing a winged boy, or genius, carrying a pedum across his right shoulder. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 4. An ancient painting in fresco, representing a female figure holding a patera, on which a vase is placed. *Presented, in 1771, by the Earl of Exeter.*

ROOM IX. No. 5. An ancient painting in fresco, representing
 ANTIQUITIES. two females seated, in the Arabesque style, on the
 curling branches of a plant; one of them is holding a
 vase, the other a tambourin. Between these figures is
 a bas-relief, in stucco, representing a human head sur-
 rounded with ivy, and underneath are two birds drink-
 ing out of a well. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas
 Hollis, Esq.*

No. 6. Decorations of Roman armour, found in
 Britain.

No. 7. A Persian sextant.

CASE A. Antiquities from Persepolis, Babylon, and
 Nineveh. *Purchased with Mr. Rich's collection in 1825.*

CASE B. An ancient lyre and two flutes found in a
 tomb at Athens. *Antiquities, found by Sir R. Ker
 Porter in Persepolis, Babylon, &c.*

SHELVES C. Antiquities from Nineveh. *From Mr.
 Rich's collection.*

SHELVES D. Antiquities from Babylon. *From Mr.
 Rich's collection.*

TENTH ROOM.

COLLECTION OF SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON.

ROOM X. CASES 1, 2, 3, 4. Penates or household gods, in
 ANTIQUITIES. bronze. In the lower part of these cases, are contained
 some large bronze vessels, one of which, in the form of
 a round deep patera, is remarkable for the beauty of
 its handles, which are raised above the edge: they
 represent two serpents holding an egg in their mouths;
 underneath the serpents is the ægis of Minerva.

CASE 5. A raven, the size of life, and seven large
 candelabra, in bronze. The raven was presented, in
 1777, by *Lord Seaforth*. It is of the finest work-
 manship, and has probably accompanied a statue of
 Apollo.

CASE 6. Specimens of ancient glass. The principal
 articles are eight cinerary urns. One of them has the
 leaden covering in which it was preserved; and another
 contains the burnt bones, and the asbestos cloth which
 prevented the ashes of the body from mixing with those
 of

of the funeral pile. These articles are accompanied by a great number of lachrymatories, and various other vessels and fragments of vessels, of different forms and colours; the whole of which afford ample proof of the ingenuity of the ancients, and of the great knowledge they possessed in the art of manufacturing glass, and of imparting to it whatever colour or form they chose.

CASE 7. Necklaces, ear-rings, armillæ, and various other trinkets in gold, several of which are enriched with precious stones. Among the antiquities of gold in this case are a bulla and a large patera; the latter is embossed with bulls, and was found at Gergenti in Sicily. This case contains also a large collection of scarabæi, and engraved gems. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton, Charles Townley, Esq. and the Rev. C. M. Cracherode.*

CASE 11. Gems from the collections of Charles Townley, Esq., R. P. Knight, Esq. and the Rev. C. M. Cracherode. A piece of small mosaic work, and a few specimens of ancient art executed in silver, are likewise among the articles included in this case.

CASE 15. Fragments in terracotta. They consist chiefly of small heads, some of which are well executed, and some are valuable as exhibiting specimens of the Roman head-dresses.

CASE 16. Small figures, and miscellaneous articles in terracotta.

CASE 17. Hindu, Chinese, and Japanese idols.

CASE 26. Ditto.

CASE 27. Small figures, and miscellaneous articles in terracotta.

CASES 28, 32, 36. Fragments of friezes in terracotta.

CASE 37. Specimens of ancient armour in bronze, consisting of helmets, breast-plates, standards, swords, belts, heads of spears, points of arrows, &c. In the middle division of this case is the Roman helmet which was found at Ribchester in Lancashire.

CASE 38. A tripod, a lectisternium, a pair of steel-yards, and two very large candelabra, in bronze. The first two articles were presented by Sir William Hamilton,

ROOM X.
ANTIQUITIES.

ton, namely, the tripod, in 1774, and the lectisternium in 1784.

CASES 39, 40, 41, 42. Miscellaneous antiquities in bronze, comprising scales, knives, pateræ, and simpula; mirrors, lamps, bells, and mortars; measures and wine-strainers; large vessels for culinary and other purposes; several small candelabra, and other articles.

CASES 43, 44, 45. A large collection of Roman lamps in terracotta.

CASES 46, 47, 48. Ditto.

CASES 49, 50, 51. Ditto.

CASE 52. Dice and tali, formed of various substances.

CASE 53. A great variety of tesserae in ivory, bronze, crystal, agate, and terracotta, many of which were tickets of admission to the theatres. In this case also is a considerable number of styles for writing on wax tablets; pins for the hair; bodkins, and needles both for sewing and netting.

CASE 54. Architectural mouldings in porphyry, part of a frieze in rosso antico, handles of knives, fragments of lectisternia, &c. &c.

CASE 55. Stamps for sealing casks.

CASE 56. A large collection of Roman weights.

CASE 57. Votive offerings in bronze.

CASE 58. Mirrors upon which are engravings principally in outline.

CASE 59. Specimens of ancient painting, from Herculaneum.

CASE 60. Mirrors, a patera, the umbo of a shield, and part of the scabbard of a parazonium, upon all which are engravings principally in outline.

CASES 61, 62, 63. Specimens of bas-reliefs in stucco, from the walls of Herculaneum.

CASE 64. Celts.

CASE 65. Various instruments used by the ancients.

CASE 66. Celts.

CASE 67. A marble patera, fourteen inches in diameter, found in the ruins of Hadrian's Villa; in this case are also contained specimens of Roman enamel, and inlaid work; and likewise some figs and other vegetable

ble substances, found in a calcined state in the ruins of ROOM X.
—
ANTIQUITIES.
Herculaneum.

CASE 68. Armillæ, or bracelets, and various unknown ornaments in bronze.

CASE 69. A large patera of Oriental jasper, cups of crystal, agate, &c.

CASE 70. Hinges and nails.

CASE 71. Fibulæ, or brooches.

CASE 72. Buckles used by the ancients for different purposes.

CASE 73. Handles and other parts of vases.

CASE 74. Ditto.

CASE 75. Specimens of locks and keys.

CASE 76. Spears, knives, and various instruments in iron.

CASE 77. Bits, spurs, and ornaments for harness ; fragments of chains, &c.

CASE 78. Some articles in bronze, the uses to which many of them were applied are unknown.

The intermediate and subsequent Cases in this Room are filled with Greek vases, of which great numbers were found in sepulchres within those parts of the kingdom of Naples anciently called Magna Græcia. Most of these vases are ornamented with paintings, representing a variety of subjects, chiefly mythological, the compositions of which are truly elegant. The forms of the vases are much varied, and are equally simple and beautiful.

ELEVENTH ROOM.

No. 1. A fragment of a sepulchral monument.

A fragment of a mask of Bacchus.

A sepulchral monument to Abeita, who is represented seated, with a dog behind her in a fawning attitude. ROOM XI.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 2. *Blank.*

No. 3. A man conducting a bull ; from a sepulchral monument.

A portion of a capital of a pilaster.

ROOM XI. Youthful genii contending in a chariot race within the circus.
ANTIQUITIES.

Fragment of a sepulchral monument to Eporia.

No. 4. A bas-relief, representing, probably, Jupiter and Ceres standing, each holding a cornucopia. *Presented by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart.*

No. 5. A sepulchral monument to Cassiodorus, inscribed with six elegiac verses in Greek.

The front of a sarcophagus, with a Greek inscription to M. Sempronius Neicocrates.

A sepulchral monument, representing the deceased seated at a funeral banquet (*coena feralis*); a veiled female seated near his feet.

No. 6. *Blank.*

No. 7. A small sepulchral monument, representing a veiled female seated.

A fragment of another, representing part of a female procession apparently approaching some deity.

A bas-relief, representing two men pouring wine into a large vessel, and two others attending on a cauldron placed upon a fire.

A sepulchral monument representing a man fishing, inscribed to Agathemetros.

Part of a sepulchral monument representing a funeral banquet.

No. 8. A sepulchral monument; a husband, wife, and child, preparing to sacrifice to Serapis, reclining at a funeral banquet.

A sepulchral monument; a family of seven persons preparing to sacrifice a pig to two Deities, seated at a funeral banquet.

A bas-relief, representing a horse held by a slave; cut from a monument, probably of one of the Equites singulares, who fought at the emperor's left hand.

No. 9. A bas-relief, representing the arms of the Dacians and Sarmatians.

No. 10. A sepulchral monument, representing the Dioscuri standing, with an altar between them, in a distyle temple.

A fragment of a frieze, representing two Cupids running

ning a race in cars drawn by dogs ; they appear to have just started from the carceres of a circus.

Part of a sepulchral monument, very much defaced ; it appears to represent a man holding a bunch of grapes, with a cock at his feet. *Presented by Dr. Jarvis.*

No. 11. A bas-relief, representing a faun playing on the double pipe.

A bas-relief, representing eleven infant genii under the character of a bacchanalian procession.

A bust of a sleeping child, in alto relievo.

No. 12. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing three legs ; they have belonged to two figures in powerful action, one of which appears to have been aiming a blow at the other, who is falling. *Bequeathed, in 1812, by the late Charles Lambert, Esq.*

No. 13. A sepulchral monument ; a boy sacrificing to Mercury, standing near an altar inscribed DEO MERCVRIO.

A fragment, representing Pan playing upon a lyre, with a faun playing upon a reed.

A fragment of a bacchanalian group.

No. 14. Mithraic group. *Brought from Rome, in 1815, by Charles Standish, Esq., from whom it was purchased by the Trustees in 1826.*

At the back of the pedestal, a bas-relief, representing two persons, one abandoning his arms, the other sacrificing at an altar ; beneath, an inscription recording the death of a warrior.

A bas-relief of Mercury, seated upon a heap of stones.

A sepulchral monument, with a Greek inscription, and a bas-relief of a skeleton.

No. 15. A sepulchral cippus, without any inscription. It is richly ornamented on the four sides with festoons of fruit.

Upon it is a Greek sepulchral urn, solid, and with a bas-relief in front ; it is inscribed with the names of Pytharatus and Herophilus. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

No. 16. A statue of an intoxicated Faun.

No. 17. A votive altar, dedicated to Silvanus.

ROOM XI.
ANTIQUITIES.

Upon it is a trophy found on the plains of Marathon.
Presented, in 1802, by John Walker, Esq.

No. 18. A statue of a Faun. *Purchased in 1826.*

No. 19. A statue of a Discobolus, who is represented at that precise moment of time which immediately precedes the delivery of the discus. It is an ancient copy in marble, from the celebrated bronze statue executed by Myro.

No. 20. A sepulchral cippus, the inscription upon which appears to have been erased.

Upon it is a circular altar. *Formerly belonging to Col. Rooke, and presented, in 1825, by A. E. Impey, Esq.*

On this is placed a fragment of a youthful statue.

No. 21. A statue of Mercury, sleeping upon a rock.

No. 22. A Grecian altar. *Presented, in 1775, by Sir William Hamilton.*

Upon it is a statue of Bacchus, represented as a boy about five years old. The head is crowned with a wreath of ivy, and the body is partly covered with the skin of a goat.

No. 23. A statue of Cupid bending his bow. *Purchased, in 1812, at the sale of the late Right Hon. Edmund Burke's Marbles.*

No. 24. A bronze statue of Hercules, carrying away the apples from the garden of the Hesperides.
Pt. 3. Pl. II.

Beneath, is one of the feet, or supports, of an ancient tripod table. Pt. 3. Pl. III.

No. 25. A large sepulchral cippus, with an inscription to M. Clodius Herma, Annius Felix, and Tyrannus.

Upon it is a circular sepulchral vessel of stone, inscribed with the name of Phænariste, the wife of Philophanus.

No. 26. A Greek inscription, being a decree of the people of Athens and of the Piræus, in honour of Calidamas. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.*

No. 27. *Blank.*

No. 28. A shelf containing

An unknown bust, the head perfectly bald.

An unknown bust of a female.

A bust

A bust of Diogenes the Cynic. *All bequeathed by the late R. P. Knight, Esq.* ROOM XI.
ANTIQUITIES.

Underneath, a fragment of a bas-relief, bearing a figure of a youthful Hercules.

No. 29. A chair, after the model of an invalid's chair; found in the Antonine Baths.

No. 30. A cinerary urn of marble, on the cover is a recumbent female figure. On the front is a bas-relief, representing a female dragged by the hair from her chariot by a warrior armed with a drawn sword.

No. 31. An alto relievo, representing five of the labours of Hercules.

No. 32. A cinerary urn of marble; on the cover is a recumbent female figure; on the front is a bas-relief, representing a boar hunt; at each end is a vase.

No. 33. A sepulchral cippus, with an inscription to T. Claudius Epictetus.

No. 34. A shelf containing

A bust of Hercules.

A bust, supposed to have been intended for Achilles.

A bust of a Faun. *All bequeathed by the late R. P. Knight, Esq.*

Underneath, a sepulchral monument to Sotnikes, who is represented standing enveloped in his pallium, with his hand to his cheek.

No. 35. A Greek sepulchral monument, with a bas-relief, and an inscription to Mousis, who was a native of Miletus, and daughter of Argæus. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.*

No. 36. *Blank.*

No. 37. A fragment of a group in alto relievo; a man is seated on a chair, with a female standing near him. It is so broken and mutilated that the subject cannot be ascertained.

No. 38. A head of Demosthenes. *Purchased in 1818.*

No. 39. An unknown head. *Purchased in 1818.*

No. 40. A monumental inscription, cut from the front of a sepulchral cippus, to the memory of Claudia Tychen.

Upon it, a square altar, dedicated by Aur. Thimoteus
to

ROOM XI. to Diana; the three other sides are decorated with rude
 ANTIQUITIES. sculptures.

Upon this a circular vase, or capital of a sepulchral cippus, decorated with foliage and the symbolical serpent.

No. 41. A Greek funeral monument, with a bas-relief and an inscription. It is to the memory of a person named Alexander, a native of Bithynia. *This marble, brought from Smyrna, was presented to the Museum, in 1772, by Matthew Duane, Esq., and Thomas Tyrwhitt, Esq.*

No. 42. A terminal statue of a Faun.

No. 43. A shelf containing

An unknown bust of a boy.

A bust of Ælius Cæsar.

An unknown bust. *All bequeathed by the late R. P. Knight, Esq.*

Underneath, a sun-dial. *Purchased in 1821.*

No. 44. *Blank.*

No. 45. A Mithraic group.

No. 46. *Blank.*

No. 47. The front of a tomb, from Delos. *Formerly belonging to Col. Rooke, and presented, in 1825, by A. E. Impey, Esq.*

No. 48. *Blank.*

No. 49. A recumbent female, resting her left arm upon an urn: her head encircled by a diadem.

No. 50. *Blank.*

No. 51. A shelf containing

A head of Tiberius.

A bust, inscribed to the memory of Cl. Olympius, by Epithymetas, her freed-man.

A head of Augustus. *All purchased, in 1812, at the sale of the late Right Hon. Edmund Burke's Marbles.*

A Greek inscription, originally placed under a statue of Jupiter Urius, which stood within a temple erected to that deity at the mouth of the Pontus. *Presented, in 1809, by Miss Mead.*

Underneath, a bas-relief, representing the goddess Luna surrounded by the signs of the zodiac. *Presented, in 1818, by Col. de Bosset.*

No. 52.

No. 52. A very ancient Greek inscription, known by the title of the "Marmor Atheniense." It relates to a survey of some temple at Athens, supposed to be the Erechtheium. *Brought to England by Dr. Chandler, and presented to the British Museum, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.* ROOM XI.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 53. *Blank.*

No. 54. A large sepulchral cippus, with an inscription to Agria Agatha.

Upon it is a small domestic fountain, used for sacred purposes. It is decorated with four flights of steps, and four figures of Satyrs and Fauns in bas-relief.

No. 55. A bronze statue of Apollo. Pt. 3. Pl. VII.

Beneath is one of the feet, or supports, of an ancient tripod table, executed in porphyry. It represents the head and leg of a panther. Pt. 3. Pl. VIII.

TWELFTH ROOM.

GREEK AND ROMAN SCULPTURES.

No. 1. A head of Juno, crowned with a broad indented diadem; placed upon ROOM XII.
ANTIQUITIES.

An upright narrow piece of marble, ornamented with branches of the olive and the vine.

No. 2. A shelf containing

An unknown female head; the sockets of the eyes are hollow, and have been originally filled with coloured stones, or some other material.

A head of Diana.

An unknown female head, with a broad fillet across the forehead.

Underneath, an epitaph on a dog. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.* Upon this is placed

Cupid sleeping upon a lion's skin.

No. 3. An unknown head.

No. 4. A head of Apollo.

No. 5.

ROOM XII.
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 5. A head of a lion, being a fragment of a large sarcophagus.

Underneath, an oblong square basin of granite, similar to such as were used in the temples, to contain the water necessary for the purification of those who sought admittance to the sacrifices.

No. 6. A mask cut from the cover of a large sarcophagus. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

No. 7. A terminal head of Libera.

No. 8. A Case containing the following objects:—
Small terminal heads of Bacchus and Libera, joined back to back.

A small terminal head of Libera. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

Ditto, in yellow marble.

Ditto, in red marble.

A small terminal head of Libera, in reddish yellow marble, with a necklace composed of ivy leaves.

A small terminal head of Libera, in white marble, with the breast covered with drapery. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A terminal head of the bearded Bacchus. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small female head, the hair of which is formed of a distinct piece of marble, and is fitted to the head in the manner of a wig.

A small head of a young man, covered with a helmet, which is ornamented with the horns of a ram. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small mask of Silenus. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small cylindrical piece of marble, which appears to have been part of the stem of a candelabrum. It is ornamented with four griffins and two candelabra.

A fragment of a bas-relief, representing the head of an elderly man. It has the beard on the chin and upper lip, and the hair of the head is short and curly. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A fragment

A fragment of a bas-relief, representing a head of Antinous. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A votive barrel, sacred to Bacchus.

A small terminal head of the bearded Bacchus, in yellow marble. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

A votive horn, in marble, two feet long.

On No. 8:—A head of a female Bacchante;

A votive torso of an athleta, in terra cotta, the size of life. *Presented by W. G. Coesvelt, Esq., 1834;*

A head of a laughing Faun.

No. 9. A head of Adonis, covered with the pyramidal hood. The lower part of the face and neck is covered with drapery.

No. 10. A shelf containing

A head of Jupiter Serapis in green basalt.

An eagle, in marble.

A head of Jupiter Serapis. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

Underneath, a piece of mosaic pavement, found at Woodchester, in the county of Gloucester. *Presented, in 1808, by Samuel Lysons, Esq.*

No. 11. A shelf containing

A small bust of Antoninus Pius; the head only is antique.

A small figure of a recumbent Satyr.

A bust of a child, with the breast naked.

No. 12. A bust of an unknown female, represented in the character of Isis. It is gracefully terminated by the flower of the nymphaea lotus, on which it appears to rest.

No. 13. A Case containing the following articles:—

A fragment of a small head of Hercules, covered with the skin of a lion. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

A funeral mask, which was used to cover the face of a female corpse. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small head of Hercules. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

A small

ROOM XII.

ANTIQUITIES.

A small unknown bust, with a military garment. The head is of yellow marble. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

A small head of Hercules, very much injured by the decomposition of the marble. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

The capital of a small column of the Ionic order. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small unknown head. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small head of Vulcan, covered with a cap. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A votive mask of a bearded Faun. *Presented, in 1765, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

A small unknown female head, the hair of which is tied in a knot behind. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small head of Juno. *Presented, in 1757, by Thomas Hollis, Esq.*

A group representing Venus and two Cupids.

One of the handles of a vase. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A fragment of a bas-relief, representing part of a female figure. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A bas-relief, representing a mask of a Faun.

A left foot covered with a sandal.

The right foot of a child.

A hand of a female, holding a lock of hair. This fragment probably belonged to a statue of Venus, who was represented in the act of wringing the water from her hair. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

The right hand of a female holding a pipe.

A lion's foot, which probably has formed part of a tripod table.

The left hand and part of the arm of a female, probably Psyche, holding a butterfly.

A lion's foot, which probably has formed part of a tripod table.

The

The left hand of a female, stretched out upon a fragment of something unknown.

The right hand of a youth, holding, apparently, a fragment of a bow. This is probably part of a statue of Cupid bending his bow.

The right hand of a child holding the head of a ram.

A left foot, covered apparently with linen, round which bandages are fastened.

A large votive patera, with a bas-relief on each side, one representing Silenus, and the other a Satyr. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A small fragment of a figure holding a bird.

The left hand of a child holding a fragment.

A torso of a male figure, the arms of which appear to have been raised above the head.

A small mutilated figure. The right breast is naked; the other parts are entirely covered with drapery. It has a necklace, from which a scarabæus is suspended.

A head of an eagle, which appears to have served as the hilt of a sword. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A votive patera, with a bas-relief on each side, one representing a mask of the bearded Bacchus, and the other a panther. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A fragment of a serpent.

A torso of a faun. *Presented, in 1833, by the Rev. Henry Crowe.*

On No. 13 :—A head of a Muse, crowned with a wreath of laurel.

A draped portion of a female statue; the upper part has been naked, and sculptured from a separate block of marble.

A head of one of the Dioscuri.

No. 14. A head of Apollo.

No. 15. A head of Cybele.

No. 16. A head of a lion, which was a part of the same sarcophagus from which No. 5 was taken.

Underneath, a cistern of green basalt, originally used

as

ROOM XII. as a bath. On the sides are carved two rings in imitation
 ANTIQUITIES. of handles, in the centre of which is a leaf of ivy.

No. 17. A head of Minerva.

No. 18. A colossal head of Antinous in the character of Bacchus; it is crowned with a wreath of ivy.

No. 19. A shelf containing

A head, apparently of a trumpeter.

A head of Diana, the hair of which is drawn up from the sides, and tied in a knot at the top of the head. *From the collection of Sir William Hamilton.*

A head of a goat.

Underneath, a small domestic fountain, of a square form, which was used for sacred purposes.

No. 20. A bust of Minerva; the head only is antique. The helmet and the bust, which are of bronze, are, with some variations, copied from an ancient bust of Minerva which was formerly in the Vatican, but is now at Paris. Placed upon

An upright narrow piece of marble, ornamented with branches of the olive and the pine.

GRAND CENTRAL SALOON.

GRAND
CENTRAL
SALOON.

Against the square columns on the west side are placed

A statue of Venus, preparing for the bath; of white marble. *Presented by HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.*

A statue of the Emperor Hadrian, in a military dress; the breast-plate is in high preservation; and richly ornamented. *Purchased in 1821.*

Against the opposite pilasters are placed

A mutilated statue of a draped female.

A mutilated draped statue of a youth.

In the first recess

Casts of sculptures and inscriptions from Persepolis, &c. *Presented by the Rt. Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone.*

Persepolitan

Persepolitan sculptures and inscriptions; those numbered 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, *presented by the Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley*; 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, *by the Earl of Aberdeen, in 1818.*

GRAND
CENTRAL
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

In the centre recess

Casts from Persepolitan sculptures. *Presented by the Right Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone.*

In the third recess

Casts of Persepolitan sculptures. *Presented by the Right Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone.*

Arabic inscriptions. *The three marked F presented by Col. Franklin.* Of these, the small one was placed over the door of Firuz Shah's Minaret at Gour; the large one upon the same shelf was in front of the Golden Mosque at Purrooah; and the one upon the ground was upon the mosque of Mohajen Tola, at Gour

EGYPTIAN SALOON.

The articles contained in this Room, to which this mark (†) is prefixed in this catalogue, were collected by the French in different parts of Egypt, and came into the possession of the English army in consequence of the capitulation of Alexandria, in the month of September, 1801. They were brought to England in February, 1802, under the care of General Turner, and were sent, by order of HIS MAJESTY, KING GEORGE THE THIRD, to the British Museum.

No. 1. A lion couchant of red granite; the mane inscribed in front with a name not yet decyphered; the base is also inscribed with hieroglyphics, in which appears the name of Amenoph 3. (Memnon).

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

No. 2. † An Egyptian obelisk, of black basalt, found at Cairo.

No. 3. A sarcophagus of white stone, in form of a mummy case, with five rows of hieroglyphics down the front; the face has been gilt. *From Mr. Sams' collection.*

No. 4.

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

No. 4. Colossal head of brownish breccia. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 5. A group of black basalt, representing King Horus, of the 18th dynasty, standing under the protection of the Deity Ammon Ra the generator.

No. 6. Colossal head of brownish breccia. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 7. † A colossal ram's head, which has formed part of a sphinx.

No. 8. A statue of a priest of the royal family of Shishak, standing at an altar decorated with plants and birds.

No. 9. † A colossal fist of very considerable magnitude, found in the ruins of Memphis.

No. 10. † A large Egyptian sarcophagus, of breccia, brought from the mosque of Saint Athanasius, at Alexandria. It is covered with hieroglyphics both within and without.

No. 11. Figure of a hawk-headed sphinx, found by Belzoni, in the Temple of Ipsambul. Part of the head has been broken off. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 12. An Egyptian monument of granite, found in the palace at Carnak, decorated with six figures in high relief, holding each other's hands, viz. a male and female on each side, and a female at each end. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 13. Similar to No. 11, but more perfect, found at the same place. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 14. Lower part of a statue, similar to No. 21, of Amenoph 3 (Memnon).

No. 15. A colossal head in red granite, from Carnak, found by Belzoni, in 1818. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 16. Lower part of a statue of Bubastes, bearing the name of Amenoph 3 (Memnon).

No. 17. The sacred boat, bearing a group, of which a fragment only remains, of a vulture overshadowing the statue of a female. It is inscribed in several places with the names of the mother of Amenoph 3 (Memnon).

No. 18.

No. 18. A colossal arm, in red granite, belonging to the same statue as the head No. 8. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

No. 19. The head and upper part of a statue of Rameses the Great, brought from the ruins of the Memnonium, a building dedicated to Memnon, at Thebes. This fragment is composed of one piece of granite of two colours, and the face, which is in remarkably fine preservation, is executed in a very admirable manner. *Presented, in 1817, by Henry Salt, Esq., and the late Louis Burchardt, Esq.*

No. 20. Part of the frieze of an Egyptian temple. It is covered with hieroglyphics on both sides, containing the name of Psammetichus II. The upper part of this frieze consists, on one side, of a row of serpents, on the other, of a row of birds. *Presented, in 1766, by HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.*

No. 21. A colossal statue of Amenoph III. (Memnon) sitting, of black breccia. His hands are extended flat upon the thighs: the front and back of the throne are decorated with hieroglyphics. Found, in 1818, in an excavation in the Temple of Memnon. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 22. Part of the frieze of an Egyptian temple. It is covered with hieroglyphics on both sides, containing the name of Nectanebo, the last of the Pharaohs. The upper part of the front of this frieze consisted of a row of birds, the legs of which are all that now remain. *Presented, in 1766, by HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE THIRD.*

No. 23. † A large Egyptian sarcophagus, of black granite, covered with hieroglyphics, inside and outside. This sarcophagus, which was brought from Grand Cairo, was used by the Turks as a cistern, which they called "The Lovers' Fountain."

No. 24. *Blank.*

No. 25. † An Egyptian figure, the size of life, kneeling on a square plinth, round which is a border of
o hieroglyphics:

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

hieroglyphics: the head and arms of the figure are wanting.

No. 26. A seated figure of Ousiree Menephtha, bearing on his knees the figure of a ram's head; in a hard white stone. Hieroglyphics on the shoulders of the figure, on the sides of the seat, and round the pedestal. On his feet are sandals. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 27. A mutilated figure of Rameses II. (Sesostris) kneeling, and supporting with both hands an altar, dedicated to the deity Thore, on which a scarabæus is placed. *Presented, in 1805, by Earl Spencer.*

No. 28. A circular vessel of sand-stone; one handle is decorated with the head of Isis, the other handle and the edge are inscribed with hieroglyphics.

No. 29. A group of a male and female seated, of soft stone painted. The front of the statues and sides of the chair are inscribed with hieroglyphics.

No. 30. A colossal head, in white hard stone. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 31. A group of two figures seated with a smaller one between them, in hard sand stone: found in a tomb, and probably represents the man, his wife and child, who were buried therein. The sides of the seat, the ground about their feet, and a stripe down the front of their lower garments are decorated with hieroglyphics, with the name of Amenoph II. The heads and upper parts of the bodies of the figures have been covered with a thick coat of paint, part of which still remains. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 32. † The Rosetta stone, containing three inscriptions of the same import, namely, one in hieroglyphics, another in the ancient vernacular language of Egypt, and another in the Greek language. These inscriptions record the services which Ptolemy the Fifth had rendered his country, and were engraved by order of the High Priests, when they were assembled at Memphis, for the purpose of investing him with
the

the royal prerogative. This stone was found near Rosetta. EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

No. 33. † An Egyptian obelisk, of black basalt, found at Cairo. ANTIQUITIES.

No. 34. A lion couchant, of red granite; the mane inscribed with hieroglyphics, as is also the pedestal, which bears the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon). On the left fore-paw is another royal name not yet ascertained, and apparently of different work.

No. 35. A painted statue, found in a sepulchre near the Pyramids. *Presented, in 1817, by Captain Caviglia.*

No. 36. The lower part of an Egyptian figure kneeling on a square plinth, round which is a border of hieroglyphics, containing the name of Rameses the Great. *Presented, in 1812, by His Royal Highness the Duke of York.*

No. 37. A large statue of Bubastes sitting in a kind of chair, and resting the arms upon the thighs. In the left hand is the emblem of life; the disk which was once upon the head has been broken off. It is inscribed with the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

No. 38. A statue of a baboon, the pedestal inscribed with the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

No. 39. A stone sarcophagus, discovered in a tomb at Thebes; the paintings with which it is ornamented have been restored. *Presented, in 1820, by the Earl of Belmore.*

No. 40. A baboon, of sand-stone.

No. 41. A statue of Bubastes standing, with the head of a lioness, on which was the disk of the moon and erect serpent's head; she holds the lotus before her in her left hand, the emblem of life in her right. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 42. A small Egyptian figure kneeling upon a square plinth, and supporting with his hands a kind of altar, in front of which, within a sunk tablet, is a figure of Neith. The plinth and front of the altar are covered

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

with hieroglyphics, in which appears the royal name of Amasis. *Presented, in 1771, by Matthew Duane, Esq.*

It is placed upon

An oblong stone, with a shallow excavation in the centre. The top and sides are adorned with hieroglyphics. It was perhaps intended for a pedestal. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 43. A much mutilated seated statue of a military chief, of black basalt; the sides of the seat inscribed with hieroglyphics.

No. 44. A capital of an Egyptian column. *Presented, in 1805, by Earl Spencer.*

Upon it, † a small mutilated Egyptian figure, kneeling on a broken square plinth, the front and back inscribed with hieroglyphics.

No. 45. Similar to No. 41, but the disk is nearly perfect. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 46. A figure, the size of life, of a royal scribe, seated upon the ground, and resting his arms upon his knees; the left arm has been broken off. Ears of corn are in his left hand; round his neck is suspended a tablet inscribed, in hieroglyphics, with the name and titles of Rameses (Sesostris). In front a tablet inscribed with hieroglyphics, including the same name and titles. Hieroglyphics also appear upon the arm, and behind this figure.

No. 47. A mummy-shaped sarcophagus, of white stone.

No. 48. A male statue, in basalt, seated upon a pedestal, his arms crossed upon his knees, which are almost as high as his chin. The front of the figure and pedestal are covered with an hieroglyphical inscription. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 49. Similar to No. 41. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 50. *Blank.*

No. 51. A kneeling statue of a royal scribe, of white stone. He holds a shrine containing the figures of
Isis,

Isis, Osiris, and Horus. On his shoulders and lap appears the name of Rameses (Sesostris).

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

—
ANTIQUITIES.

On the ground, behind No. 51,

Fragment of an Egyptian figure seated upon a plinth, with the legs turned inward, and lying one upon the other. The plinth and portions of the dress are covered with hieroglyphics.

A portion of an altar, similar to that represented on No. 8.

A fragment, which was found at the foot of Pompey's Pillar, and is partly covered with hieroglyphics, whereon appears the name of Rameses.

A mutilated fragment of a statue.

A colossal fist. *Presented, in 1805, by Earl Spencer.*
No. 52. *Blank.*

No. 53. Similar to No. 41. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 54. Bust broken from a seated Bubastes.

No. 55. Bust broken from a statue similar to No. 21. There can be little doubt but that the fragment, No. 14, is part of the same statue.

No. 56. Upper half of a standing statue of Bubastes, similar to No. 41.

No. 57. A seated statue of Bubastes, similar to No. 37. A portion of the disk upon the head has been broken off. It bears the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

No. 58. Bust broken from a seated statue of Bubastes.

No. 59. † A fragment of a porphyry column.

Upon it is placed

A colossal hawk. *Presented, in 1805, by Mr. T. Philipe.*

No. 60. Bust broken from a seated statue of Bubastes.

No. 61. A statue, in red granite, of Phthahmenoph. On his breast is inscribed his own name; on his shoulder, that of his father, Rameses (Sesostris).

In front of the pedestal is a group of four seated
statues,

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

statues, in black basalt, two male and two female; a stripe of hieroglyphics decorates the front of each dress. The heads have all been broken off.

No. 62. A seated statue of Bubastes, similar to No. 37, but without any name inscribed. The disk upon this figure is entire. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 63. Another seated statue of Bubastes, but of superior workmanship, and with the name of Shishak inscribed in front of the chair. The disk is sculptured upon a separate stone. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 64. A column of red granite in four pieces; it has six rows of shields containing names. The upper and lower rows have the name of Ramerre, the four other rows consist of the name of Phthahmenoph; but the upper of these is interrupted by a square tablet, which contains the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon). The square slab at the top has the names of Amenoph III. and Ramerre. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

No. 65. Fragment of two seated figures, in red granite. The back of the chair is covered with hieroglyphics.

No. 66. † A fragment of a large sarcophagus, similar in its structure to Nos. 10 and 23.

Behind No. 66. A fragment of the platted beard of the Great Sphinx. *Presented, in 1817, by Captain Cavignia.*

No. 67. A fragment of a seated male figure, in grey granite.

No. 68. A seated figure of Bubastes, similar to No. 37. It is inscribed with the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

No. 69. Upper half of an erect statue of Bubastes.

No. 70. A seated male statue, holding in front of his knees a small standing figure, inscribed with the same royal name (Amyrtæus) as the Alexandrian sarcophagus.

No. 71. Upper half of an erect statue of Bubastes.

No. 72. A standing figure of Bubastes, similar to No. 41.

No. 73.

No. 73. Bust broken from a statue of Bubastes.

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

No. 74. An Egyptian scarabæus, or beetle, brought from Constantinople: it forms a part of the Elgin collection.

ANTIQUITIES.

No. 75. Fragment of a statue, of grey granite, inscribed with the royal name of Horus of the 18th dynasty.

No. 76. An erect figure of Bubastes, similar to No. 41.

No. 77. Bust broken from a sitting figure of Bubastes.

No. 78. The cover of a mummy-shaped sarcophagus, of granite, covered with sculptures and hieroglyphics. The entombed person appears to have been a priest.

Underneath are

Feet broken from a statue of Bubastes.

Fragment of a colossal head, of granite.

No. 79. Bust broken from a sitting statue of Bubastes.

No. 80. An erect statue of Bubastes, similar to No. 41.

No. 81. A figure of a priest of Ammon, the size of life. He is represented sitting on the ground, and resting his arms upon his knees. An ear of corn is held in the left hand, and in front of the figure is the head of Isis (surmounted by a shrine?), which has formed the top of a sceptre.

No. 82. A head of a sphinx, of Roman work. *From the collection of Charles Towneley, Esq.*

No. 83. A fragment of a kneeling statue, holding a shrine containing a figure of Osiris, and inscribed with hieroglyphics, wherein appears the name of Pharaoh Hophrah.

No. 84. An erect statue of Bubastes, similar to No. 41.

No. 85. Bust broken from a seated statue of Bubastes.

No. 86. † An Egyptian sarcophagus, in black basalt, slightly resembling in its form the human figure.

It

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

It has a single border of hieroglyphics round the outside, bearing the royal name of Amasis.

On No. 86 are placed

A trough, in hard breccia, with hieroglyphics, wherein appears the royal name of Rameses the Great. At one end is a figure of an old man seated. *From Mr. Salt's collection.*

A fragment of a pyramid, decorated with sculptures and hieroglyphics.

A shrine covered with sculptures and hieroglyphics, containing a figure of a chieftain holding a staff or sceptre, the top of which consists of a head of Isis surmounted by a plume.

A fragment of a pyramid, like that described above.

A fragment of a shrine, decorated on all sides with hieroglyphics, and having contained in front at least four figures, holding each other's hands.

No. 87. A bust broken from a seated figure of Bubastes.

No. 88. A seated statue of Bubastes, similar to No. 37. The front of the chair is inscribed with the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

No. 89. Fragment of legs broken from an erect statue of Bubastes; the pedestal inscribed with the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

No. 90. A bas-relief of an Egyptian priest, a close garment enclosing the body down to the feet, excepting the right shoulder and arm; the hands are crossed in front of the body; the head has been broken off. This appears to have formed the cover of a sarcophagus. *Presented by the Lords of the Admiralty.*

No. 91. Fragment of legs, similar to No. 89.

No. 92. A statue of a priest, of white stone, holding a shrine containing the figure of a deity, remarkable for the long lock of hair over his right ear, the rest of the head having been close shaven.

No. 93. Bust of a female, from a colossal statue of white stone.

No. 94. Lower part of an erect statue of Bubastes.

No. 95.

No. 95. A votive column, on which is an inscription in Greek to the great God Serapis at Canopus. It was brought from Aboukir. *Presented, in 1807, by Dr. Bancroft, Jun.* EGYPTIAN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 96. *Blank.*

No. 97. *Blank.*

No. 98. Thirteen sepulchral vases, surmounted by heads of some of the four genii of Amenti (or the lower regions). Among them are two complete sets of four each, as they were generally placed in the tombs. All from Thebes. *Presented by J. Gardnor Wilkinson, Esq., 1834.*

No. 99 to 115. On these shelves are sepulchral vases, tablets, and various Egyptian antiquities; *chiefly from Mr. Salt's collection.*

Upon No. 115. is a small headless figure of a priest of Ammon, seated on the ground, and resting his arms upon his knees. An ear of corn is held in the left hand, and in front of the figure is the head of Isis on the top of a sceptre. *Presented in 1767, by the Earl of Bute.*

No. 116. Seven objects. *Presented, in 1817, by Captain Caviglia, viz.:*

A small hawk of very coarse work, found in front of the Great Sphinx.

A Greek inscription erected in front of the Great Sphinx, by Marcus Aurelius and Lucius Verus.

A small lion, found in a temple between the paws of the Great Sphinx.

A tablet of hieroglyphics, found in front of the Great Sphinx.

A lion very rudely sculptured; it is supposed to have stood on one of the walls between the paws of the Great Sphinx.

The impression of a human foot carved in stone, with the letters NEKΦΘ engraved over it. Found in front of the Great Sphinx.

One of the horns of an altar which was found in front of the Great Sphinx.

No. 117.

EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

No. 117. Sundry fragments.

No. 118. On this shelf are the following objects :—

An Egyptian bas-relief, consisting of a double range of figures. The upper range is imperfect, half of the figures having been sculptured upon another stone. The lower range represents some priests armed with knives, with which they are sacrificing bulls. It was found near Sakkara, four leagues from Grand Cairo. *Presented, in 1767, by the Earl of Bute.*

A small Egyptian figure, with a beard, a short apron, and a terrific aspect. He is standing upright, holding his arms downwards a little apart from the body. The ornament upon the head is peculiar to the representation of this figure. *From the collection of Charles Towneley, Esq.*

An Egyptian monument, in which are sunk two square tablets, one of which is left blank, and in the other are represented two female figures standing side by side. These tablets are surrounded by hieroglyphics. *From the collection of Sir Hans Sloane.*

A kneeling figure, holding a statue of a baboon seated on a pedestal inscribed with the name of Pharaoh Hophrah. The back and pedestal of the figure are inscribed with hieroglyphics, and the same (?) name.

A kneeling figure, holding in front a head of Isis.

A figure seated on the ground, resting one arm upon the knees, the right raised towards the mouth. The head of Isis on a sceptre in front; hieroglyphics upon the sides.

Three tablets.

No. 119 to 124. Sepulchral vases and tablets. *From Mr. Sams' collection.*

Under the shelves round the room are various tablets, &c. affixed to the walls; among them the following articles are worthy of notice.

No. 135. A large square tablet, of breccia, covered with hieroglyphics. It appears to have been used as a mill-stone for grinding corn. *Presented, in 1805, by Earl Spencer.*

No. 140.

No. 140. A large head, broken from a mummy-shaped sarcophagus. EGYPTIAN
SALOON.

No. 145. A fragment covered with hieroglyphics. ANTIQUITIES.
Presented, in 1805, by Earl Spencer.

Nos. 169—171; 173—177; 179—181 are fresco paintings, chiefly illustrative of the domestic habits of the Egyptians. No. 175, *presented by Sir H. Ellis.*

Under No. 168. A head, of white stone.

Under No. 169. A torso, of marble; the back of the chair inscribed with hieroglyphics.

Under No. 171. Fragment of a statue, holding a staff or sceptre, ornamented at the top with a head of Isis.

Under No. 173. The upper half of a seated statue, of white stone. *From Mr. Sams' collection.*

Under No. 174. Bust broken from a statue of grey granite.

Under No. 175. Mutilated male statue of Thothmes III., of black basalt. *From Mr. Sams' collection.*

Under No. 176. Fragment of a bas-relief of a group, probably a king seeking the protection of his favourite divinity: resembling No. 5.

Under No. 177. Fragment of a statue, holding a tablet decorated with sculptures and hieroglyphics, wherein appears the name of Amenoph III. (Memnon).

Under No. 179. A sphinx, represented, according to the custom of the Egyptians, without wings. Found in the excavation made in front of the Great Sphinx. *Presented, in 1817, by Captain Caviglia.*

Under No. 180. Head of a fish or serpent, in white stone.

Under No. 181. A sphinx, represented without wings, like the one described above. *Presented, in 1767, by the Earl of Bute.*

PHIGALIAN SALOON.

No. 1—23. Bas-reliefs, representing the battle of the Centaurs and Lapithæ, and the combat between the Greeks and Amazons; they were found in the ruins PHIGALIAN
SALOON.
ANTIQUITIES.

PHIGALIAN
SALOON.—
ANTIQUITIES.

ruins of the temple of Apollo *Epicurius* (or the Deliverer) built on Mount Cotylion, at a little distance from the ancient city of Phigalia in Arcadia. These bas-reliefs composed the frieze in the interior of the Cella. The battle of the Centaurs and Lapithæ is sculptured on eleven slabs of marble (1—11). That of the Greeks and Amazons occupies twelve (12—23). The direction of the slabs belonging to the former subject was from right to left; that of the latter from left to right.

A circumstance which adds very much to the interest of these marbles is our knowledge of the precise time when they were executed; for Pausanias, in his description of this temple, informs us that it was built by Ictinus, an architect contemporary with Pericles, and who built the Parthenon at Athens. These marbles are all engraved and more fully described in the fourth part of the description of the Museum Marbles.

No. 24. A fragment of a Doric capital of one of the columns of the peristyle. From the same temple.

No. 25. A fragment of an Ionic capital of one of the columns of the Cella. From the same temple.

Nos. 26, 27. Two fragments of the tiles which surmounted the pediments, and formed the superior moulding. From the same temple.

No. 28—38. Fragments of the Metopes, found in the porticos of the pronaos and posticus, which were enriched with triglyphs. From the same temple.

No. 39. A small tile, which was used for the purpose of covering the joints of the greater tiles; the ornament in front surmounted the cornice. From the same temple.

No. 40. Another tile used for the same purpose, but on the point of the ridge. From the same temple.

No. 41. A cast in plaster, from one of the ends of the celebrated sarcophagus in the cathedral church at Agrigentum, which represents the story of Phædra and Hippolytus. Phædra is here represented surrounded by her female domestics, and plunged into grief at the refusal

refusal of Hippolytus, which has just been communicated to her. The attendants are endeavouring, in various ways, to console their mistress, and some of them attempt to alleviate her distress by the sounds of their instruments.

PHIGALIAN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

The large fragment of a bas-relief, numbered 166, belongs to the Elgin collection: it represents Hercules preparing to strike Diomed, king of Thrace, whom he has already knocked down, and is holding by the hair of his head.

The Egyptian paintings, contained in ten glazed cases, and deposited for the present in this room, were taken from the wall of a tomb under ground, in the year 1820, and sent to England by the late H. Salt, Esq.

A torso of Venus, of very fine sculpture, purchased in 1821, and an imperfect statue of Hymen, purchased in 1831, with a few more articles, are not yet numbered, the arrangements of the room not being completed.

ELGIN SALOON.

ALL THE ARTICLES IN THIS ROOM, EXCEPT A FEW WHICH ARE PARTICULARLY SPECIFIED, BELONGED TO THE EARL OF ELGIN.

Many of the Sculptures in this room having been described by various authors, and referred to by the numbers with which they were marked in their former situation, those numbers have been retained: but to facilitate a reference from the Synopsis to the marbles, a fresh set of numbers, adapted to their present disposition, has been added, which will easily be distinguished from the former by being painted in *red*. The general order observed in affixing these numbers to the several objects is as follows:—

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

1. The metopes of the Parthenon.
2. The frieze of the Parthenon, commencing on the left hand of the visitor as he enters the room.
3. Such of the sculptures placed along the middle
of

ELGIN
SALOON.—
ANTIQUITIES.

- of the room, as belonged to the eastern and western pediments of the Parthenon.
4. The remaining articles placed along the middle of the room.
 5. The casts and bas-reliefs above the frieze on the eastern side of the room, (those nearest the entrance being taken last in order.)
 6. All the objects below the frieze, taken in their order of position, and commencing, as before, on the left of the entrance.

The original numbers are subjoined to the descriptions. Those which have the letter A prefixed refer to such articles as were originally placed in the room then denominated the fourteenth.

No. 1—16. Sixteen of the metopes belonging to the Parthenon, (of which No. 9 is a cast in plaster, from the original in the Royal Museum at Paris,) which, alternately with the triglyphs, ornamented the frieze of the entablature surmounting the colonnade: they represent the battle between the Centaurs and Lapithæ, or rather between the Centaurs and Athenians, who under Theseus joined the Lapithæ (a people of Thessaly) in this contest. In some of these sculptures the Centaurs are victorious, in others the Athenians have the advantage, while in others, again, the victory seems doubtful with respect to either of the combatants. These magnificent specimens of ancient art are executed with great spirit in alto-relievo: they were seen at a height of nearly forty-four feet from the ground. (11, 2, 8, 12, 15, 6, 4, 5, 13, 7, 1, 3, 9, 14, 10.)

The sculptures from 17 to 90 (inclusive) compose the exterior frieze of the Cella of the Parthenon, which embellished the upper part of the walls within the colonnade at the height of the frieze of the Pronaos, and which was continued in an uninterrupted series of sculpture entirely round the temple. It is in very low relief. The subject represents the sacred procession which took place at the great Panathenæa, a festival which was celebrated every fifth year, at Athens, in
honour

honour of Minerva, the patroness of the city. The bas-reliefs which compose this frieze are arranged, as nearly as can be ascertained, in the order in which they were originally placed in the Parthenon; several alterations having been made on their removal to their present situation, in consequence of a more careful examination and minute comparison of them with drawings made before their removal from the temple. Those on the principal front of the temple, namely the east, commence on the left hand of the visitor as he enters the room, then follow those of the north, and lastly those of the west and south.

No. 17—24. That portion of the above-mentioned frieze which occupied the east end of the temple. On two of the slabs which compose this part of the frieze are represented divinities and deified heroes, seated; namely, Castor and Pollux, Ceres and Triptolemus, Jupiter and Juno, and Æsculapius and Hygeia. There was originally a third slab, which represented four other divinities, also seated, but it has disappeared for many years. On the right and left of these sacred characters, are trains of females with their faces directed to the gods, to whom they are carrying gifts: we see also directors or regulators of the procession, among whom are the officers whose duty it was to receive the presents that were offered. These females appear to have headed the procession, and to have been followed by the victims, charioteers, horsemen, &c. both on the north and south sides of the temple, which together formed a procession up to the same point in two separate columns. Nos. 20 and 23 are casts in plaster, presented by F. Chantrey, Esq. The original of the latter is in the Royal Museum at Paris. The upper parts of two of the figures in No. 21, the legs and right arm of the youthful figure in No. 22, and the two figures placed under the latter number are also of plaster, from moulds made before the destruction of these figures, which took place before the marbles came into the

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

ELGIN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

the possession of Lord Elgin. (16, 17, 18, 18*, 19, 20, A 100, 21.)

No. 25—46. A portion of the same frieze, taken from the north side of the temple. No. 25 is a fragment of a much larger slab; it represents two of the *Metæci*, or strangers, who settled at Athens, and were allowed to take part in the procession. They carry on their shoulders a kind of tray filled with cakes and other articles. The remainder of this part of the frieze represents charioteers and horsemen. Among the latter are seven slabs, (Nos. 37—43.,) which, whether we consider the elegance of the compositions, or the spirit with which the figures of the men and horses are executed, present us with the highest effort of the art of sculpture in the class of low relief. No. 46 having been placed at the southwest corner of the temple, the figure sculptured at the end of it belongs to that part of the procession which decorated the west end of the Cella. It is repeated in plaster, that the whole of the western frieze may be seen by the spectator at one view. (22, 24, 23, 34, 98, 177*, 35, 35*, 37, 178*, 36, 35**, 38, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 38*, 32, 33.)

No. 47. A single slab of the frieze from the west end of the temple. It represents two horsemen, one of whom is riding before the other, and seems to be in the act of urging his companion to quicken his pace. The direction of these figures is the same as that on the north side, namely, from right to left. (39.)

There is a peculiarity in the frieze of the west end, which distinguishes it from that on the north and south sides of the temple. The subjects represented on the slabs of those two sides run one into another, that is, what was left imperfect in one slab is completed in the next; whereas in the west end the subjects are nearly complete on each piece of marble. The western frieze is likewise distinguished from those of the two sides of the temple, by the comparatively few figures introduced into it.

No. 48—61.

No. 48—61. Fourteen plaster casts, composing the remainder of the frieze at the west end of the temple. (A. 75—88.)

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 62—90. That portion of the same frieze which enriched the south side of the temple. It represents a procession of victims, charioteers, and horsemen, and is very similar, in its general character and appearance, to the frieze on the opposite or north side. With respect to the victims, we do not possess any that were on the north side of the temple; but that they formed a part of the procession on that side, as well as on the south, cannot be doubted, since Stuart, in his celebrated work on Athens, has engraved a fragment of one of them. The figure sculptured at the end of No. 90, (on the right of the entrance,) belongs to the eastern portion of the frieze. No. 62 was presented by R. C. Cockerell, Esq. (40*, 41, 41*, 38**, 46, 50, 47, 52, 40, 42, 49, 45, 48, 43, 44, 51, 38***, 53, 54, 56, 55, 15*, 57, 59, 61, 60, 58, 96, 62.)

The sculptures which follow, from 91 to 106, are from the pediments of the Parthenon. Nos. 91 to 98 are from the eastern pediment, on which was represented the birth of Minerva. Nos. 99 to 106 are from the western pediment, on which was represented the contest between Minerva and Neptune for the honour of giving name to the city of Athens. These sculptures are placed in the order in which they originally stood in the building.

No. 91. The upper part of the figure of Hyperion rising out of the sea. His arms are stretched forward, in the act of holding the reins of his coursers. This figure, which represents the approach of Day, occupied the angle of the pediment on the left of the spectator. (65.)

No. 92. The heads of two of the horses belonging to the car of Hyperion. They are just emerging from the waves, and seem impatient to run their course. (66.)

No. 93. A statue of Theseus, the Athenian hero; he is represented half reclined on a rock, which is covered with the skin of a lion. Theseus, it is well

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

known, professedly imitated the character of Hercules ; and it is worthy of remark, that the attitude here given to Theseus is very similar to that of Hercules on some of the coins of Crotona. (71.)

No. 94. A group of two goddesses, probably intended to represent Ceres and her daughter Proserpine ; the latter is leaning on the right shoulder of her mother. They are sitting on low seats, which are nearly alike in their construction, both of them being furnished with cushions, and ornamented with mouldings of a similar style. (77.)

No. 95. A statue of Iris, one of the daughters of Oceanus, and the messenger of the celestial deities, particularly of Juno. Iris is represented in quick motion, with her veil inflated and fluttering behind her ; and she appears evidently in haste to execute the mission on which she is sent, that of communicating to the distant regions of the earth the important intelligence of the birth of Minerva. (74.)

No. 96. A torso of Victory. The wings of this figure were probably of bronze : the holes in which they were fastened to the marble may still be seen. (72, 262.)

No. 97. A group of the three Fates. (67, 63.)

No. 98. The head of one of the horses belonging to the chariot of Night, which was represented plunging into the ocean on the right angle of the east pediment, that is to say, the right angle in reference to the spectator. The car of Day has been already described, (Nos. 91, 92,) as it was represented rising out of the waters on the opposite angle of the same pediment. (68.)

No. 99. A recumbent statue, supposed to be of the river-god Ilissus. The Ilissus was a small stream that ran along the south side of the plain of Athens. This figure, which, with the exception of the Theseus, is the finest in the collection, occupied the left angle of the west pediment. (70.)

No. 100. The torso of a male figure, supposed to be that of Cecrops, the founder of Athens. (76.)

No. 101.

No. 101. The upper part of the head of Minerva. (see the following No.) This head was originally covered with a bronze helmet, as appears from the holes by which it was fastened to the marble: and the sockets of the eyes, which were originally filled with metal or coloured stones, are now hollow. (118.)

No. 102. A fragment of the statue of Minerva, one of the principal figures in the west pediment, and of nearly the same proportions as the torso of Neptune, from the same pediment (No. 103.) This fragment consists of a portion only of the chest of the goddess, which is covered, as usual, with the ægis. The angles of the ægis appear to have been ornamented with bronze serpents, and the centre of it to have been studded with the head of Medusa, of the same metal; the holes in which these ornaments were fastened to the marble are plainly visible. The upper part of the head of this statue, the feet, and a portion of the Erichthonian serpent, are preserved in the collection. See Nos. 101, 256, and 104. (75.)

No. 103. The upper part of the torso of Neptune, one of the principal figures in the west pediment. (64.)

No. 104. See No. 102. (271.)

No. 105. The torso of Victoria Apteros, or Victory without Wings, who was represented in this manner by the Athenians, to intimate that they held her gifts in perpetuity, and that she could not desert them. This goddess was represented driving the car of Minerva, on the west pediment; the car approached Minerva, as if to receive her into it, after her successful contest with Neptune. (69.)

No. 106. A fragment of a group which originally consisted of Latona with her two children, Apollo and Diana. This group was placed on the right side of the west pediment. All that remains in the fragment before us, is the lap of Latona, with a small portion of the figure of the infant Apollo. (73.)

No. 107. The celebrated Sigeian inscription, first published by Chishull, in his "*Antiquitates Asiaticæ*,"

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

and afterwards more correctly by Chandler in his “*Inscriptiones Antiquæ*.” It is written in the most ancient Greek characters, and in the *bustrophedon* manner, that is to say, the lines follow each other in the same direction as the ox passes from one furrow to another in ploughing. The purport of the inscription is to record the presentation of three vessels, namely, a cup, a saucer or stand, and a strainer, for the use of the Prytaneum, or hall of justice, of the Sigeans. The name of the donor was Phanodicus, the son of Hermocrates, and a native of Proconnesus. (199.)

No. 108. A piece of the ceiling of the temple of Erechtheus at Athens. (299.)

No. 109. The lower part of a female statue covered with drapery. (299*.)

No. 110. A piece of the shaft of an Ionic column, belonging to the temple of Erechtheus at Athens (312.)

No. 111. A colossal statue of Bacchus, from the choragic monument of Thrasyllus, at Athens. It is a sitting figure covered with the skin of a lion, and with a broad belt round the waist; it was originally placed on the summit of the edifice, at a height rather exceeding twenty-seven feet. (205.)

No. 112. The capital, and a piece of the shaft, of one of the Doric columns of the Parthenon. (207.)

No. 113. A female statue without head and arms, found in the temple of Themis at Rhamnus in Attica. *Presented, in 1820, by John P. Gandy Deering, Esq.* (307*.)

No. 114. A piece of the shaft of a column, belonging to the temple of Erechtheus at Athens. (304.)

No. 115. A bronze urn, very richly wrought. It was found inclosed within the marble vase in which it now stands, in a tumulus on the road that leads from Port Piræus to the Salaminian ferry and Eleusis. At the time of its discovery, this beautiful urn contained a quantity of burnt bones, a small vase of alabaster, and a wreath of myrtle in gold. (300.)

No. 116.

No. 116. A large marble vase ; it is of an oval form, and within it was found the bronze urn described in the preceding number. (301.)

No. 117. A circular votive altar, ornamented with the heads of bulls, from which festoons are suspended. The inscription, in Greek, near the bottom, is a prayer for the prosperity and health of a person named Casiniax. (91.)

No. 118. A piece of the shaft of a column, belonging to the temple of Erechtheus at Athens. (303.)

No. 119. An imperfect statue of a youth ; it is of the size of life, and of the most exquisite workmanship. (306.)

No. 120. Part of the capital of an Ionic column. (306.*)

No. 121. A circular altar, brought from the island of Delos. It is ornamented with the heads of bulls, from which festoons of fruit and flowers are suspended. (307.)

No. 122. A sepulchral solid urn, having three figures in bas-relief on the front. The first of these is a warrior with a helmet and a shield, who is joining hands with an elderly man dressed in a long tunic ; the third figure is a female. The inscription underneath these figures probably contained the names of the parties, but is too mutilated to admit of being decyphered. (167.)

No. 123. A sepulchral column, inscribed with the name of Anaxicrates, an Athenian, the son of Dexiochus ; beneath the inscription is the representation of a sepulchral urn, executed in very low relief. (240.)

No. 124. Another monumental urn, of the same kind, inscribed with the name of Phædimus of Naucratis. (A. 51.)

No. 125. The capital of an Ionic column, from the portico of the Erechtheium, at Athens. The building to which this singularly beautiful piece of architecture belonged, was a double temple dedicated to Minerva Polias and Pandrosus. (A. 47.)

Nos. 126, 127. A portion of the shaft, and the base, of the same column. (A. 48, 49.)

No. 128. An architectural statue ; it was one of the Caryatides

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

Caryatides which supported the roof under which the olive tree of Minerva was sheltered in the temple of Pandrosus at Athens. (A. 42.)

No. 129. A piece of the shaft of an Ionic column. (A. 43.)

No. 130. A capital of a Doric column, from the Propylæa, at Athens. (206.)

No. 131. A part of a Doric entablature, from the Propylæa at Athens. (308.)

No. 132. A solid monumental urn, or cenotaph, with a bas-relief in front, not inscribed. (A. 50.)

No. 133. The capital of an Ionic column belonging to a temple of Diana at Daphne, on the road from Athens to Eleusis. (A. 44.)

No. 134. A piece of the shaft of an Ionic column, belonging to the same temple. (A. 45.)

No. 135. The base of an Ionic column, likewise belonging to the same temple. (A. 46.)

No. 136—149. Casts in plaster from the frieze of the Pronaos of the temple of Theseus. The subject of this frieze is a battle fought in the presence of six divinities, who are represented sitting in the midst of the combatants. (A. 55—68.)

No. 150—154. Casts in plaster from the frieze of the Posticus of the same temple. The subject of these sculptures is the battle of the Centaurs and Lapithæ. (A. 69—73.)

No. 155—157. Casts in plaster of three of the metopes of the north side of the temple of Theseus at Athens. The first represents Theseus killing Creon, king of Thebes; the second, Theseus overcoming Cercyon, king of Eleusis, in a wrestling match; and the third, Theseus killing the Crommian sow. (A. 52—54.)

Nos. 158, 159. Two bas-reliefs, which formed part of the frieze of a temple of the Ionic order (near the Propylæa at Athens), and dedicated to Aglauros. The subject represented on them is a combat between the Greeks and Persians. (258, 257.)

Nos. 160,

Nos. 160, 161. Two bas-reliefs, from the same temple: the combatants appear to be all Greeks. (259, 260.)

No. 162. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (182.)

No. 163. Ditto. (183.)

No. 164. A bas-relief, representing a narrow upright vase with one handle: the form of this vase very much resembles that of the solid urns, so often used by the Greeks as sepulchral monuments. (276.)

No. 165. A Greek inscription from Athens, signifying that certain gifts, which are specified, had been consecrated to some goddess, probably Venus, by a female who held the office of lighter of the lamps, and interpreter of dreams, in the temple of the goddess. The name of this female, which was no doubt inserted at the beginning of the inscription, is now lost. (88.)

No. 166. An agonistic inscription, in Greek, consisting of the names of those who had conquered in the foot race of the stadium, and double stadium; in wrestling; in boxing; in the *pancratium*; and *pentathlon*. (93.)

No. 167. A fragment of a Greek inscription: it consists of twenty lines of very ancient characters, and seems to be a part of a treaty. (286.)

No. 168. A Greek inscription, imperfect, and very much defaced. It seems to be an inventory of valuable articles contained in some temple. (277.)

No. 169. A fleuron, from the temple of Ceres at Eleusis. (173.)

No. 170. A capital of a pilaster. (174.)

No. 171. A fragment of a very ancient Greek inscription from the Acropolis: it contains an account of certain expenses defrayed by those to whom the care of the public games was confided. The name of the Archon, under whom the stone was engraved, is effaced. (159.)

No. 172. A fragment of a decree; the beginning is wanting, and what remains is much mutilated. At the

the conclusion of the decree it is ordained that the people of Hierapytna in Crete shall affix to it the public seal. (157.)

No. 173. A Greek inscription, written in two columns; it contains a list of names arranged in the order of the tribes to which they respectively belonged. (92.)

No. 174. A votive Greek inscription, dedicated by some sailors, as a mark of their gratitude to Apollo of Tarsus. (223.)

No. 175. A sepulchral column, of large dimensions; it is inscribed with the name of Aristides, who was the son of Lysimachus, and a native of Estiæa. (305*.)

No. 176. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing a figure standing upright in a dignified attitude; it is probably intended for Bacchus. (107.)

No. 177. A piece of a frieze, or architectural ornament from the tomb of Agamemnon at Mycenæ. The sculpture is exceedingly ancient, and consists of two kinds of scroll-work, one of which represents the curling of the waves, and the other a series of pateræ which are perfectly flat and plain. The stone is of a brilliant green colour. (220.)

No. 178. A fragment of a colossal female statue, from one of the pediments of the Parthenon; it has belonged to a sitting figure, of which the only remaining part is the left thigh, covered with drapery. (156.)

No. 179. A circular altar, from the island of Delos; it is ornamented with the heads of bulls and festoons in very bold relief. (106.)

No. 180. A piece of frieze or architectural ornament, from the same place as No. 177. It consists of three rows of scroll-work, all of which are similar representations of the revolving of the waves. The colour of the stone is bright red. (221.)

No. 181. A sepulchral column with an inscription to the memory of Theodotus, who was the son of Diosdorus, and a native of Antioch. (225.)

No. 182. A sepulchral solid urn, with a bas-relief representing three figures, one of which is seated. The inscription

inscription presents us with the following names: Archagoras, Pythyllis, and Polystratus. (274.)

ELGIN
SALOON.

—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 183. A sepulchral column inscribed with the name of Socrates, son of Socrates, and a native of An-cyra, a city of Galatia. (164.)

No. 184. A sepulchral column of Menestratus, the son of Thoracides, and a native of Corinth. (168.)

No. 185. A Greek inscription, imperfect, containing an account of the treasures of some temple, probably those of the Parthenon. The characters which we see on this marble are of a much more modern form than in the inscription of the same kind, No. 379. (216.)

No. 186. A sun-dial, with four different dials represented on as many faces. The inscription imports that it is the work of Phædrus, the son of Zoilus, a native of Pæania. From the form of the letters of this inscription, the sun-dial cannot have been made much earlier than the time of the Emperor Severus. It was found at Athens. (285.)

No. 187. A fragment of a Greek inscription: it is a decree of the people of Athens in honour of Hossacharas, a Macedonian. This decree was passed in the Archonship of Nicodorus, in the 3d year of the 116th Olympiad. (280.)

No. 188. A solid urn, or cenotaph, in the front of which two figures, a man and a woman, are represented joining hands. The former is standing, the latter is seated. The names of both were probably inscribed upon the urn, but that of the woman only is preserved, *Ada*. (110.)

No. 189. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing a procession of three figures, the last of which carries a large basket on his head: they are accompanied by two children. (284.)

No. 190. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing two of the goddesses, Latona and Diana, in procession. Similar bas-reliefs, in a more perfect state, are preserved

ELGIN
SALOON.
ANTIQUITIES.

preserved in the Albani collection. The temple which is here introduced, is probably that of Apollo, which stood in the street at Athens, called "The Tripods." (103.)

No. 191. A fragment of the upper part of a sepulchral stèle. (95.)

No. 192. A solid funeral urn, of large dimensions. It has a bas-relief in front, representing two figures joining hands; these figures consist of a female who is seated, and a man who is standing before her. The Greek inscription gives us the names of both persons: one is Pamphilus, the son of Mixiades, and a native of Ægilia; and the other is Archippe, the daughter of Mixiades. (237.)

No. 193. A bas-relief, representing a Bacchanalian group, found among the ruins of the theatre of Bacchus, on the south-west of the Acropolis. It consists of four figures, each carrying a thyrsus; one of these is Bacchus, dressed in the Indian costume, who with his right hand is holding out a double-handled vase, into which a female Bacchante is pouring wine from a monota, or vase with one handle. On each side of these figures is an elderly Faun, in a dancing attitude, one of whom is glancing his eye at the contents of a large vessel of wine placed on the ground. (235.)

No. 194. The upper part of the head of an Egyptian idol, in granite; the head is that of a lion, and is remarkable for being ornamented with a crown of serpents, similar to that which is spoken of in the Rosetta inscription. (105.)

No. 195. A very large funeral urn, solid, and without any inscription. It has three figures in bas-relief; the first of these is clothed in a tunic and is seated; the second is a warrior standing up and joining hands with the former; and the third is a boy carrying a large circular shield. (228.)

No. 196. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing a female figure seated in a chair, with a child standing by

by her side; the upper part of the woman is wanting. This fragment is probably part of a sepulchral monument. (162.)

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 197. A bas-relief, imperfect, representing a charioteer driving four horses at full speed; a figure of Victory is flying towards him with a crown. (236.)

No. 198. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing part of the body and legs of a boy. (109.)

No. 199. A cinerary urn, ornamented in front with four standing figures; two of these, in the centre, are joining hands, the other two are in a pensive attitude. The names of all the figures were originally inscribed on the urn; the first name is not legible; the others are Philia, Metrodora, and Meles. (148.)

No. 200. A small female figure, covered with drapery; it is without a head. (90.)

No. 201. A sepulchral column of Thalia, the daughter of Callistratus, of Aexone. (149.)

No. 202. A votive Greek inscription, dedicated by Gorgias, the Gymnasiarch. (224.)

No. 203. A decree of the people of Tenos, in honour of Ammonius, their benefactor: this decree is directed to be engraved on marble, and affixed in the temple of Neptune and Amphitrite. Strabo and Tacitus mention a celebrated temple that was dedicated to Neptune in this island, and it is highly probable that the same temple was dedicated to Amphitrite, as well as to Neptune. Neptune and his symbols frequently occur on the coins of Tenos. (231.)

No. 204. A fragment of a bas-relief, on which are represented part of the skin of an animal and the branch of a tree. (158.)

No. 205. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (178.)

No. 206. A fragment of a Greek inscription, engraved in very ancient characters. It seems to be a treaty between the Athenians and the people of Rhegium, a town of the Bruttii, in Italy. (282.)

No. 207.

ELGIN
SALOON.—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 207. A small statue of a boy, imperfect; he is in the attitude of looking up. (293.)

No. 208. A sepulchral column of Mýsta: the Greek inscription informs us that she was a native of Miletus, daughter of Dionysius, and wife of Rhaton, who was a native of Thria, a town belonging to the tribe of Æneis. (111.)

Nos. 209—218. Ten objects of small dimensions: they represent (with two exceptions) various parts of the human body, and have been offered up as vows to Jupiter Hypsistos, praying for the cure of diseases in those parts, or in gratitude for cures already received. The part of the body which had received a cure has been broken off from No. 212; but the inscription implies, that Syntrophus presents it as a mark of his gratitude to Jupiter Hypsistos. No. 213 is a prayer in behalf of Euphrosynus. (247, 245, 249, 252, 241, 251, 248, 246, 253, 250.)

Nos. 219, 220. Two pieces of the architrave belonging to the temple of Erechtheus at Athens. (291, 85.)

No. 221. A fragment of a boy, holding a bird under his arm, and feeding it. (81.)

No. 222. A sepulchral column, inscribed with the name of Botrychus, son of Euphanus, and a native of Heraclea. (278.)

No. 223. A Greek inscription, imperfect, engraved in very small characters: it is an enumeration of the sacred dresses which belonged to some temple. (283.)

No. 224. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing the fore legs and part of the body of a bull. (160.)

No. 225. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (180.)

No. 226. A fragment of a Greek inscription; it is the latter part of a decree in honour of a person who had deserved well of some particular city. It is directed, as in the inscription No. 203, that the decree shall be engraved on marble, and placed in the temple of Neptune and Amphitrite. (230.)

No. 227.

No. 227. A small figure of Telesphorus, completely enveloped in a cloak; it wants the head. (78.)

No. 228. A sepulchral column, with an inscription to the memory of Biottus, who was the son of Philoxenus, and a native of Diradium. (275.)

No. 229. A sepulchral stèle, with a bas-relief, representing a man clothed in a tunic. The inscription over this figure records the name of Erasippus, who was the son of Callinicus, and a native of Œum in Attica. (212.)

No. 230. A solid sepulchral urn, with a bas-relief representing five figures, executed in a singularly rude style. The first of these figures is a boy carrying a large circular shield, the second is a warrior joining hands with a third person, who is seated before him: the group is completed by the introduction of a child, and of a female whose attitude evinces a dejected state of mind. Over the warrior is the name of Sosippus, in Greek letters. (239.)

No. 231. The capital of an Ionic column, from the temple of Diana, at Daphne. (80.)

No. 232. The upper part of the shaft of a small Ionic column. (310.)

No. 233. The capital of a Corinthian column. (308*.)

No. 234. A fragment of a Greek inscription; it is too imperfect to admit of a full explanation, but it seems to have been in honour of a person who had distinguished himself on some occasion by great humanity. (170.)

No. 235. A fragment of a decree made by a Society which is distinguished by a number of epithets, among which are two derived from the names of Hadrian and Antoninus. The Society appears to have been formed of musicians, and the decree to have been passed in honour of Bacchus and the Emperor Antoninus Pius. A patera is represented on the upper part of this marble. (161.)

No. 236.

ELGIN
SALOON.

—
ANTIQUITIES.

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 236. A sepulchral inscription, in six elegiac verses, to a young man of the name of Plutarchus, who died in Ausonia, at a distance from his native country. (242.)

No. 237. A Greek inscription, imperfect. (287.)

No. 238. An amphora. (215.)

No. 239. An unknown female head, the hair of which is concealed within a close head-dress. (122.)

No. 240. A fragment of an unknown female head. (255.)

No. 241. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing an unknown female head : from the style of the hair, which is curiously plaited, we may fix the sculpture to about the time of Antoninus Pius. (123.)

No. 242. A head of the bearded Hercules. (120.)

No. 243. A head of the bearded Hercules, similar to the last, but of larger dimensions. (117.)

No. 244. A large head. (266.)

No. 245. A female torso, covered with drapery. (296.)

No. 246. A large head. (263.)

No. 247. An unknown bearded head, very much mutilated : it is larger than life, and is crowned with a very thick cord-shaped diadem. (119.)

No. 248. The head of a middle-aged man, with a conical bonnet ; it appears to have had very little beard, and is most probably the head of a mariner. (116.)

No. 249. A fragment of a head, crowned with vine leaves : it appears to have been executed at a declining period of the arts. (121.)

No. 250. An unknown female head, the hair of which is confined within a close elegantly formed cap. The same style of head-dress is observable on some of the silver coins of Corinth. (114.)

No. 251. The head of a laughing figure, executed in the early hard style of Greek sculpture. (115.)

No. 252—255. Four pieces of the frieze from the temple of Erechtheus at Athens ; they are enriched with flowers and other ornaments, which are designed with

with the most perfect taste, and are chiseled with a degree of sharpness and precision truly admirable. (127—130.)

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 256. The base on which a statue has stood; the feet, which still remain, are very wide apart, and shew that the figure must have been in powerful action; they are presumed to be the feet of Minerva, from the west pediment of the Parthenon. See No. 102. (201.)

No. 257. An amphora. (171.)

No. 258. The upper part of a sepulchral stèle, having the inscription, as well as the arabesque ornament on the summit, perfect. The inscription is to the memory of Asclepiodorus the son of Thraso, and Epicydes the son of Asclepiodorus; both the deceased were natives of Olynthus, a city in Macedonia. (169.)

No. 259. The upper part of a sepulchral stèle, inscribed with the name of Euphrosynus. (155.)

No. 260. A piece of Doric entablature, originally painted. (154.)

No. 261. A Greek inscription, imperfect at the end, being a contract respecting the letting of some lands and salt pits by the people of Piræus. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.* (289.)

No. 262. An unknown bust. (100.)

No. 263. A sepulchral solid urn, ornamented with reeds, and inscribed with the name of Timophon, the son of Timostratus, and a native of Anagyrus, whose inhabitants were of the tribe of Erechtheis. (163.)

No. 264. The capital of an Ionic column belonging to a temple of Diana, at Daphne, in the road to Eleusis. (295.)

No. 265. A piece of the shaft of a small Ionic column, the lower part of which is fluted and reeded. (297.)

No. 266. A sepulchral stèle, with a very ancient inscription to the memory of Aristophosa and others. A peculiarity occurs in this inscription, namely, that the letters *vo* are twice used for *uioy*. (214.)

No. 267.

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 267. A Greek inscription, engraved on two sides of a thick slab of marble. It is an inventory of the valuable articles which were kept in the Opisthodomos of the Parthenon, at Athens. (305.)

No. 268. A fragment of the capital of a Corinthian column: it is ornamented with the leaves of the laurel and acanthus. (102.)

No. 269. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (193.)

No. 270. Ditto. (190.)

No. 271. Ditto. (197.)

No. 272. Ditto. (189.)

No. 273. Ditto. (179.)

No. 274. A sepulchral Greek inscription, engraved on a piece of entablature. It consists of two lines in prose, and sixteen in pentameter verse. The name of the deceased was Publius Phædrus, a native of Sunium, son of Theophilus and Cecropia, and grandson of Pistoteles. The inscription states that he was of noble family, and that his death was followed by the universal regret of the Athenians, on account of his youth, learning, wisdom, and personal accomplishments. (153.)

No. 275. A fragment of a cinerary urn, on which are represented four figures in bas-relief. The two central figures consist of a young man and woman who are joining hands, and whose names are inscribed above in Greek characters, Demostrata and Callistus. Two other figures are standing by the side of these, in a pensive attitude. (104.)

No. 276. A Greek inscription, engraved on two sides of a large piece of marble. It is an inventory of the sacred treasures belonging to the Parthenon. (298.)

No. 277. Fragment of a figure. (147.)

No. 278. A bas-relief, representing Hygeia feeding a serpent out of a patera. She is seated on a throne which is covered with a cushion, and her feet are placed upon a footstool. She wears a high ornament, or tutulus, on her head, and she has a fan, in the shape of an ivy leaf, in her left hand. (238.)

No. 279.

No. 279. A bas-relief, imperfect, representing a goddess seated on a chair or throne, behind whom are seven figures, four of which are children; one of the latter is leading a ram to an altar, the rest are in the attitude of devotion. (94.)

No. 280. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing a female sitting. (279.)

No. 281. Fragment of a figure. (146.)

No. 282. A Greek inscription, engraved on two surfaces of a tablet of marble. It is an inventory of articles of gold and silver belonging to the Parthenon, and which the quæstors of the temple acknowledge that they have received from their predecessors. (311.)

No. 283. The upper part of a sepulchral stèle, inscribed with the name of Eumachus, who was the son of Eumachus, and of the city of Alopece. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.* (292*.)

No. 284. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (184.)

No. 285. A fragment of a Greek inscription, containing a list of Athenians, with the townships to which they respectively belonged. We read the names of no less than twelve different townships in this small fragment; namely, according to the order in which they occur, Sunium, Ionidæ, Alopece, Pallene, Halæ, Eri-cea, Colonus, Sphettus, Ceriadæ, Thoricus, Hephæstia, and Bate. (222.)

No. 286. The upper part of a sepulchral column, with an inscription to the memory of a person named Simon, who was the son of Aristus, and a native of Halæ in Attica. (217.)

No. 287. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (185.)

No. 288. Ditto. (187.)

No. 289. A portion of the cornice from the portico of the Erechtheium at Athens. (165.)

No. 290. The upper part of a sepulchral stèle, ornamented with leaves and flowers; the inscription is to the memory of Chabrias. (226.)

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 291. A Greek inscription, engraved on three sides of a piece of marble. The characters are extremely ancient; but unfortunately the marble has been very much mutilated, and the letters defaced. (309.)

No. 292. An amphora. (211.)

No. 293. A bas-relief, representing a votive figure of Cybele, seated in a kind of small temple. (97.)

No. 294. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (192.)

No. 295. A fragment of a sepulchral stèle from which the bas-relief has been almost entirely broken away; the inscription is to the memory of Hieroclea, the daughter of Leucius. (218.)

No. 296. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (188.)

No. 297. A small tile, in terracotta, which has been used to cover the joints of the larger tiles. The front is enriched with a fleuron, and is also inscribed with the name of the maker, Athenæus. (113.)

No. 298. A votive monument with two Greek verses, signifying that Horarius had dedicated some lamps, which he won in the games, to Mercury and Hercules. The bas-relief above, which probably represented the two deities here mentioned, is almost entirely broken away; only the feet of one figure remain. (219.)

No. 299. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (198.)

No. 300. A small bas-relief, imperfect, representing Cybele seated. *Presented, in 1820, by John P. Gandy Deering, Esq.* (103*.)

No. 301—309. Fragments of figures, many of which have belonged to the metopes of the Parthenon. (131—134, 136—140.)

No. 310—315. Fragments of colossal statues, some of which have probably belonged to figures which stood in the pediments of the Parthenon. (261, 264, 267, 270, 272, 271*.)

No. 316. A small statue of a Muse, without a head;
it

it was probably intended to represent Polyhymnia. (208.)

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 317. A sepulchral column, inscribed with the name of Callimachus, who was a native of the city of Aexone, and the son of Callistratus. (209.)

No. 318. A base of a column brought from the plains of Troy. (210.)

No. 319. Fragment of a figure. (143.)

No. 320. Fragment of No. 327. (141.)

No. 321. The chest of a female figure, covered with drapery; it has probably belonged to one of the Metopes of the Parthenon. (79.)

No. 322. Fragment of No. 327. (142.)

No. 323. A fragment of a metope of the Parthenon; it is the torso of one of the Lapithæ. (294.)

No. 324. An oblong shallow vessel for containing holy water. The front is ornamented with a bas-relief representing five figures, one of which, probably Juno, is seated on a throne: of the remaining figures, three females are imploring the benediction of the goddess in behalf of their children, whom they are carrying in their arms, and a fourth is bringing oblations. From Cape Sigeum, near the plain of Troy. (99.)

No. 325. A colossal head, much mutilated; it was found in the temple of Nemesis, at Rhamnus, in Attica, and is supposed to be the head of Nemesis. *Presented, in 1820, by John P. Gandy Deering, Esq.* (273.)

No. 326. The feet of a male statue, on the plinth. *Presented, in 1820, by John P. Gandy Deering, Esq.* (107*.)

No. 327. A torso of a male figure, probably that of Æsculapius. (202, 135, 151.)

No. 328. A sepulchral column to the memory of Callis, who was the daughter of Strato, and a native of the city of Gargettus. (203.)

No. 329. A base of a column, brought from the plains of Troy. (204.)

No. 330. A fragment of a square altar, which has probably been dedicated to Bacchus. The ornaments on two of the sides only have been preserved; these

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

represent female Bacchantes in dancing attitudes. One of the figures holds a shawl or veil in her hands, the other brandishes a thyrsus. (112.)

No. 331. A fragment of a sepulchral stèle; the inscription is very imperfect, but records the name of Musonia. The summit is ornamented with the figure of a butterfly on some fruit. (150.)

No. 332. A fragment of a statue of Hygeia. (125.)

No. 333. A small fragment of a very ancient Greek inscription, written in the *bustrophedon* manner. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.* (81*.)

No. 334. An imperfect Greek inscription, engraved on three sides of a piece of marble, in very ancient letters. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.* (87.)

No. 335. A fragment of a bas-relief, with part of an inscription. (126.)

No. 336. A bas-relief, imperfect, inscribed with the names of Aristodice, Aristarchus, and Athenais, natives of Sestus. *Presented, in 1785, by the Dilettanti Society.* (236*.)

No. 337. Part of the stem of a candelabrum ornamented with four female figures, one of which is playing on the lyre, and the others, with joined hands, are leading the dance. (124.)

Nos. 338, 339. Fragments of colossal statues. (265, 269.)

No. 340. A part of a colossal foot, probably belonging to a figure in one of the pediments of the Parthenon. (244.)

No. 341. The left knee of a colossal statue of very fine work: it has probably belonged to a figure in one of the pediments of the Parthenon. (256.)

No. 342. Fragment of a statue. (268.)

No. 343. Ditto. (144.)

No. 344. An amphora. (176.)

No. 345. A funeral inscription to the memory of Polyllus; it consists of one line in prose, and two in verse. The line in prose gives us only the name and titles of
Polyllus,

Polyllus, and the verses intimate that Polystratus had erected a statue to the deceased, and had placed it under the protection of Minerva; the marble on which this inscription is cut formed a part of the base on which the statue stood. (292.)

No. 346. A Greek inscription, relating to the Erythræans: the characters are very ancient. (288.)

No. 347. A fragment of a decree of the Athenians, engraved on a very large piece of marble. So much has been broken away from this inscription, that the precise object of it is not easily collected: it is ordained, however, that the decree shall be fixed up in the Acropolis. (281.)

No. 348. A very ancient Greek inscription, which has served as an epitaph on the tomb of the Athenian warriors killed at Potidæa. This inscription, which originally consisted of twelve elegiac verses, has suffered from the injuries of time. (290.)

No. 349. Fragment of a figure. (145.)

No. 350. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (195.)

No. 351. A sepulchral stèle, with an ornament of flowers on the summit. It is inscribed with the names of Hippocrates and Baucis. (175.)

No. 352—360. Casts in plaster of the frieze of the Choragic Monument of Lysicrates, commonly called the Lanthorn of Demosthenes. The subject of this frieze is the story of Bacchus and the Tyrrhenian pirates. (A. 89, 97, 96, 95, 94, 93, 92, 91, 90.)

No. 361. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing an elderly man before one of the gods, probably Bacchus, who appears to hold a vase in his right hand. (84.)

No. 362. A fragment of a decree of the people of Tenos, in honour of some benefactor, whose name is not preserved on the marble. (232.)

No. 363. A fragment of a public act relating to the people of Athens and Myrina. (234.)

No. 364. A fragment of a public act of the Athenians; it consists of twenty-one imperfect lines, and
seems

ELGIN
SALOON.

ANTIQUITIES.

seems to relate to the repair of the pavements and roads in the neighbourhood of Athens. (233.)

No. 365. An architectural fragment, which has formed one of the ornaments of a roof. (243.)

No. 366. A sepulchral Greek inscription in ten verses, of which the first two and the last two are in the elegiac measure, and the rest are hexameters. The inscription is in memory of a young lady of extraordinary beauty, named Tryphera, who died at the early age of 25 years. (152.)

No. 367. An architectural fragment, similar to No. 365. (254.)

No. 368. A Greek inscription relating to Oropus. *Presented, in 1820, by John P. Gandy Deering, Esq.* (106*.)

Nos. 369, 370. Fragments of Greek inscriptions, very imperfect. (191, 196.)

No. 371. A fragment of a bas relief, representing Minerva placing a crown upon a person's head. (89.)

No. 372. A sepulchral stèle with a Greek inscription, consisting of four lines and a half, part of which is written in prose and part in verse. The inscription informs us that the monument was erected by a mother to the memory of her two sons, Diitrephes and Pericles, the former of whom was a soldier of Parium; and also to the memory of her daughter, whose name was Agnes, and that of her brother, Demophoon, who was a soldier of Parium. (172.)

No. 373. A sepulchral stèle. The bas-relief in front, the lower part of which is broken away, represents two females joining hands, one of whom is seated and veiled, the other standing. Between these appears an old man, clothed in a tunic, and standing in a pensive attitude. (229.)

No. 374. A votive Greek inscription of Antisthenes, the priest of Pandion: he was the son of Antiphates, and belonged to the tribe of Pandionis. (86.)

No. 375. A bas-relief, representing a young man standing between two goddesses, Vesta and Minerva, who are crowning him. (82.)

No. 376.

No. 376. A bas-relief, representing two divinities, namely, Jupiter seated on a throne, and Juno standing before him; the latter is removing the veil from her face, as if to address the king of the gods. (227.)

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 377. A Greek inscription, imperfect, but of which fifty-five lines remain. It is written in the Bœotian Æolic dialect, and is a treaty between the cities of Orchomenus in Bœotia and Elatæa in Phocis, respecting some payments due from the Orchomenians to the Elatæans. These payments were for the rent of certain pastures which the people of Elatæa had let out to the Orchomenians. The treaty confirms the payment of the stipulated sums, and renews the treaty of pasturage for four years. (177.)

No. 378. A Greek inscription, engraved on two sides of a tablet of marble. It is a decree of the council of the Bœotians, ordaining the election of three extraordinary magistrates, who, in concert with the ordinary magistrates, were to take charge of the re-casting of some articles of gold and silver, belonging to the temple of Amphiaræus, and which had been injured by the effects of time. (302.)

No. 379. A Greek inscription, imperfect, engraved in very ancient characters; it seems to be an inventory of some treasures, probably those contained in the Parthenon, and which the Quæstors acknowledge to have received from their predecessors in the same office. The inscription not only fills one side of the marble, but also the right edge. (200.)

No. 380. A fragment of a bas-relief, representing three figures sacrificing before an altar. (101.)

No. 381. A Greek inscription in the Doric dialect; it is a dedication to Bacchus, by Alexas the son of Nikon, and Cephisodorus the son of Aglaophædas, who had both been victorious in the choruses of men. (83.)

No. 382. Fragment of a Greek inscription, very imperfect. (186.)

No. 383. A bas-relief, imperfect; it represents three goddesses, one of whom is seated on a throne. (108.)

No. 384.

ELGIN
SALOON.
—
ANTIQUITIES.

No. 384. A sepulchral stèle, in which an equestrian figure, with an attendant on foot, is represented in bas-relief. Above the figures is an inscription, consisting of three verses, of which the second is a pentameter, and the two others hexameters; they record the name of the deceased, Aristocles, who was the son of Menon, and a native of Piræus. (213.)

Nos. 385, 386. Fragments of Greek inscriptions, very imperfect. (194, 181.)

MEDAL ROOM.

MEDAL ROOM. AT the farther end of the Twelfth Room is the MEDAL ROOM, where are deposited a large collection of Coins and Medals, the basis of which was formed by the cabinets of Sir Hans Sloane and Sir Robert Cotton, and which has been from time to time enlarged by many valuable purchases and donations, but principally by the munificent donation of His late MAJESTY, and by the bequests of the Rev. C. M. Cracherode, and R. P. Knight, Esq. It is comprehended under the three following heads:

1. Ancient Coins.
2. Modern Coins.
3. Medals.

The first of these heads consists of Greek and Roman coins.

The Greek coins are arranged in geographical order, and include all those struck with Greek characters, in Greece, or elsewhere, by kings, states, or cities, which were independent of the Romans. With this class are placed likewise the coins of free states and cities, which made use of either the Etruscan, Roman, Punic, Spanish, or other characters.

The Roman coins are placed, as far as it can be ascertained, in chronological order. They consist of the *As* and its divisions; Family or Consular coins; Imperial coins struck in Rome; Imperial coins struck in

Egypt;

Egypt; Imperial coins struck with Greek characters, MEDAL ROOM.
 in different states and cities subject to the Romans;
 Imperial coins struck in the Roman colonies; Imperial
 coins struck with Punic characters; and Contorniates.

The second head, comprising modern coins, consists of Anglo-Saxon, English, Anglo-Gallic, Scotch, and Irish coins, and likewise the coins of foreign nations. This class is arranged according to the respective countries to which the coins belong, those of each country being kept separate.

The third head, which comprises a class considerably more modern than either of those which precede it, consists of medals struck in our own country, and of those which have been struck abroad. These are arranged in the same manner as the modern coins.

PRINT ROOM.

This Room, which is at the south end of the East PRINT ROOM.
 wing, (adjoining the room in which is the collection
 of British Birds,) contains an extensive and valuable
 collection of prints and drawings, the most important
 part of which was bequeathed by the Rev. C. M.
 CRACHERODE, and RICHARD PAYNE KNIGHT, Esq.

The contents of the MEDAL and PRINT Rooms can be seen only by a few persons at a time, and by particular permission.

REGULATIONS
 CONCERNING
 THE INSPECTION
 OF THE
 BRITISH MUSEUM.

THE Museum is kept open for Public Inspection every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday in every week ; except in the Christmas, Easter, and Whitsun Weeks ; on the 30th of January, Ash-Wednesday, Good Friday, the 5th of November, and any Fast or Thanksgiving Day that may occur, and likewise during the month of September.

Persons who may wish to see the Museum, are to apply in the ante-room of the House, between the hours of *ten* and *two*, where their names, and the *number* of the friends they may wish to introduce with them, are inscribed in a book kept for the purpose : upon which admission will be granted.

It is expected that all persons who visit the Museum be decent and orderly in their appearance and behaviour ; the officers being instructed to refuse admission to, or to cause to withdraw, any such as shall disregard this caution.

Children in arms are not admitted.

Visitors are required to leave their walking-sticks and umbrellas on their first entrance into the Museum.

DIRECTIONS

RESPECTING

THE READING ROOM

OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

THE Reading Room of the Museum is open from Ten till Four, every Day, except on Sundays, and for one Week at Christmas, Easter, and Whitsuntide; except also on the 30th of January, Ash-Wednesday, Good-Friday, 5th of November, and any Fast or Thanksgiving Days ordered by authority.

Persons desirous of Admission are to send in their Applications in writing (specifying their Christian and Surnames, Rank or Profession, and Places of Abode) to the Principal Librarian, or, in his absence, to the Senior Under Librarian, who will either immediately admit such persons, or lay their Applications before the next General Meeting, or Committee of the Trustees. *But as it might be dangerous, in so populous a Metropolis as London, to admit perfect Strangers, it is expected that every Person who applies should PRODUCE a Recommendation satisfactory to a Trustee or an Officer of the House. Applications defective in this respect will not be attended to.*

Permission will in general be granted for *Six Months*; and at the Expiration of this Term, fresh Application is to be made for a Renewal.

The Librarians are strictly enjoined to use all possible Despatch in supplying the Readers with the printed Books or Manuscripts they may apply for; but in so extensive a Library it may not be always possible to find every Article immediately.

Readers are allowed to take Extracts from any printed Book or Manuscript; but no entire Manuscript is to be transcribed, without Leave from the Trustees. The Transcribers are not to lay the Paper, on which they write, on any Part of the Book or Manuscript they are using: nor are any Tracings allowed without particular Permission of the Trustees.

No Person is, on any Pretence whatever, to write on any Part of a printed Book or Manuscript belonging to the Museum; but if any one should observe a Defect in such Book or Manuscript, he is requested to signify the same to the Officer in waiting, who will make proper use of the Information.

It may be sufficient merely to suggest, that *Silence* is absolutely requisite in a Place dedicated to the Purposes of Study.

N. B.—*The Admission Tickets are by no means transferable; nor may Readers introduce Friends or Amanuenses without respective Tickets.*

THE END.

*Transf. from
Zeph. Supl.*